

**Fantastic Architecture**

\$ 3.95 US

# Dragon<sup>®</sup>

M A G A Z I N E

NO. 224





Advanced  
**Dungeons & Dragons**

# THE LARGEST CAMPAIGN ADVENTURE EVER PUBLISHED!

It looks like  
just an  
ordinary cave  
... but it  
leads to the  
most titanic  
labyrinth of  
underground  
tunnels ever  
conceived!

This is the  
underdark—  
hundreds of miles  
of caves, dungeons,  
and oceans—all  
inhabited by  
kingdoms and  
creatures unknown  
on the surface. This  
huge underground  
campaign adventure  
fits into any campaign  
world, and will add hours of  
daredevil spelunking to your game  
for heroes of all levels.

Come, surface-dweller.

**The Night Below awaits.**

*Night Below: An UNDERDARK™ Campaign* • 6 Poster Maps • Three 64-page Books  
• 16 Pages of Handouts • 8 DM® Reference Cards • New Monsters • New Deities  
TSR #1125 • Sug. Retail \$30.00; CAN \$39.50; £18.50 U.K. • ISBN 0-7869-0179-9

© and ™ designate trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



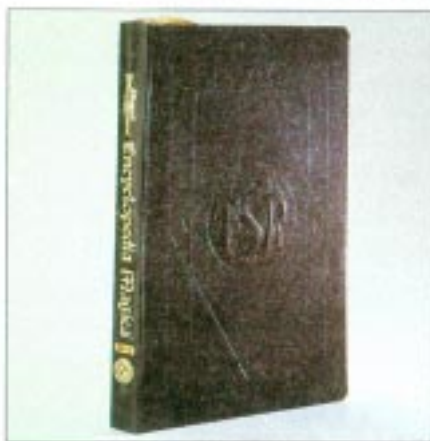
# ENTER A NEW WORLD AT WALDENBOOKS!

If you are serious about role-playing games, Waldenbooks has a serious selection of popular products from TSR.

Become a Waldenbooks Preferred Reader® and save 10% every day on challenging TSR products, plus earn valuable Purchase Points toward \$5.00 certificates. Ask how you can join and start generating savings immediately!



Already a Preferred Reader? Renew your membership and get Double Points, plus roll over any points earned!



## ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA™, Volume IV: S-Z by Dale "Slade" Henson

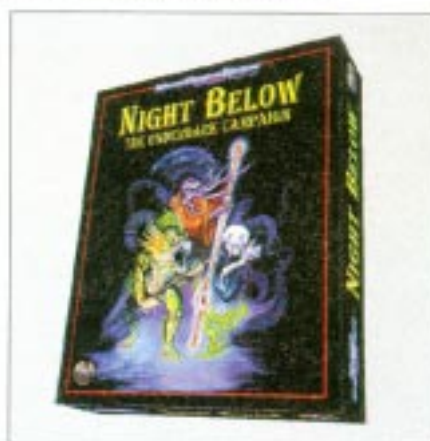
A continuation of the "magic" volumes! All magical items from the dawn of the AD&D® game to the present are in this set, the third in the ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA™ series. A "must buy" for all AD&D® gamers.

(TSR Product #2161) • Item #7372

Publisher's Price: \$25.00

**Preferred Reader**

**Price: \$22.50**



## Night Below: An UNDERDARK™ Campaign by Carl Sargent

Venture forth, if you dare, to underground caves, tunnels, dungeons, and oceans. This is the largest dungeon ever published and fits into almost any AD&D® 2nd Edition campaign. It's a whole other world under there.

(TSR Product #1125) • Item #7373

Publisher's Price: \$30.00

**Preferred Reader**

**Price: \$27.00**

Featured titles available now\* at Waldenbooks.

Or call toll-free to order: 1-800-322-2000, Dept. 968.

# Waldenbooks®

Check the Yellow Pages for the Waldenbooks nearest you.

\* Titles may not be available in all stores.

ADVANCED  
DUNGEONS &  
DRAGONS and AD&D are  
registered trademarks  
owned by TSR, Inc.  
ENCYCLOPEDIA  
MAGICA, UNDERDARK,  
and the TSR logo are trade-  
marks owned by TSR, Inc.



# Dragon

MAGAZINE

Issue #224  
Vol. XX, No. 7  
December 1995

*Publisher*  
TSR, Inc.

*Associate Publisher*  
Brian Thomsen

*Editor-in-Chief*  
Pierce Watters

*Editor*  
Anthony J. Bryant

*Associate editors*  
Dave Gross  
Michelle Vuckovich

*Fiction editor*  
Barbara Young

*Art director*  
Larry W. Smith

*Production staff*  
Tracey Isler

*Subscriptions*  
Janet L. Winters

*U.S. advertising*  
Cindy Rick

*U.K. correspondent  
and U.K. advertising*  
Carolyn Wildma



## SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS

**10** **The Castle Designer's Guide to Coping with Magic and the Supernatural—Jeffrey Allen Paul**  
Medieval architects never had to worry about attackers riding dragons, or with wands of fireballs. How can a fantasy castle designer cope?

**18** **Elven Cities & Settlements—Steve Miller**  
This random generator provides a quick solution to designing customized elven cities.

**26** **Sleep of Ages—Steven Schend**  
Explore dwarven tombs built by master architects, and learn the secrets of their deadly traps.

---

## FICTION

---

**86** **The Third Law of Power —Richard Parks**  
Marta sought wisdom, and thereby power; but would the Basilisk Oracle grant her request?

## REVIEWS

**34** **Role-Playing Reviews — Rick Swan**  
Rick looks at WotC's Everway and TSR's BIRTHRIGHT™

**56** **From the Forge—Ken Carpenter**  
A double feature this month: Horrific holdovers from Halloween, and a year-end look at the best in the business.

**Dragon® Magazine** (ISSN 0279-6848) is published monthly by TSR, Inc., 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, United States of America. The postal address for all materials from the United States of America and Canada except subscription orders is: DRAGON® Magazine, 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva, WI 53147, U.S.A.; telephone (414) 248-3625; fax (414) 248-0389. The postal address for all materials from Europe is: DRAGON Magazine, TSR Ltd., 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom; telephone: (0223) 212517 (U.K.), 44-223-212517 (International); telex: 818761; fax (0223) 248066 (U.K.), 414-223. 238066 (international).

**Distribution:** DRAGON Magazine is available from game and hobby shops throughout the United States, Canada, the United Kingdom, and through a limited number of other overseas outlets. Distribution to the book trade in the United States is by Random House, Inc., and in Canada by Random House of Canada, Ltd. Distribution to the book trade in the United Kingdom is by TSR Ltd. Send orders to: Random House, Inc., Order Entry Department, Westminster MD 21157, U.S.A.; telephone: (800) 733-3000. Newsstand distribution throughout the United

Kingdom is by Comag Magazine Marketing, Tavistock Road, West Drayton, Middlesex UB7 7QE, United Kingdom; telephone: 0895-444055.

**Subscription:** Subscription rates via second-class mail are as follows: \$30 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent to an address in the U.S.; \$38 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent to an address in Canada; £21 for 12 issues sent to an address within the United Kingdom; £30 for 12 issues sent to an address in Europe; \$50 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent by surface mail to any other address, or \$90 in U.S. funds for 12 issues sent air mail to any other address. Payment in full must accompany all subscription orders. Methods of payment include checks or money orders made payable to TSR, Inc., or charges to valid Mastercard or VISA credit cards; send subscription orders with payments to TSR, Inc., P.O. Box 5695, Boston MA 02206, U.S.A. In the United Kingdom, methods of payment include cheques or money orders made payable to TSR Ltd., or charges to a valid ACCESS or VISA credit card; send subscription orders with payments to TSR Ltd., as per that address above. Prices are subject to change without prior notice. The issue expiration of each subscription is printed on the mailing label of each subscriber's copy of the



# FEATURES

- 8** **FIRST QUEST™**—Steve Jackson  
Fond memories of brigand-bashing and puzzle-pondering.
- 23** **DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN™** : The Flame Sword of Lloth—M.D. McConnohie  
Take an early look at Interplay's soon-to-be-released 3-D computer game, in which you can battle Lloth's minions.
- 42** **A Thousand and One Words**—Mike Shema  
Don't just say "I hit the orc". . . it's dull. Being colorful in your descriptions can add a whole new dimension to your game.
- 53** **Bazaar of the Bizarre: Natural Endowments**—Steve Berman  
Magical items for the more nature-oriented or primitive sets.
- 66** **The History of the Rod of Seven Parts**—Skip Williams  
Here's the inside story of the AD&D® game's best-known artifact, from the man who may—or may not—have created it in the first place.
- 72** **The Chronology of Krynn**—Harold Johnson and Sue Weinlein  
Ever wonder about which of those **DRAGONLANCE®** stories came first, and what happened when?
- 100** **Sage Advice**—Skip Williams  
This month, the sage tackles questions on the **DRAGONLANCE®** campaign, and on gaming and Real Life.
- 114** **The Ecology of the Lammasu**—Belinda G. Ashley  
These lion-men, powerful protectors of law and good, stand watch over those who need protecting.

# DEPARTMENTS

- |           |                            |            |                      |
|-----------|----------------------------|------------|----------------------|
| <b>4</b>  | <b>Letters</b>             | <b>95</b>  | <b>Floyd</b>         |
| <b>6</b>  | <b>Editorial</b>           | <b>106</b> | <b>DragonMirth</b>   |
| <b>42</b> | <b>Forum</b>               | <b>108</b> | <b>Yamara</b>        |
| <b>76</b> | <b>Rumblings</b>           | <b>110</b> | <b>Gamers' Guide</b> |
| <b>83</b> | <b>Convention Calendar</b> | <b>119</b> | <b>TSR Previews</b>  |

magazine. Changes of address for the delivery of subscription copies must be received at least six weeks prior to the effective date of the change in order to assure uninterrupted delivery.

**Back issues:** A limited quantity of back issues is available from either the TSR Mail Order Hobby Shop (201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva, WI 53147 U.S.A.) or from TSR Ltd. For a free copy of the current catalog that lists available back issues, write to either of the above addresses.

**Submissions:** All material published in **DRAGON** Magazine becomes the exclusive property of the publisher, unless special arrangements to the contrary are made prior to publication. **DRAGON** Magazine welcomes unsolicited submissions of written material and artwork; however, no responsibility for such submissions can be assumed by the publisher in any event. Any submission accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope of sufficient size will be returned if it can not be published. We strongly recommend that prospective authors write for our writers' guidelines before sending an article to us. In the United States and Canada, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope (9½" long preferred) to Writers' Guidelines, c/o **DRAGON** Magazine, as per the above

address; include sufficient American postage or International Reply Coupons with the return envelope. In Europe, write to: Writers' Guidelines, c/o **DRAGON** Magazine, TSR Ltd., include sufficient International Reply Coupons with your SASE.

**Advertising:** For information on placing advertisements in **DRAGON** Magazine, ask for our rate card. All ads are subject to approval by TSR, Inc. TSR reserves the right to reject any ad for any reason. In the United States and Canada, contact: Advertising Coordinator, TSR, Inc., 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, contact: Advertising Coordinators, TSR Ltd.

Advertisers and/or agencies of advertisers agree to hold TSR, Inc. harmless from and against any loss or expense from any alleged wrongdoing that may arise out of the publication of such advertisements. TSR, Inc. has the right to reject or cancel any advertising contract for which the advertiser and/or agency of advertiser fails to comply with the business ethics set forth in such contract.

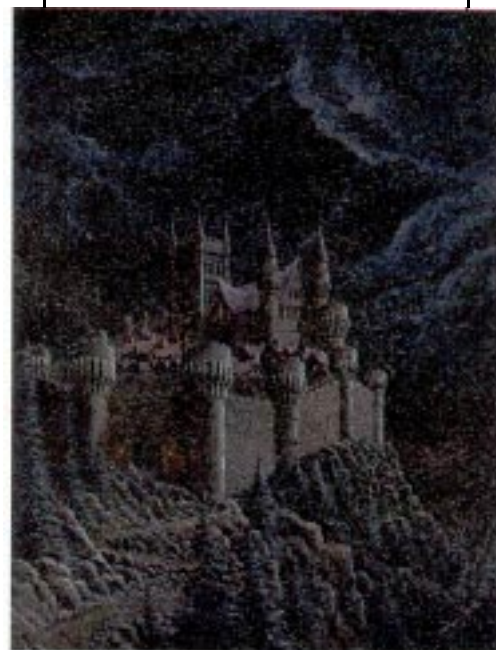
**DRAGON** is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc. Registration applied for in the United Kingdom. All rights to the contents of this publication are reserved, and nothing may be reproduced from it in whole or in

part without first obtaining permission in writing from the publisher. Material published in **DRAGONS** Magazine does not necessarily reflect the opinions of TSR, Inc. Therefore, TSR will not be held accountable for opinions or mis-information contained in such material.

© designated registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. Most other product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. Use of the name of any product without mention of trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All TSR characters, character names, and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. **ORIGINS** is a trademark owned by the Games Manufacturers Association.

Second-class postage paid at Lake Geneva, Wisconsin, U.S.A., and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to **DRAGON** Magazine, TSR, Inc., 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. USPS 318-790, ISSN 0279-6848.



## COVER

This painting was hanging in the art show at the GEN CON® Game Fair last year. As impressive as it is on our cover, it was completely overwhelming hanging on a wall in all of its glory. I was never able to connect with Florida artist Alan Prior during my 4 days in Milwaukee but was fortunate to run across someone who had found one of his business cards. The rest, as they say, is history.





## Game Designing 101

Dear Dragon,  
My name is Ryan Haskins, and I am a 17-year-old high school student. For the past couple of years I have been designing computer games. After contacting several companies about these games, I was discouraged by their remarks and attitude toward my amateur status. Recently after seeing an article in the December issue of *Inquest* magazine entitled "How to Break Into Gaming," I decided to get back into it. Not computer games, but card games. The latest rage in these games has gotten my attention. Two friends and I, all in high school, have been fans of TSR and *ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS*® for years, and realized that if we wanted to do this, we had better do it right by contacting the best company in the business.

Ryan Haskins  
Lake Mary, FL

*Well, Ryan, you've picked the hard topic. It's generally hard for anyone young to get someone to listen to him, but when you consider the demographics of the gaming industry, that doesn't make sense. The best suggestion I can come up with is to address any correspondence to "Game Design Department" at whatever company you're targeting. (We know where you should send first, though, right?) For starters, don't tell people your age. Don't lie; just don't give them a reason right off to disregard your letter. Say you're an amateur game designer who has come up with this spiff game idea, you've playtested it (you have playtested this stuff right?) extensively and it looks like it might fly. Give a very brief synopsis of the game (what it is, basic rules, mechanics, whatever). Ask if anyone would be interested in more information, and ask what hoops you need to jump through. There is probably going to be a disclosure form you'll be asked to fill out, just in case.*

*If on the other hand, it's a simple fun little game, you could send it here. We're not*

*averse to putting small games in DRAGON® Magazine. We've done it before, and we'll be doing it again. Make sure, though, that any game article include the TSR disclosure form that accompanies our writer's guidelines.*

## Some Ideas

Dear Dragon.

My friends and I have been thinking up ideas for *DRAGON* magazine. Why not have a Sage Advice Hotline (Wizards of the Coast has one, why not you guys?) and listings of gamers? For the listings, people can send in their name, age, address, game played, etc.

Oh—how do I submit drawings for *DragonMirth*?

Corey Smith  
Montgomery, PA

*You have some good ideas in your letter, some of which are—surprise—under development or consideration already.*

*As for your suggestions for DRAGON Magazine, there are things that need to be taken into account. We can't do a Sage Hotline because we like to be able to research the answer to give the right one. Q&A hotlines tend to promote the quick answer rather than the correct or best thought-out one. Resides: answering questions in the magazine like this allows more people to see the answers, thereby helping more gamers and allowing us to answer the question only once.*

*Gamer listings would be more trouble than you can imagine. Do you know how many people play these games? It's far easier to get your local gaming store to put up a sign-up bulletin board. A couple of signs posted around your campus could work, too, if you want to start a gaming club at school.*

*Submitting to DragonMirth is easy: send in your art with a disclosure form to us, attention Larry Smith. That's it. Note that we expect professional material: clean copies for spec or originals on heavy stock.*

*If you're interested in doing art for DRAGON Magazine, you can write Larry and request artist's guidelines (but don't forget that SASE!).*

## Thanks. And oops.

Dear Dragon,

It has been a while since you've revised your great magazine, but when I opened issue #222, I found some good changes.

First, I want to congratulate the new editor. I hope he stays longer than his predecessor.

I have some questions: What happened to Yamara and the Forum Section? Did you take them out? Did you notice that you misspelled the name of Paul F. Culotta in the Contents section?

I read in the editorial that Mr. Bryant was going to work for the *DRAGONLANCE*® section. Now that Margaret Weis and Tracy Hickman have written the fourth chronicle for *DRAGONLANCE*, is there any plan for a fifth? Are you going to publish, for example, a new boxed set or new accessories for *DRAGONLANCE*?

Luis Ernesto Cordero  
P.O. Box 09-01-9145  
Guayaquil, Ecuador

*Thanks for the good thoughts. I hope to stay here a while, too. Yamara and Forum were not removed so much as displaced; with all the running around taking charge of the magazine, a few things slipped through my fingers. Forum is back in force. Yamara, however, will make its final appearance in DRAGON Magazine next month.*

*As for misspelling Paul's name, you're right. My apologies, Paul. Mental note to myself don't do the table of contents last or late at night.*

*There will be no more Weis and Hickman novels in DRAGONLANCE—or so is my understanding—but there will be a Fifth Age on Krynn. Next August TSR is releasing an entirely new game called DRAGONLANCE: The Fifth Age. It is a new diceless role-playing game with a very clever design; but I can't tell you more about it now or DRAGON **would** need another editor again.*



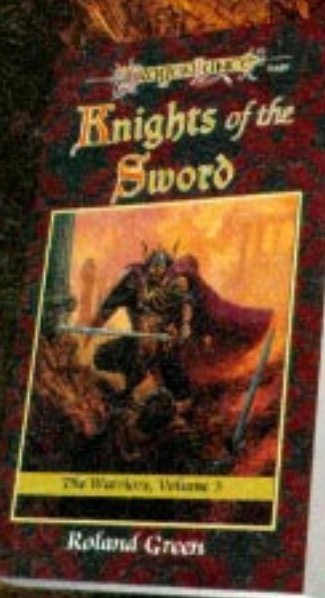
## Aak Oops!

Pages 28 and 29 in issue #219 were inadvertently transposed; those of you who couldn't figure out why the charts weren't making sense now know why.





# Knights of the Sword



The third book in the DRAGONLANCE® Warriors Series continues the tale of Sir Pirvan the Wayward. A Knight of Solamnia with dubious origins must tap his hidden potential to continue his journey through the ranks of knighthood—and to serve as mentor for another unlikely candidate in Krynn's greatest order of chivalry.



# Editorial

## Building a Better Dragon®

As 1995 draws to a close, DRAGON® Magazine—the “old” DRAGON—also comes to an end. With the January issue, #225, you will see the “new” DRAGON. The long-promised relaunch is coming.

Actually, an old formula for a successful wedding seems the most appropriate description. “*Something old, something new, something borrowed and something blue.*”

Let’s start with the *something blue*. As of January 1996, DRAGON Magazine will have a cover price of \$4.95. Try as we might to hold the line on price increases, outside factors have forced this change upon us.

In the last year, paper prices have gone up by 80%. Predictions for 1996 forecast an additional increase of, at least, another 20%, and 12% more in 1997. The era of computers and the “paperless office” is upon us. Paper use is skyrocketing and demand from the European and Pacific Rim markets are driving prices to new heights.

Recycle, folks, it’s our only hope. Currently, however, recycled paper is still

much more expensive than virgin paper. Computer use is generating so much waste paper that recyclers are referring to areas like Washington D.C. as “urban forests.” As more paper is recycled, prices will drop. At least, they will drop relative to virgin paper costs. A team effort is the only way to curb upward spiraling prices.

Then there are postal rates. New, recommended rates, due to take effect next spring, will reduce postage for the “big boys,” the large periodical publishers, up to 14%, while penalizing us “little guys” by as much as 17%. Raising our price was an agonizing decision, but an inevitable necessity.

Well, enough singing the blues. The *something borrowed* is you, our readers. Although I said “our” readers, you are only ours as long as we listen to you and provide for your needs. That’s a major reason for the relaunch. You let us know what you wanted in your DRAGON Magazine and we are responding.

Now, as to the *new*, there’s plenty. I’m not going to spoil the surprise with

specifics, but, a brief overview is in order:

1. More color—Full four-color capability, will give you a new, livelier DRAGON without sacrificing readability.
2. More articles—We’re tightening our articles, removing fluff and leaving the meat, thus room for more information.
3. New features—Features intended to be more directly useful at the gaming table.
4. New attitude—Definitely a dragon’s attitude. Feisty and opinionated.

Finally, we come to the *old*. Although we are putting forth a mighty effort to give you a new DRAGON, we cannot ignore your favorites. DragonMirth, Forum, Letters and popular features will remain. Also, the classic style for which DRAGON Magazine is known will not change.

Welcome in the New Year with the new DRAGON, and welcome to the wedding, or, rather a renewal of vows between us and you.

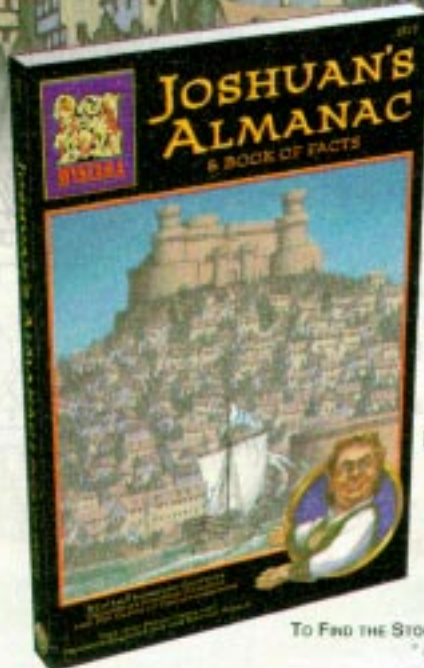


Editor-In-Chief





# MYSTARA REVEALED!



## JOSHUAN'S ALMANAC & BOOK OF FACTS

Mystara's *Poor Wizard's Almanac* gets a new name and look! Joshuan's tome includes more information useful to travelers, more maps of well-known (and not so well-known) places, plus special "You Are There" reports from Joshuan's correspondents. It's the most practical and entertaining Almanac ever produced for the Known World!

**On Sale Now!**



TSR #2517 • Sug. Retail \$12.95; CAN \$16.95; £7.99 U.K. • ISBN 0-7869-0192-6  
To Find The Store Nearest You Call 1-800-384-4TSR • Questions? Call Rob Taylor at 414-248-2902  
" and " designate trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.





FIRST QUEST is the title of TSR, Inc.'s Audio CD Introduction to Role-Playing Game. This series is a feature where veterans of role-playing describe their first experiences in the hobby.

## Roll-Playing Vs. Role-Playing

by Steve Jackson

I remember the very first time I encountered D&D®. I'm not sure exactly when it was.. either when I was in college, or just afterward. The DM was my old friend Forrest Johnson, who some of you will remember as the editor of *The Space Gamer* back in the early 1980s.

Forrest had been talking about this great new game he'd learned. It sounded like fun, so one day he ran a couple of us through a wilderness adventure. I don't think he was using all the rules. In fact, I'm not sure he was using anything but the random encounter and treasure tables. There must have been some character generation in there someplace, but I don't recall it. In fact, I don't recall anything about my character. Not that it mattered.

The play was fairly simple. Forrest had the books and the charts. He rolled the dice a lot. Occasionally, someone else got to roll. We'd wander through a forest until we had a random encounter (which, as I remember, was always a group of bandits). We would sneak up on them from upwind. Then our wizard would cast *cloudkill*. After that, we'd loot the bodies and Forrest would roll a *lot* of dice as he totaled up our take. Then we did it again. And again, and again, and again. That must have been one truly bandit-free wilderness by the time we were done.

I do remember asking if there was any chance our prey would fight back. Forrest assured me that there were combat rules, but that they were awfully complicated.

No character development. No role-playing of any kind, in fact. Not a hint of angst. But what do you expect? This was the mid-'70s.

If we ever played a second game, I don't remember it. But it *was* fun, in a perverse sort of way, and it *did* leave me with a vague idea of what D&D was about. Slay the foe, loot the bodies. Cool. I could deal with that.

The next time I played was some years

later. I was freelancing for Metagaming: game development, article editing, game design, advertising, typesetting, a bit of art direction, you name it. Metagaming is ancient history now, but in the late '70s it was a busy little upstart of a company halfway between D&D fandom and "real business." Around 1977 or '78, Robert Tayler started a D&D campaign for the Metagaming crew. We all talked about how it ought to be possible to design a better game, but back then, when we played, we played D&D. And we liked it. Howard Thompson, Ben Ostrander and I were the regular players; others joined the game occasionally. We talked about business and how someday we'd take over the gaming world, and we rolled those polyhedra as we wandered through Robert's dungeon.

Robert was truly a world-class GM. I didn't know it at the time, of course, but as I look back on all the GMs I've ever played with, only Aaron "Play Champions\* Till You Drop" Allston put on a better show. And this was pre-1980. Robert hadn't the benefit of years of experience, let alone years of "How to be a better GM, get whiter teeth, and lose 20 pounds" articles. He was just a natural.

You didn't need to know a lot of rules to play with Robert. He took care of all that stuff. But you did need to know about the world in which you were playing.

Specifically, you needed to know what the standard monsters and magic items were like, because Robert loved puzzles and surprises. He was always fair about it, but those magic items were important parts of his puzzles, and ignorance was a capital crime. I remember one tragic death that could have been avoided if the player had remembered exactly how a bag of holding worked.

Robert's dungeon featured a museum, complete with curator, on the first level. Every adventure, the museum would have

different exhibits, clues to what we'd face. Sometimes the curator would give us specific hints or even powerful magic. Like the spray can that turned out to be death on giant scorpions. That one saved our bacon once we'd finally figured it out. Of course, Robert never used the words "spray can" when he described it to us. Good thing the arrow on the top was pointing the right direction when someone finally got desperate enough to push the button.

It was during Robert's campaign that I had the single most exciting bit of character development that I'd ever experienced. My fighter, Ragnar the Impetuous, came out of the dungeon with some gold. Enough to buy chain mail! Now *that* was exciting. No longer was Ragnar taking his life in his hands every time he faced an orc. Now there was a good chance that he'd live through a fair fight.

In the years since then, I've had characters win fortunes, develop super-powers, and conquer empires. But there's never been a vicarious thrill like that of Ragnar getting his chain mail.

Ragnar made it to fourth level before he died, foolishly trying to rescue a friend (one of the disgusting dwarves Howard Thompson loved to play) from the mind-controlling clutches of an ogre mage. The dwarf, obedient to his evil master, skewered Ragnar with a crossbow bolt. Robert just shook his head. "You should have known you couldn't rescue him without magic." True. I knew that. Even Ragnar knew that. But he didn't care. He was going to die trying. He did, too.

It was a great campaign. Hmmm... You know, Robert's still in town. I wonder whether he's running any games these days.

\* indicates a product produced by a company than TSR, Inc.



# RIDDLE OF THE RUNES™

## THE WORLDS OF TSR™ SCREENSAVER

more than just a screensaver, take a well-earned break and embark on a magical, mystical voyage into the multiverse of the **ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS®** game world. travel by foot, horse or pegasus through seven of the worlds of TSR on a quest to discover new places, people, monsters and dragons.

solve the cryptic clues hidden inside many of the fantastic screens and...

# WIN £10,000

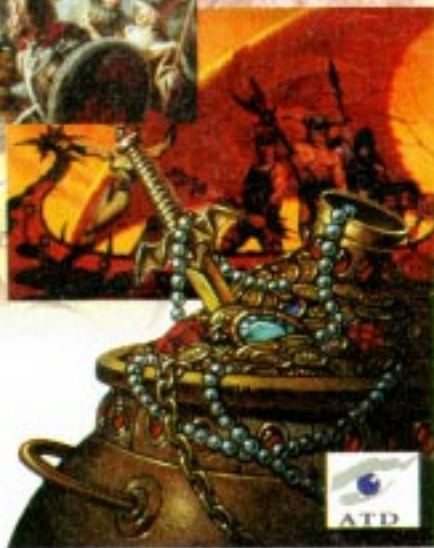
- treasure hunt written by dan james and john worsley of "treasure" book fame
- over two hundred awe inspiring pieces of artwork
- atmospheric cd quality sound track
- compelling and intricate puzzles—solve the riddles and win £10,000
- available on pc cd rom

OR RECEIVE AN ORIGINAL  
piece of TSR artwork

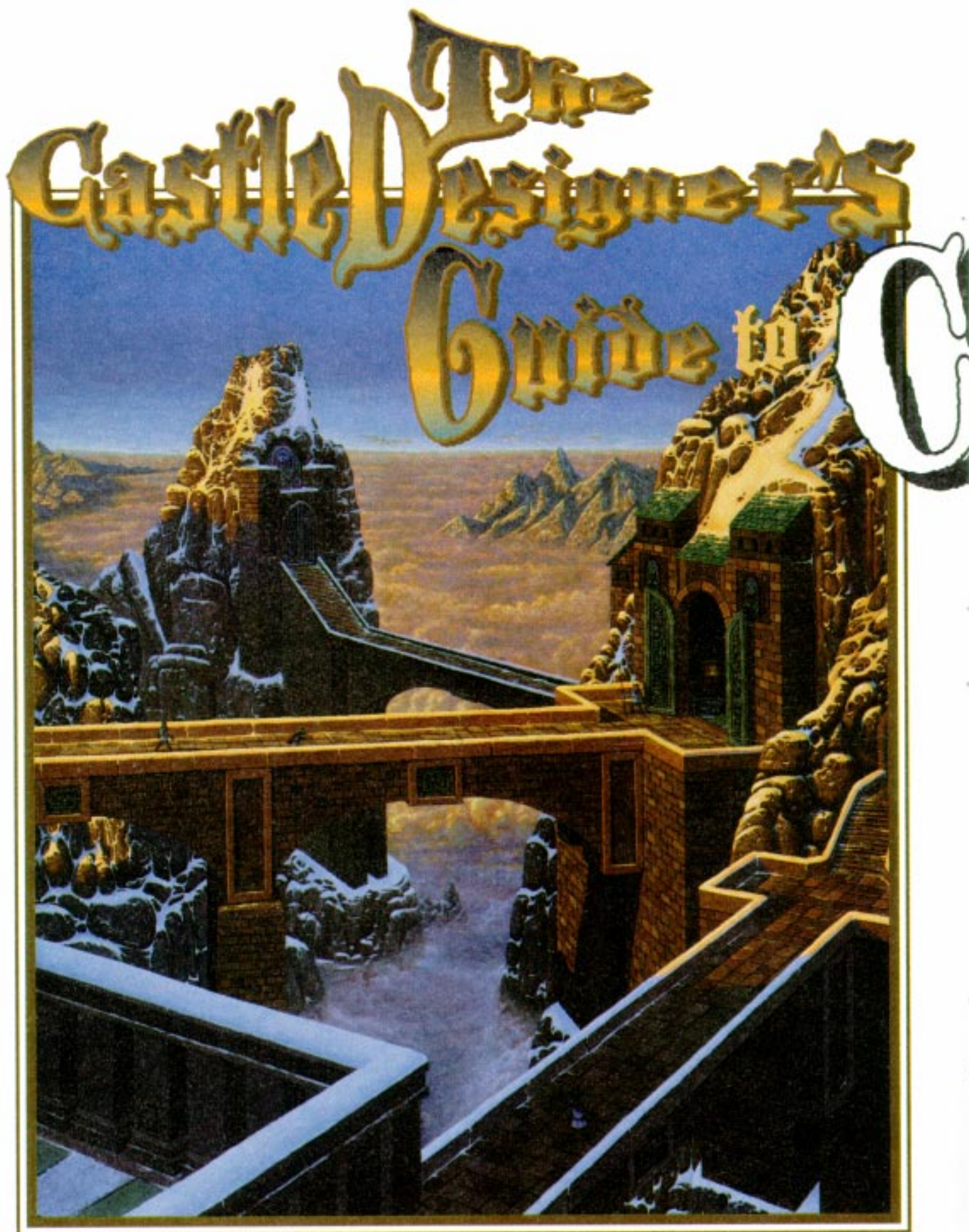


**U.S. GOLD**  
A DIVISION OF CENTREX GOLD PLC

Copyright © 1995 TSR, Inc. All rights reserved. RIDDLE OF THE RUNES, the worlds of TSR, ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS and the TSR Logo are trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. and used under license. U.S. Gold is a registered trademark of U.S. Gold Ltd. "Adaptation to Great Britain." Copyright 1995. "Prize" U.S. Gold Ltd. for competition rules and conditions owned by U.S. Gold Customer Services, Suite 27 Harbord Way, Watford, Hertfordshire, HX 9 6YU. Tel: 0191 630 0400. Closing date: 31/03/96. Prizes open to UK residents only.









# Fortifying Your Citadel Against The Unexpected

by Jeffrey Allen Paul

Artwork by David Horne

# Dealing with Magic and the Supernatural

Castles are as integral to the AD&D® game as the wyrms that buzz their battlements and the dungeons that lie deep beneath their stony keeps. Castles are *sancti sanctora* for the powers who move and shake our imaginary worlds, and they often serve as focal points for an entire campaign. Gamers rely on these buildings to safeguard their favorite nobles and PC's from the forces and terrors that seek to depose them. But how many castles without magical gimmickry are really secure enough?

This exposes a fundamental problem with castles in an AD&D setting. When gamers adopt castles into their campaigns, they are asking their fortresses to defend against far more than real castles were ever equipped to handle: medieval architects did not have dragons, invisible fighters, or fireballs in mind when they designed their defenses. Witness the case of Hector, the hapless DM:

*Newly outfitted with the loot from their last adventure, the Stirling Party set out against the castle of the evil Baron Boneleaux. The assault has been meticulously prepared by Hector to be a very tough adventure. The*

*DM's upper lip curls in an expectant leer as he describes Stirling's final approach to the Baron's gray, crenellated abode. But, hold on, what's that? In a quick two-pronged attack, half of the party charges the front gate and fireball two towertops full of guards, stone shape an arrowslit into a service entrance, jump to the top of the gatehouse, and open the doors for their retainers, while their companions seep gaseously into the treasury, steal the best loot, stamp out some feeble resistance, and raise their ensign on the roof of the keep, all before the evil baron can finish his breakfast or poor Hector can close his mouth. Imagine what would have happened if the party had access to a scroll of cloudkill or a couple of griffons.*

Hector's case illustrates three main castle weaknesses in AD&D. First, low-level magic can subvert a castle's defenses in ways a medieval architect never dreamed. Second, a party of supernaturally heroic characters unafraid of the puny weaponry of a normal castle guard will not be held at bay by standard high walls, wooden doors, or crossbow bolts. Finally, the all-too-common scenario of air-based (in this

case *gaseous*) commandos means that the castle's flat, open towertops and sprawling, concentric walls often prove more of a liability than a defense.

Despite their shortcomings, castles are not going to disappear from our campaign worlds any time soon, nor do we want them to. Castles are too close to the beating heart of fantasy role-playing; they can be foreboding, romantic, and adventurous all at the same time, and no nobleman worth his coat of arms would settle for anything less. A fantasy castle doesn't need to be defended by outrageous creatures or magic to retain an awe-striking eminence in your campaigns, however. It just needs a little help.

With this in mind, here are some suggestions for "beefing up" an AD&D castle's defenses against the most common fantasy attacks. The following countermeasures are grouped into three sections: measures against magic spells, measures against supernatural attackers, and measures against aerial attacks. Many suggestions are simple, showing how "homespun" wisdom can cope with destructive magic.

## Measures Against Magical Spells

If earth- and stone-affecting spells were the only magic a fantasy castle commander had to cope with, he could take a lot more coffee breaks. Most spells of this type are Greek to any mage of less than 9th level, so are correspondingly uncommon; and all of them have a limited range and area of effect. Unfortunately for our heroic commanders, even the simplest spells and spell effects can wreak havoc upon a castle's defences.

### Wet Hides and Iron Plates

Soaked animal hides were regularly used in medieval sieges to protect wooden structures from fire. They appear here as a reminder that wooden doors, hoardings, and artillery need not be as vulnerable to PCs' fiery antics as they seem.

Consider a wet cowhide hung over a wooden door or palisade to be a sort of anti-fire armour. A *burning hands* or low-level *fireball* might not destroy a wooden object unless the leather covering first fails its saving throw vs. fire or magical fire, as appropriate. Well-watered hides could receive a bonus of up to +4 the first time they are attacked.

The ancient Greeks took fire protection one step further, facing their wooden siege towers and artillery platforms with iron plating. Structures protected in this way are almost impervious to fire unless the iron plates can be somehow removed.

### Arrow Loop Shutters

These simple devices are especially aimed at lessening the threat from that most destructive of castle wrecking spells, the *fireball*. One party's favorite tactic was to rush up beside an arrow loop, insert a wand of fireballs and *boom!*—more often than not, an entire level of tower guards was instantly fried. Fitting a simple (preferably "leaded," q.v.) shutter on your arrow slits gives guards the fighting chance they deserve.

In a similar vein, a shutter can prevent most other attack spells, including *stinking cloud*, *lightning bolt*, etc.

### Felt and Fur

PCs may have access to a *potion of gaseous form*, the spell *wraithform*, or the magic to command insubstantial minions such as shadows to do their bidding. How can a stronghold commander defend against the air itself? A vaporous PC or minion can enter a stronghold undetected, and while there has a free reign to carry out whatever treachery he may devise.

Landowners grow paranoid at the thought of such an unstoppable attack. *Gaseous* visitations can be curtailed simply by placing glass in some of a stronghold's portals, but this measure won't work for any portals that must remain unobstructed for use as arrowslits.

As medieval people knew, fur and humble felt together create a virtually airtight seal. Thus a door frame, including the floor, or an arrow loop shutter, might be lined with short fur and the door-edge lined with felt, to the detriment of free-spirited gaseous infiltrators everywhere.

### Frequent Partitions

Even arrow loop shutters aren't foolproof. Frequent partitions are damage control devices that minimize the destruction wrought *by fireballs*, gas, and all sorts of area-affecting commonly employed magic. With the addition of frequent partitions, a spell that might have taken out 10 men inside an open section of castle wall or room might now immobilize only two or three. The partitions are essentially sections of wall with doors that are closed only when the threat of magical attack occurs. They can be located along any passage or room in the castle and are made of wood, iron-faced wood, or stone. Often they are pierced with small covered hatches to allow the defenders to coordinate their efforts. Think of frequent partitions as a kind of water-tight compartmentalization for castles.

### Canine Guards

Dogs have been residents of every stronghold since the time of Gilgamesh, but they have seldom been employed as actual fortress guards. The reasons for this probably aren't hard to guess: they have trouble seeing over the battlements for one, and they also have a tendency to bark at phantom intruders. The latter characteristic might have disqualified canines from historical guard duty, but it makes them all the more valuable in AD&D where, as often as not, the intruders are phantoms.

It is still advisable that dogs be accompanied by human guards who can quickly judge for themselves whether their partners are barking at a moth or a potential threat. *Invisible*, *gaseous*, *silent*, and similar creatures that can evade a human watch's senses might be easily detected by his more acute canine companion.

### Court Spotter

One of the more annoying (and potentially deadly) challenges faced by the defenders of a fantasy castle is the prospect of an *invisible* attacker. A lone spellcaster with access to the spells *fly* and *improved invisibility* can quickly put an end to a castle's active resistance. Fortunately, there are many creatures in fantasy nature whose senses are not fooled by this magical stunt. To brownies, imps, pixies, leprechauns, etc., an *invisible* spellcaster is no unstoppable menace, but a very exposed (albeit still powerful) target.

To benefit from the natural abilities of such creatures, many lords have created the office of "court spotter." Sometimes combined with the office of court jester

(depending upon the race of the spotter,) these spotters generally live a life of luxury and honor. During a battle they become assets of the first rank, for they reveal the whereabouts of any would-be commandos. Armed with this intelligence, the commander can effectively counteract an otherwise unstoppable enemy.

### Scrolls

The problem with using priests and mages, from a castle defender's point of view, is their very limited natural spell-casting ability. A large battle can drain them of the most useful magic very quickly. One accepted, yet often neglected, way around this is the casting of spells from a magical scroll. It seems logical then, if not quite fair, for any prudent lord with to increase his own magic supply by "stockpiling" scrolls between battles.

According to the rulebooks there is no limit to the number of scrolls a lord may own as long as he can pay for them and get someone to scribe them for him. A well-balanced DM, however, will want to find some practical limit to the number of scrolls owned by a given lord. It does follow that more powerful and more ancient lordships will have had plenty of time (at least since the last big battle) to hoard their favorite spells. *Dispel magic* is infinitely useful for deflating *enlarged*, *flying*, *invisible*, *gaseous*, and otherwise enhanced enemies. The new spell *invisibility purge* is similarly very helpful in some situations. Lords with a more offensive flair might stockpile *ice storms*, *magic missiles*, and other nastiness for use by their court wizards.

### Leaded Mortar

This innovation, perhaps the most revolutionary and useful anti-magical defense suggested here, was invented a thousand years ago by the ingenious Paranorian architects. It is well known that a little bit of lead goes a long way to prevent scrying, *dimension doors*, and many other attempts at wall subversion. Leaded mortar effectively places the equivalent thickness of 2"-5" of lead inside a castle wall without compromising its strength, by the following method:

A cross section of a castle wall can be likened to a sandwich stood on edge. The outside layers (the bread) are usually of cut mortared stones, while the inside is filled with a "rubble" of irregular stones and mortar. It is into the "rubble" mortar that leaded mortar masons pour their stuff, which is a mixture of a special mortar and lead.

Of course, the elite clique of craftsmen who know the composition of leaded mortar will jealously guard their secret formula, and "leading" one's castle is sure to cost an exorbitant amount of money. Others may try to secure their strongholds by placing sheets of lead inside their walls, but this may prove impractical and sub-



ject to sabotage. (Leaded bricks would be a better alternative; see below.)

Once lead mortar is in place in a castle or portion thereof, it is maintenance-free and provides unfailing proof against all sorts of nasty magic. Therein lies its appeal, and the rationale behind its burdensome price tag. *Note:* this stuff can be *very* potent if the DM desires; for example, even an earth elemental that has battered its way through a castle wall might move between a standing section and its summoner once it's inside, thus cancelling control and causing it to turn on its summoner.

### Leaded Bricks

Leaded bricks are formed of a secret clay and lead admixture. These are not very useful in the exterior or supporting walls of a castle which must bear great weight or the brunt of an artillery assault, but they are perfect if one wishes to build an interior wall impervious to scrying, *teleportation*, or other magical subversion. Lords who cannot afford leaded mortar will certainly wish to safeguard their personal chambers with leaded bricks.

### Leaded Slits and Portals

In our introductory example, the Stirling Party used the 3rd-level priest's spell *stone shape* to mold an arrow loop into a tunnel through the curtain wall. The thin stone around an arrow loop makes it a natural place for magical subversion to be attempted, just like the small size of castle portals makes them natural targets for *reduce* and *warp wood* spells. If the DM so rules, all of these common magical tricks can be hindered by the placement of a thin layer of lead around the doors, shutters, and lining the arrow loops of a castle.

### Mage Shot

We've all heard the one about the best defense being a good offense. The idea behind mage shot is to turn ballistae and catapults into area-affecting artillery. Instead of the standard stone or bolt, defenders load cannister shot (a missile of little stones or bullets wrapped in leather). The missiles scatter in flight, to the effect of saturating a cone of 15' diameter for every 50' to a maximum effective range of 200', with tiny, projectiles that individually cause little damage, but are much to the detriment of creatures flying or trying to cast spells in the area. The space covered by these missiles might negate penalties for shooting at flying targets and perhaps even give a bonus of up to +4 for artillery firing at stationary targets. Besides wrecking spells and flight, mage shot is especially effective against invisible creatures whose general location is often known but who are hard to hit with direct fire. Because mage shot saturates an area with missiles, the standard -4 penalty to hit invisible creatures is reduced according to range and size of the cone, although

THACO is otherwise calculated as per a normal ballista shot.

Suggested to hit *invisible* creatures penalty and damage is: 0'-50', -3, 3-12 hp; 51'-100', -2, 2-5 hp; 101'-150', -1, 1-2 hp; 151'-200', no penalty, 1 hp.

*Note:* To the best of my knowledge, this idea might not be scientifically workable, but it makes a lot of sense and is an effective weapon besides. As always, discretion is left to individual DMs. This suggestion is also effective against supernatural and aerial attacks, as discussed below.

### Dispel Magic Portals

The creation of *dispel magic* portals—perhaps as useful as the famed leaded mortar—is nothing short of a revolution in fortification. Combining *dispel magic* and *permanency* affects a portal of not greater than 24 square feet. Any effective magic that goes or is brought through the portal is subject to the effects of a *dispel magic* spell at the level of the caster who cast the original spells.

Up to three “layers” of this defensive measure may be cast on the same portal, causing multiple checks to be made. Of course, this can affect the lord's and courtier's items and cause problems with potion transportation (potions are treated as 5th-level magic as per the *Player's Handbook*), but these inconveniences are minor when compared with the potential benefits. A single portal (which one is known only to the castle lord) may be left undefended in this way to allow his magic to pass unharmed.

Any attempts by infiltrators to enter warded areas of the castle *invisible*, *reduced*, *polymorphed*, *gaseous*, or the like, may be foiled. A similar combination of the clerical spell *protection from evil* and *permanency* produces portals through which summoned creatures may not pass.

The most arcane and powerful lords live in towers warded with *anti-magic* portals, which, in theory, would unfailingly prevent any magical or summoned effects from entering.

### Measures Against Supernatural Abilities

One common, but often unrecognized, threat to an AD&D castle is the “juggernaut factor.”

Many beings can dispatch a dozen or so common swordsmen without getting a scratch. Castle designers in the middle ages could count on crossbowmen behind arrowslits to drive attackers from the walls, and could use walls to channel and expose enemy infiltrators to the deadly attacks of several defenders at once; but heroic fighters and powerful monsters scoff at crossbow bolts and count the usual castle guards at nothing. How can a castellan hope to keep a troop of powerful creatures or characters who are bent on

really ruining his evening *outside* the walls where they belong? What can a defending lord do when several multi-Hit Die creatures decide to storm his fortress?

In a toe-to-toe struggle, his men are next to useless, but he has to stop the invaders somewhere. Let us look at the problem safeguarding the castle against supernatural beings (including quasi-magical thieves).

### Multi-Arrow ballistae

Though artillery was not terribly common on medieval towertops, the Greeks and Romans designed towertops and fenestration to accommodate effective ballistae, catapults, and other siege engines. Multi-arrow ballistae make an ideal basis for any anti-adventurer arsenal.

Ordinary castle guards are little more than catapult fodder when faced by well-equipped, high-level adventurers. Given the right tools, however, any man-at-arms can do his job. Multi-arrow ballistae launch all of their large arrows (usually three) along a parallel path. Depending upon DM deviousness, multi-arrow ballistae could give low-level guards the firepower they need to counter a powerful but exposed assault.

Imagine a fighter's unpleasant surprise as he is slammed backward by the force of two very heavy (2d6) ballista arrows.

A separate attack roll should be made for each bolt, as they will not fly completely true or necessarily all strike the same target, although a strength bonus equivalent to a hill giant's boulder (+4, +7) could be applied to each missile to simulate the power of the weapon.

### Glass-Capped Battlements

Pointed stones were fitted to the tops of the crenels on some medieval battlements as decorations. Defenders who must cope with the magical and semi-magical climbing abilities of AD&D game's mages and thieves might wish to employ a nastier alternative: setting shards of broken glass or pottery into the masonry along the *sides* of their battlements. This medieval alternative to barbed wire may render grappling hooks useless, and definitely makes climbing parapets tricky business indeed for *spider-climbing* mages and scaling thieves (who may lose concentration and fall.)

Lords might employ iron spikes and scraps of metal to the same effect. Depending on the ferocity of the glass or iron impedimenta, a thief who tries to scale encrusted battlements should be forced to make a climb walls check at -30% to -50% or suffer 1-4 hp damage and fall. *Spider climbers* must make a single saving throw vs. paralyzation or suffer 2-5 (2-7 for iron spikes) points of damage per 4' of warded surface scaled.

### Iron Drop-Doors

When a powerful foe infiltrates your cas-



tle, seal him off and call for reinforcements. Iron drop-doors provide a defending force that is out-leveled and out-magicked vital time to regroup, and they can greatly hinder intruders. These heavy devices consist of a sheet of iron or iron-faced wood fitted portcullis-style into a passage or doorway ceiling. Normally the door slabs are held out of the way by iron crossbars. When needed, a lever is pulled, and down they fall, cutting access from overrun areas of a stronghold. If they fall into a shallow (1") groove in the floor, they are virtually impossible to move during the chaos of an attack.

Iron drop-doors may be placed anywhere in a castle, but they are at their most useful inside the top level of a tower, where they can help defend against aerial attack (q.v.). An enclosed stone staircase is built to access the tower roof in place of the usual hatch, and the bottom doorway to the staircase provides a fine place for a drop door. If things on the roof get too heated, soldiers may prevent enemies from entering their tower by simply pulling a lever. (Don't forget to "lead-line" your doors.)

#### Sealing Blocks

These are a feature of powerful dwarven strongholds (such as the gates of Pax Tharkas on Krynn) and are essentially giant, stone versions of the iron drop-

doors mentioned above. Sealing stones are built to keep enemies from passing through a certain corridor by turning it into an unbreathable wall, so they are only used as a last resort. The room required for placement of a sealing stone is considerable. To block a 5' wide, 7' high corridor, a stone of at least 5' x 7' x 4' thick must be suspended in an alcove in the corridor ceiling by chains of monstrous thickness. Space must also be left above the alcove for the suspension mechanisms.

The stone itself is often faced with solid stone caps followed by a layer of lead or lead mortar (q.v.) to make them proof against any of the standard stone bypassing spells.

Most sealing blocks drop from the ceiling as described above, but an extremely clever architect can create a sealing block that slides sideways across a corridor.

The obvious problem with these devices is their indestructibility. They are one-shot devices, their suspension mechanisms being ruined in the sudden release of tension at their fall. Whoever holds the castle when the dust of battle has settled has quite a task ahead of them if they ever wish to see the view from the top of their keep.

#### Glyph Passages

The 3rd-level priest/4th-level mage spell *glyph of warding* is invaluable to castle

commanders. Lords recognize the value of this spell and commonly use it to ward the inner recesses of their strongholds; but a given stronghold only has so many places where placement of a *glyph* is practical.

One may wish to create a series of doors (a reasonable number would be three to six) leading to a given room or passage, each of which may be warded with a *glyph*. (This is most practical in places used only infrequently, such as a main treasury or a secret escape passage, and where there is a long stretch of hallway available for placement of the doors.) Even the most foolhardy adventurer becomes discouraged by the fourth or fifth door that explodes in his face. Lords who use the passageway on occasional business can set the wards to disregard creatures of their own alignment or species as per the *PHB*.

*Glyph* passages are great ways to safeguard escape tunnels under a castle.

#### Concentration Room

The concentration room gives low-level and outnumbered castle guards a position from which to defend against invaders. In this room every possible advantage belongs to the defender.

This is a circular or polygonal room at the end of a fortified entryway. The room is lined with arrowslits. From the enemy's perspective it looks like a room in a round castle tower, except that the arrowslits are facing *inward*, toward would-be intruders. The other essential features of this room are one or two false doors located on the walls, and a secret door. In times of peace, the secret door is left open to allow normal access.

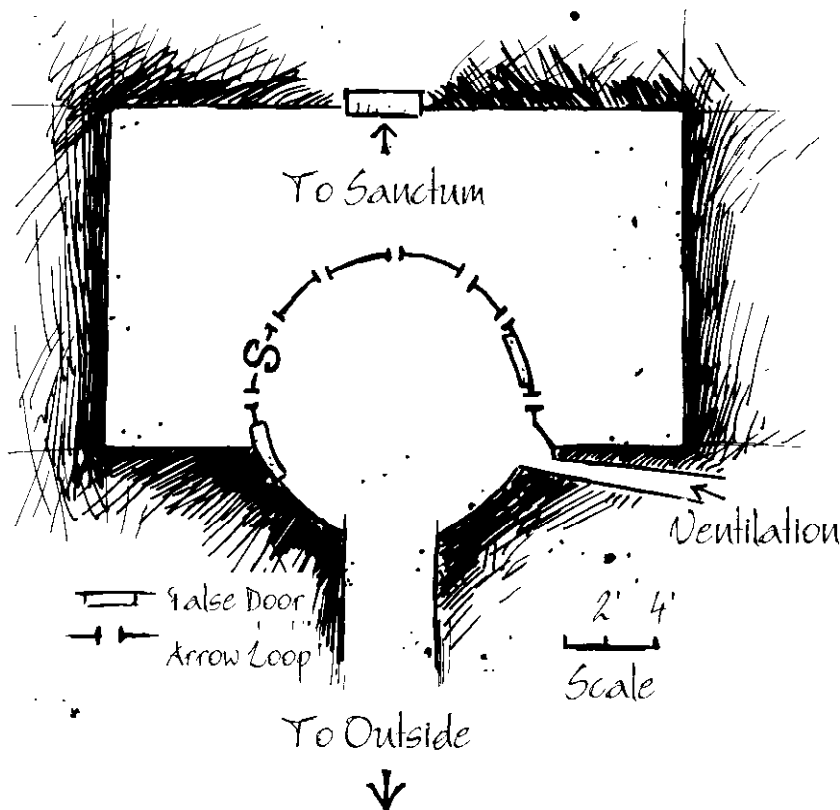
Behind the arrowslits is a guardroom garrisoned by crack crossbowmen and spearmen who fire and stab mercilessly at intruders at point blank range. Well-prepared lords keep a stock of Greek fire and oil on hand to set the room ablaze. The best designs incorporate arrow loop shutters, felt and fur, and frequent partitions (q.q.v.) to thwart magical attacks. Of course, any number of pits, portcullises, murder holes, and other nasty devices can and should be added here, as this is where a garrison will want to make its last stand.

#### Wizard Stake

Though most civilized folk frown upon poison, tucked away in a corner or locked room in some castle chambers is a long thin barrel with a stake protruding from the top (looking rather like an emaciated butter churn). Soldiers of the tower are to pluck the stake from the barrel *only* if they face "nightmarish odds."

A wizard stake is a javelin whose head is stored in a small pot of fast-acting poison. The spear head makes an airtight lid for the poison pot, allowing the deadly liquid to stay potent for some time.

Figure 1: Concentration Room



## Measures Against Aerial Assault

A sad consequence of building strongholds with no provision against aerial assault is that castles as we know them have concentric rings of isolated, flat topped towers. These are useless for anti-aerial fortresses. If medieval people at some point had suddenly been faced with the possibility of airborne attack, they no doubt they would have taken precautions similar to those suggested below.

### Keep-Centric Design

Many medieval cast consisted of a straggling, unkempt series of outlying earthworks, walls, and towers which sprawled all over several acres of land and were physically unconnected to any central building. In some castles there *was* no central building *per se*, and a ring of towers joined by curtain walls served in its stead.

Both of these designs are very vulnerable to airborne attackers. In the first case, a castellan must sprinkle his men around the outlying walls and towers where they can be taken, after which these areas provide perfect cover and hiding spots for enemy troops. No castle commander can defend such a vast area during an aerial assault, as remote ramparts and towers succumb one by one to swarming enemies.

In a tower-ring design, defenders have literally nowhere to run when, say, a gaggle of harpies decides to swoop in for a visit. With little shelter and no central haven to retreat toward, each tower is left to defend itself. (Certainly not a morale-boosting arrangement.)

A castle commander who is faced by aerial invaders is in a much better position if he can keep most of his men in a centralized location, where they can fight as a strong and unified force and have a roof over their heads and a wall to lean against if the going gets tough. The commander will also want to see most of his fortress at once without concerning himself with what may be happening in some tower 200 yards away.

A strong, keep-centric design has a few thick supporting towers linked by in-wall passageways (all carefully guarded and equipped with drop doors or sealing stones, [q.q.v.]) and outer bailey walls built to be abandoned in the event of aerial attack. Classic Scottish castles are some good examples of this type. When under attack from every side, the presence of a strong central bastion to steady the defenders can often turn the tide of battle.

### Reinforced Towntop Doors

Only the stupidest invaders enter through the front door—especially if it is open. While medieval architects enjoyed the luxury of leaving their towttop entrances open to the air, fantasy architects have to cope with the fact that their tower-top doors are almost as vulnerable as their

front doors. An economical solution would be to reinforce the hatches by forging them of iron and securing them with bars. This might just give guards the time they need to call in reinforcements and prepare themselves for aerial attack.

### Elevated Ballistae

Multi-arrow or mage-shooting (q.q.v.) ballistae make excellent anti-aerial assault weapons when provided with an elevating and swiveling mount, especially when provided with some cover. (See improved tower tops, below.)

### Improved Towntops

This countermeasure might prove a bit radical for a few castle purists, but some kind of towttop improvement is essential if a castle commander wants to get serious about anti-aerial defense. Troops on a flat, open towttop (wonderful targets for breath weapons and *fireballs*) might as well be standing in the middle of a field during an aerial attack. Troops who manage to escape down into the tower have little choice but to hunker down with no effective offense, and are little more than prisoners in their own castle.

The obvious place for a castle garrison to fend off airborne attackers is from the towttops. A new towttop structure must provide ample cover for soldiers for attacks from any direction while allowing them to fight back effectively, and be architecturally sound while remaining aesthetically pleasing with regards to overall castle design.

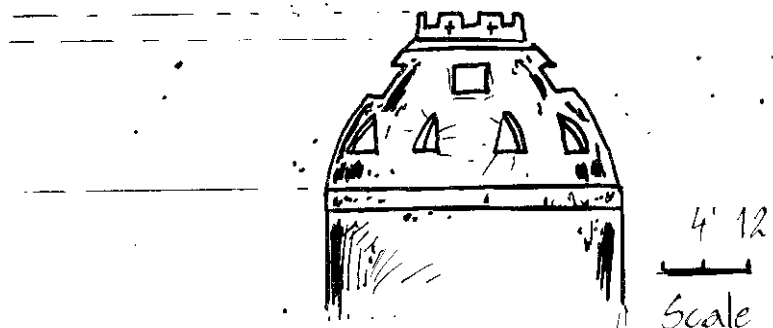
In smaller towers, where placement of more than one ballista is impractical, a stone dome-top can be suggested. These tops are vaguely reminiscent of Henry VIII's 16th century shore-fort architecture, and they are pierced by a number of small (2' x 3') arched windows. The windows occur in two rows around the sides, where the first row provide a view of the

surrounding land, and the second row opens just above head height to provide a view of the sky. The windows are large and frequent enough for archers to aim and shoot at a flying target, while remaining small and few enough to provide a large degree of cover. The Romans effectively fired ballistae at ground targets from similar portals. (Firing at aerial targets through such a portal might, at the DM's discretion, incur a -2 penalty to hit, but remember that mage shot [q.v.] can negate this disadvantage.)

The dome-top need not be very thick because its angle will serve to deflect dropped or ground-based missiles. Of course, the windows should have strong shutters (preferably leaded [q.v.]) to protect against magical attack and enemies seeking entrance. The designs leave no battlements outside the main level for landing on. The top of the dome can be flattened and crenellated to provide a small watch tower above this room. If the dome-top is infiltrated, the staircase into the tower can be fitted with an iron drop door (q.v.).

Larger tower and citadel roofs present a bit more of a problem if they are to do all of the above as well as provide a platform for multi-arrow ballistae (q.v.) and/or torsion catapults. Much more open space is required here than is provided by a dome-top tower. This problem can be solved by building a cross-shaped wall dividing the old flat towttop into four equal areas, and enclosing each quadrant with an overarching roof. Each quadrant will be a rounded cave-like area, looking much like a modern amphitheater, leaving enough room and arc to fire a catapult. The roof is shaped so as to provide direct overhead coverage but with plenty of room for a ballista to be fired with up to 50° elevation. The center area where the four quadrants meet is enclosed to contain a small circular room and staircase into the tower (or

Figure 2: Dome-top Tower  
Side View





**Call Toll Free!**  
**1-800-943-4370**  
 Order Monday Through Friday  
 9am to 5pm PST  
 VISA, MC or Discover  
 Most orders ship UPS Ground  
 within two days of order.  
 Please allow 7 to 10 days for delivery.  
 Shipping \$3/1 item, \$5/multiple items

 <b>\$85</b>	 <b>\$90</b>
<b>MAGIC: 4TH EDITION BOOSTER PACKS</b>	<b>ST:NG COLLECTABLE CARD GAME DECKS</b>
 <b>\$71</b>	 <b>\$65</b>
<b>SPELLFIRE™ MASTER THE MAGIC BOOSTERS</b>	<b>INWO BOOSTERS</b>
 <b>\$79</b>	 <b>\$70</b>
<b>JVHAD BOOSTERS</b>	<b>GALACTIC EMPIRES BOOSTERS</b>

**New Cards and Accessories!**

 <b>\$85</b>	 <b>\$71</b>
<b>MAGIC: HOMELANDS</b>	<b>SIM CITY BOOSTERS</b>
 <b>\$71</b>	 <b>\$37</b>
<b>OVER THE EDGE BOOSTERS</b>	<b>RAGE BOOSTERS</b>
 <b>\$85</b>	<b>CALL TODAY AND ORDER YOUR COPY OF OUR 30+ PAGE CATALOG!</b> <b>GameCard Wizard ..... \$32</b> ORGANIZE, SORT, AND VALUATE YOUR CARD COLLECTION INSTANTLY WITH THIS GREAT SOFTWARE PACKAGE! SPECIFY DOS OR WINDOWS VERSION WHEN ORDERING!
<b>MAGIC: ICE AGE BOOSTERS</b>	

TM Indicates Trademark of TSR, Inc.

RPGI is a division of ISOMEDIA, Inc.  
 (206) 889-5411 Fax (206) 889-9437  
 2441 152nd AVENUE, Redmond, WA. 98052

upward into a complete dome-topped tower above.) The quadrant walls need not be extended to the battlements, so an unbroken circuit may run round the outside of the tower. Small windows can be created in each quadrant wall to further communication between the quadrants during battle, or iron-faced doors may pierce each quadrant wall to facilitate the movement of ballistas.

This design affords towertop defenders cover from above and on three sides at all times, while allowing them freedom to fire their artillery in a wide arc. Division of the

towertop into quadrants *does* hinder visibility on the main level, but provides insurance that at any given time only one-fourth of the towertop is vulnerable from a single attack. Flying creatures attacking one quadrant must expose their flank and rear to another quadrant while they reposition themselves.

An additional dome-top above the quadrant roof forces attackers to deal with fire from more than one level. This design provides the cover, firepower, and concentration of forces that make a castle tower defensible.

Figure 3: Quadrant-top Tower  
Main Level Floorplan

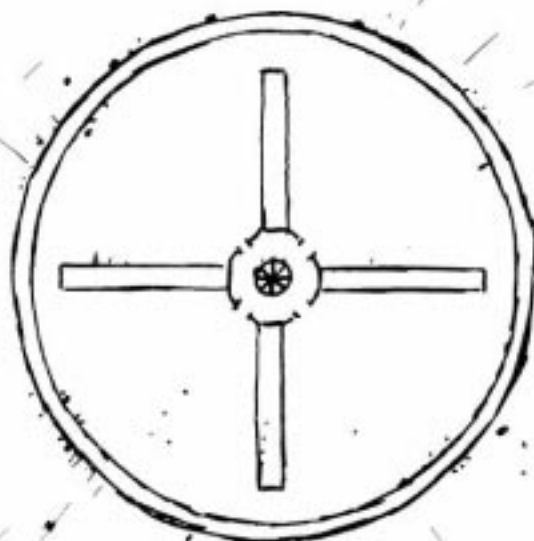
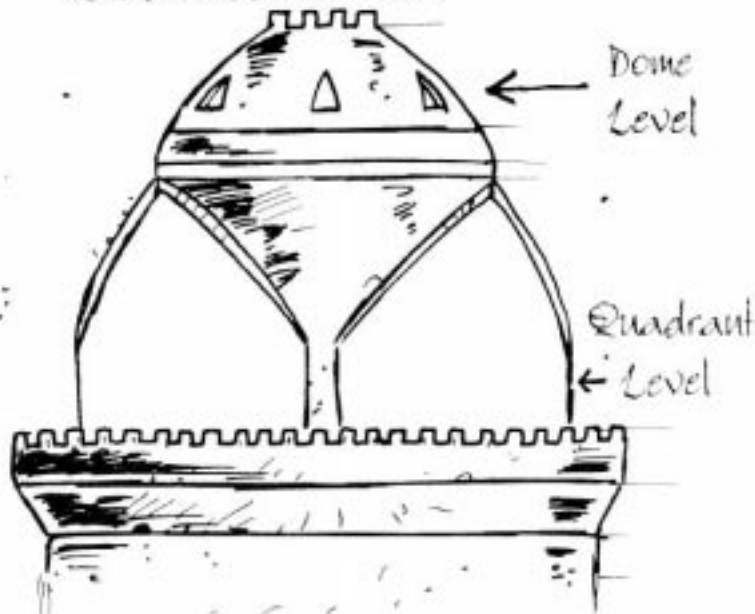


Figure 4: Side View of  
Quadrant/Dome Tower



# CHIPS & BITS INC.

P.O. BOX 234 DEPT. 10501 ROCHESTER, VT 05767

CALL NOW TO ORDER **800-699-4263**

Int'l 802-767-3033 Fax 802-767-3382 Source 10501

## AD&D® FANTASY



**AD&D® PLAYER'S OPTION™: SKILLS AND POWERS**  
These pages hold the keys to humans who spot secret doors as easily as elves, thieves who sense illusions, half-ogre sword masters and a multitude of other characters. \$16



**WARHAMMER FANTASY™** Encounter fascinating and dangerous people, mysterious events, sinister plots and terrifying monsters. Over 100 classes, 130 skills, a combat system and 7 types of magic with over 150 spells! \$19



**MAGIC™ THE GATHERING STARTER DECK™** is the first in the DECKMASTER™ series of collectible trading card games. Featuring more than 300 different cards, 60 in each deck, this is a fantasy game of epic proportions. \$8.50



**EARTHDAWN™** For years humanity huddled in underground lairs, as the astral beings known as the Horrors reaped the land. Now the long dark age of the Scourge has passed, and brave adventures emerge to reclaim their world. \$23



**BIRTHRIGHT™ BLOOD ENEMIES: ABOMINATIONS OF CERILIA™** is a guide to the creatures on the face of Cerilia. Sovereign rulers of their own realms, these dark creatures wield their power with iron fists. \$15



**FORGOTTEN REALMS™ GIANTCRAFT™** Uncover the secrets of the Dairing, learn the history of the sons and daughters of Ananath. Dungeon Masters and players alike are certain to find invaluable information. \$13

## RPG: FANTASY

**AD&D® 2ND EDITION**  
Dungeon Master's Guide \$15  
Monstrous Manual™ \$10  
Player's Handbook \$16  
**AD&D Accessories**  
Art of the AD&D Game \$14  
Book of Artifacts \$16  
Castles 3-D Set \$19  
Character Record Sheet \$9  
Chronomancer \$11  
City Sites \$11  
Dungeon Master's Screen \$6  
Dungeons of Mystery \$15  
Encyclopedia Magic™ \$19  
Magic Encyclopedia 2 \$10  
Rogues' Gallery \$11  
Strongholds \$11  
Treasure Chest or Map \$16  
**AD&D Adventures**  
Cleric's Challenge 2 \$6  
Fighters Challenge 2 \$6  
Inside Ravens Bluff \$6  
Night Before \$25  
Temple, Tower & Tomb \$6  
Wizard's Challenge 2 \$6  
**AD&D Audio Adventures**  
First Quest™ \$22  
Hail the Heroes \$12  
KARAMAZOV \$22  
Night of the Vampire \$12  
No Iron® Campaign Exp \$22  
Track of the Vampire \$13  
Tales of the Werewolf \$13  
**AD&D Accessories +**  
Cities of Stone \$15  
City of Delights \$16  
Corridor of the Great Sea \$15  
Ruined Kingdoms \$15  
Shogun's Handbook \$15  
**Berkeley™**  
Berkeley™ Campaign Set \$25  
Blood Enemies \$15  
**Berkeley™ Adventures**  
Sword & Crown \$8  
Workshop of Steamrollers \$8  
**Berkeley™ Sourcebook**  
Ender Domain \$7  
Pleasure Domain \$7  
Tyranny Domain \$8  
Twilight Domain \$8

## RPG: FANTASY

**AD&D Boxed Sets**  
Council of Wyrms™ \$19  
Forgotten Realms™ \$22  
**DRAGONLANCE® Adventures**  
Dragons of Triumph \$19  
Dragons of War \$6  
Knight's Sword \$7  
Oak Lords \$7  
Otherlands \$10  
Tales of the Minotaur \$10  
Unsung Heroes \$10  
World of Krynn \$8  
**Dungeon Master Deck®**  
Adventure Design Deck \$16  
Deck of Encounters \$2 \$16  
Prest Spell Cards \$16  
**DUNGEON MASTER**  
**Accessories**  
Armor & Equipment Guide \$15  
Castles Guide \$12  
Complete Book of Villains \$15  
Creative Campaigning \$12  
Dungeon Master's Toolkit \$16  
Master Mythology Guide \$12  
Tomb of Magic \$17  
**Dave Sear® Accessories**  
Complete Guidebook \$13  
Dark Sun Boxed Set \$17  
Dune Trader \$10  
Fall of the Dragon King \$25  
Slave Tribes \$10  
Terrors of the Desert \$10  
Valley of Death & Fire \$10  
Vehel Alliance \$10  
**Dave Sear® Adventures**  
Black Flames \$13  
Black Spire \$19  
Dragon's Crown® Advent \$19  
Forest Maker \$13  
Freedom \$12  
Mansions of Niboray \$13  
Merchant House \$13  
Road to Lark \$13  
**Dave Sear® Sourcebook**  
City by the Sea \$19  
Citystate of Tyr \$10  
Dragon Kings \$16  
Elves of Athas \$10  
Ivory Triangle Camp Exp \$16  
Will and the Way \$12

## RPG: FANTASY

**FORGOTTEN REALMS**  
**Boxed Sets**  
City of Splendors \$19  
Elminster's Ecology \$19  
Forgotten Realms Campaign \$22  
Great Khan Game \$11  
Hordes \$15  
Microbaron™ \$22  
Ruins of Myth Dreamer \$16  
Ruins of Undermountain \$16  
Ruins of Undermountain 2 \$10  
Spellbound in Realms \$19  
**FORGOTTEN REALMS**  
**Accessories**  
Forgotten Realms® 2 \$10  
Giantcraft \$13  
Pages from the Mages \$13  
**FORGOTTEN REALMS**  
**Adventures**  
Book of Lairs \$12  
Doom of Daggerdale \$8  
Overlives Deep \$8  
Horde Campaign \$12  
Mystic Voice: Arrival \$6  
Mystic Voice: Departure \$6  
Mystic Voice: Journey \$6  
The Black Courier \$8  
The Shining South \$10  
The Sword of the Duke \$6  
Waterdeep \$7  
**FORGOTTEN REALMS**  
**Sourcebooks**  
Amon's Realms Catalog \$8  
Code of the Harpers \$13  
Dalelands \$9  
Dragonmonk \$13  
Drow of the Underdark \$13  
Elves of Evermeet \$13  
Forgotten Realms Advent \$16  
Guide to Forgotten Realms \$13  
Prayers of Fallen Stars \$13  
Voice's Guide: Cormyr \$11  
Voice's Guide: Waterdeep \$8  
Voice's Guide: The North \$8  
**Monstrous Compendium®**  
A-Creatures \$10  
Dark Sun \$11  
Sand Folks® Creatures \$10  
Mystical® Monstrous \$10  
Dulor Planes Creatures \$11

## RPG: FANTASY

**Player's Accessory**  
Rituals, Skills & Powers \$16  
Rites, Combat & Tactics \$16  
Complete Ninja's HB \$15  
Complete Paladin HB \$15  
Complete Priest's HB \$15  
Complete Ranger HB \$15  
Complete Thief Manual \$15  
**RAWGOLF®**  
Gothic Earth Gazetteer \$16  
Nightmare Lands \$16  
Rawgolf® Campaign \$25  
Rawgolf® Boxed Set \$15  
Ship of Honor \$9  
**RAWGOLF® Sourcebook**  
Van R's Guide: Created \$12  
Van R's Guide: The Lich \$10  
**AD&D Sourcebooks**  
City of Lankhmar \$15  
DRAGONLANCE® Wild \$15  
Legends & Lore \$16  
**ARS MAGICA**  
Ars Magica 2nd Edition \$19  
Mystic Europe \$15  
Mystic Places \$9  
Wizard's Glimpse \$15  
**ASSORTED POLY DICE**  
Copper Megaliths \$6  
Pearlstone Megaliths \$6  
Transparent Megaliths \$5  
Twinkle Megaliths \$8  
**GURPS**  
Bestiary \$14  
Cliffhangers \$11  
Fantasy, 2nd Edition \$15  
GURPS Rulebook \$16  
High-Tech, 2nd Edition \$14  
Magic Items 2 \$14  
Mental Arts \$13  
Mystic Arts Adventures \$14  
Polaris \$14  
Vehicles \$10  
**GURPS Fantasy**  
Carnot \$14  
Golem \$14  
Fantasy Adventures \$14  
Fantasy GM's Pack \$8  
Grinoid \$14  
Magic, 2nd Edition \$14

## RPG: FANTASY

**GURPS Times**  
Advent \$14  
Imperial Rome \$14  
Robin Hood \$14  
Scarlet Pimpernel \$11  
Vikings \$14  
**RIFTS**  
Convention Book 1 \$18  
Rifts Limited Edition \$28  
Rifts \$19  
World Book 2: Atlantis \$15  
World Book 4: Africa \$13  
World Book 9: Chi-Town \$13  
**WARHAMMER FANTASY**  
Apocrypha Novel \$11  
The Enemy Within \$11  
Warhammer Fantasy \$19

## RPG: HORROR

**CHANGELING**  
Changeling \$19  
Changeling Screen \$15  
**CHILL**  
Accessory Pack \$12  
Chill \$16  
**GURPS HORROR**  
Chthonia \$16  
Horror \$14  
Mages: The Ascension \$16  
Vampire Companion \$16  
Vampire Masquerade \$16  
Werewolf: Apocalypse \$16  
**MAGE**  
Book of Madness \$13  
Book of Shadows \$13  
Mages \$19  
Technocracy \$10  
**VAMPIRE**  
Blood Nobility \$2  
Hunters Hunted \$10  
Storyteller's Handbook \$13  
Storyteller's Screen \$10  
Vampire, 2nd Edition \$19  
Vampire Play's Guide \$18  
**WEREWOLF**  
GM Screen \$10  
Under the Red Moon \$10  
Wendwood Foundation \$10  
Ways of the Wolf \$10  
Werewolf, 2nd Edition \$19  
Children of Gaia Book \$10  
Monkey Wrench Book \$10  
Player's Guide to Werewolves \$15  
**WRAITH**  
Storyteller's Screen \$10  
Wraith \$19  
**BOOKS ON TAPE**  
DRAGONLANCE® \$16  
Mystic Dragonology \$24  
Neuroscience \$24  
People of the Fire \$16  
Queen of the Damned \$16  
Star Trek: TNG: Insurrection \$17  
Star Wars Dark Empire \$17  
Tales \$16  
The Hobbit \$29  
The Vampire Lestat \$16

## RPG: SCI FI

**CYBERPUNK 2020**  
Cyberpunk 2020 \$16  
Cyberpunks \$6  
Deep Space \$12  
EuroSourcebook \$10  
Hardwired \$12  
Thicker Than Blood \$8  
**EARTHDAWN**  
Banana Cinnamon Set \$19  
Earthdawn Companion \$15  
Earthdawn \$23  
**GURPS SCI-FI**  
Aliens \$14  
Atomic Horror \$14  
Cyberpunk \$14  
Cyberworld \$14  
Robots \$14  
War Against the Chitauri \$14  
**HEAVY GEAR**  
Heavy Gear \$19  
Terra Nova Sourcebook \$19  
**MACROSS 2**  
Macross 2 \$11  
Sourcebook 1 \$8  
Spacecraft & Deck Plans \$8  
**MECHWARRIOR**  
Living Legends \$10  
Mechwarrior \$13  
Mechwarrior Companion \$12  
**RIFTS**  
Mecanisms \$13  
Rifts, Hardbound \$27  
Rifts 4: Monster \$16  
World Book 6 or 7 \$13  
**ROBOTECH**  
RDF Acad. Training \$7  
Robotech \$11  
The Zentaur \$7  
Zentaur Breakout \$8  
**SHADOWRUN**  
Grimoire, 2nd Edition \$13  
Shadowrun \$19  
**STAR WARS**  
Battle for Golden Sun \$10  
Black Ice \$10  
Death in the Undercity \$10  
Domain of Evil \$10  
Galaxy Guide 2 \$13  
Planet in the Mist \$10  
Rifters of the Moon \$10  
Star Wars, 2nd Edition \$19  
Star Wars Sourcebook \$18  
Starfall \$10  
Supernova \$13  
**Star Wars Sourcebooks**  
Classic Campaigns \$13  
Dark Engines \$19  
Dark Force Rising \$15  
Gamemaster \$15  
Imperial \$18  
Movie Trilogy \$16  
Pebel Alliance \$16  
The Jedi \$16

## CARD GAMES

Star Wars / Booster Decks  
Doom Trooper \$152.50  
Guardians \$9.99  
Hemlock \$9.99  
Legend of 5 Rings \$7.99  
Magic: The Gathering \$152.50  
JChronicles \$52.50  
JFallen Empire \$52.50  
JChronicles \$52.50  
Magic: Ice Age \$152.50  
Molde Earth \$10.99  
Rage \$9.99  
Redemption \$152.50  
Star Wars \$10.99

## IBM CD ROM

DUNGEON MASTER 2 \$37  
Elder Scrolls 2 \$48  
Knights of Xentar \$34  
Lords of Midnight \$48  
Rangers of Arkana 3 \$46  
Star Trek Deep Space \$41  
Star Trek TNG: P. Unity \$48  
Stonekeep \$50  
Thunderscape \$44  
Ultima 9 \$52

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING in US \$4 per order. Mail to Canada, PR, HI, AK, AP, \$10 per order. Worldwide airmail \$6 per item. Handling \$2 per shipment. Hardware orders may require additional shipping charges. Visa, MC and Discover accepted. Checks held 4 weeks. MONEY ORDERS UNDER \$200 SAME AS CASH. COD \$8. Defective replaced with same product. Most items shipped same day. Shipping times may vary. Price/availability may change. All sales final. Call for details.







# A Simple Random Generator for Enhancing Your Campaign

by *Steve Miller*

Artwork by Brian Durfee

# Elven Cities & Settlements

*The Complete Book of Elves* provided useful suggestions for how the basic subraces of elves might be approached when a DM or player is considering what an elven city is like. It divided elves along racial lines: gray elves live in mighty fortified stone cities; high elves live in elegant tree houses; and sylvan elves lead nomadic existences, only occasionally building semi-permanent structures.

One would think that elves, much like humans, have different architecture depending on their culture, circumstances, and the world in which they exist. The various TSR settings seem to bear this out. For example, two of the elven nations in the *DRAGONLANCE*® setting build impressive walled cities of airy courtyards and mighty stone palaces with spires that twist into the sky, with the wild forests around them being one of the primary defenses of the cities. The third culture, on the other hand, leads a more nomadic existence, moving from area to area of the island upon which they dwell as dictated by the seasons. By contrast, the elven nations detailed in the *WORLD OF GREYHAWK*® and *FORGOTTEN REALMS*® settings almost universally live in fixed settlements that blend with the environment around them—most frequently magically shaped trees—so that the elven homes are literally living, growing things.

This article provides DMs with a ready-made elven city that both uses and breaks the conventions that have come to be considered “traditional” in AD&D®. It also provides tables that can be used to randomly generate an elven city or settlement. (These tables can, of course, also be used as a checklist by the DM who has an elven city in mind, but who wants to make sure he has everything covered.)

## The City of Arimar

Arimar is isolated from human communities because it is located deep within a high plateau, shared with goblins, gnolls, and nature spirits such as dryads, nymphs, sylphs, sandlings, and neriads. The Arimarians have generally friendly relations with the humanoids, and live in perfect harmony with the nature spirits. Occasionally, the goblins and gnolls will get tired of raiding each other, and will turn toward Arimar. Then they are reminded *why* they stick to raiding each other. Well-traveled Arimarians have met humans, and consider them a few steps above the goblins, but saw little of worth in opening relations with peoples so far removed. To most Arimarian elves, humans are just another humanoid race with whom they share the world, a race that is neither friend nor foe.

To the north of Arimar, the land rises into rocky foothills where the elves operate a heavily guarded mithril mine. To the west and south are marshes claimed by the gnolls and goblins. A river winds through the forest, terminating in what the elves consider the heart of Arimar, the center of the ancient, virgin forest in which their city is built.

Arimar is a city of 3,500 inhabitants, and is built over an area of four square miles. Should humans ever discover the city, it is very likely that they will merely observe part of the sprawling settlement and view it as a small elven community, or they will come upon several of them and conclude that it is cluster of villages isolated from each other, despite the fact they may only be a mile or two apart. To the elves, however, Arimar is about as compact and crowded as necessity dictates and they can tolerate and still maintain their sanity.

At the heart of Arimar is the Grove. This park-like area holds both the seat of the city's government, the High Council, and the forges and smithies where mastercraftsmen shape mithril into elven chain mail and potent weapons. Both are housed in an elaborate stone building constructed to resemble an immense, natural boulder. In addition, the Grove is home to several beings who are tightly tied to the natural world. There is a pond



which serves as the home for a nymph. A sylph lives high in the top of an ancient tree to which a dryad has bound herself. An area of open sand is the dwelling place of a sandling. The ever-burning forges of the community is home to a fire mephit. The elves of Arimar surround their site of government with these other beings because they believe they sprang from a union of the four elements, earth, wind, fire, and air. They do not believe they were created by gods, although they can hardly deny the existence of such beings, but instead believe they embody the best of what the natural world offers.

### The High Council

The High Council is a semi-democratic body. Those who sit on it must be residents of Arimar for at least 75 summers. When a council member steps down, he must nominate a successor, and this successor must be accepted by a majority of the council before taking the seat. Any citizen of Arimar may call a council member's right to sit on the council into question, and 100 or more citizens may even nominate an individual to sit on the council. Of course, they must also point to the council member they want their nominee to replace. In both cases of citizen involvement, the council accepts or rejects their motion, but the councilors are known to adhere to the will of the citizens in most cases.

There are four seated members of the council, one for each of the elements. A fifth member heads the council, and he is always chosen by the citizens of Arimar at elections that are held once every decade. Generally, the head of the council is a hunter or warrior who has performed some invaluable service for the community and has made himself a hero to the people. The elves have very long memories, so unless a deed is truly remarkable, or the head of the council steps down voluntarily (which many do, as adventurers often find that life as a politician does not agree with them), the head of the council generally rules for life.

The High Council is responsible for establishing law in the city, and it maintains a small welfare program for children who have been orphaned.

### The Defenses of Arimar

The elves of Arimar co-exist relatively peacefully with the gnolls who dwell in a nearby marsh, so the need for a standing army does not exist. All adults (those over the age of 40), however, are required by law to be able to use a bow, as each adult must serve as a hunter for the community for one month out of every year.

Additionally, in time of dire threats, it is these archers who are called upon to defend the city. This last occurred when a green dragon attempted to establish a lair and dominance over the area. The dragon was so obnoxious about it that it managed

to bring the gnolls and elves from existing in a state of uneasy peace to a united front as allies. Once the dragon was driven off, the two races drifted from each other again.

### The Citizens of Arimar

Arimar consists primarily of single family dwellings constructed around the base of trees, with additional levels built in the crown of the tree. The rooms on the ground are where Arimarians receive guests, conduct business, and generally interact with those who are not family members. These structures are generally made from stone, with floors made of packed earth. Some feature small springs. Again, the elves are reminding themselves from whence they sprang. The structures built in the tree are intended strictly for the family, and as the tree grows, the ladders leading to these other levels are extended. How extensive these are is considered a sign of wealth among Arimarians, but it is considered the ultimate shame to overbuild a tree to the point of either killing it or breaking it.

As young elves leave home to establish a household of their own, they choose a tree close to the home of a close relative and connect the upper levels of their home to the upper levels of the relatives dwelling with rope bridges. Because of this tradition, the city has more or less become divided into districts dominated by the five clans that form the majority population of the city. (Clan lineage is determined by the female's background, and it is not uncommon for Arimarian women to go on adventures in search of a suitable husband in the lands beyond Arimar.) Since the clans tend to have crafts they specialize in, the city is also divided into various trade districts, although there is no central marketplace *per se*; natives know where to go to get what wares, and will happily direct visitors to the correct locations.

## Random Elven City Generation Tables

### Elf type

- 1-3 High elf
- 4 Gray elf
- 5-6 Sylvan elf

### Settlement Size (divide results by 10 if Elf Type was "Sylvan Elf")

- 1 10-60
- 2-3 70-200
- 4 300-1,000
- 5 1,100-5,000
- 6 5,100-10,000

### Dominant Architectural Feature

- 1-2 Homes built in trees
- 3 Stone buildings
- 4 Temporary dwellings, except for temples and government halls
- 5-6 Homes built in trees and under-

ground, blending perfectly with natural environment

### Government Type

- 1-3 Hereditary monarchy
- 4 Hagiarchy
- 5 Democracy
- 6 No set government, except in times of crises; then a "king" is appointed by elves of hereditary noble status; the "king" rules until the crisis has past

### Seat of Government

- 1-2 Central palace or council hall
- 3-5 An open grove somewhere within the city's territory
- 6 No set place for government to meet.

### Army

- 1-2 Standing army.
- 3-5 Volunteer army, assembled only in times of crisis.
- 6 Hunters double as army

### Defenses

- 1 Wall or hedges (magically enhanced plants)
- 2-3 Border forts
- 4-5 Combination of wall or hedges and border forts
- 6 No defensive structures

### Faith/Religion

- 1-2 Worships elven deities as established in AD&D supplements
- 3 Worships deity normally associated with another race
- 4-5 Worships unspecified "forces of nature" or the elements
- 6 Does not recognize divine powers as holding sway over them

### Temples (skip if non-applicable)

- 1-3 Does not build temples, but worships in groves that are untouched by civilization
- 4 Has one temple central for the whole community
- 5-6 Each home has its own shrine

### Main crafts and trade items (roll twice)

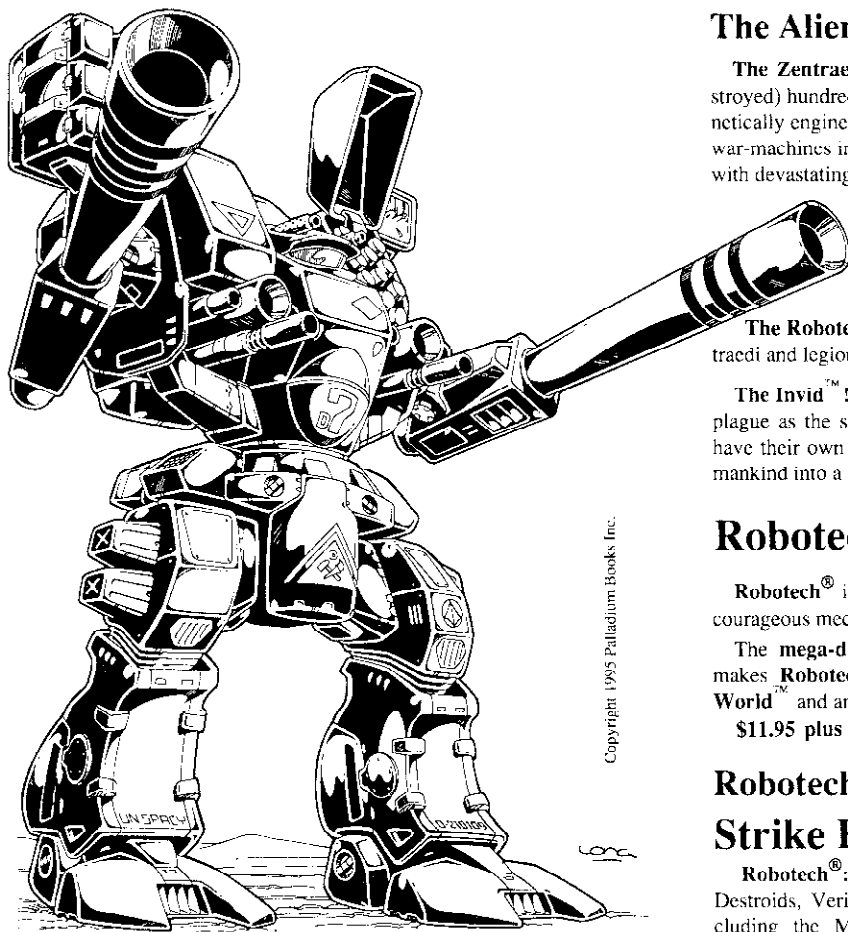
- 1-2 Stone masonry/statuary
- 3 Woodcarvings
- 4-5 Weapons and armor-smithing.
- 6 Wines and produce

### Family Structure

- 1-4 Nuclear
- 5 Extended
- 6 Communal

### Homes

- 1 No private homes; entire settlement one big commune
- 2-4 Single, nuclear family dwellings
- 5-6 Extended family/clan lives in compound



# Alien Invasion!

## Humankind's first line of defense:

The Veritech Fighter is a transformable robot that can transform from the configuration of a jet fighter to battloid (human shaped robot with head, arms, and legs) and towers 50 feet tall.

**VF Features of Note:** Speeds exceeding Mach 2, great versatility of movement, all terrain capabilities (including space and undersea), Mega-Damage Capacity™ armor, and modular multi-weapon systems including lasers, missiles and hand-held rail gun.

Five variations are counted among the RDF's initial units, with a dozen others in varying developmental stages (see REF).

### Destroids™

A Destroid is a giant infantry robot that might be considered a walking tank with the fire-power of an entire 20th Century tank division! Five Destroids compose the heart of the *Robotech Defense Force's* (RDF).

**Excaliber:** Close combat/anti-troop; multiple weapon systems include particle beam arms, shoulder and leg missile pods, gun clusters, machinegun and flamethrower.

**Gladiator:** Close combat/ riot control; multi-weapon systems include laser turret, auto-cannon, flamethrower, missile pods and armor tearing hands.

**M.A.C. II "Monster":** 73 feet tall, the "Monster" is a devastating juggernaut deployed primarily as a long-range artillery support unit or anti-spacecraft. Its four, giant auto-cannons have a 12 mile range and tri-barrel laser cannon arms 10 miles; optional missile system.

**Raidar X:** Long-range, anti-aircraft/anti-robot armed with double barrelled laser cannon arms and equipped with an advanced laser and sensor system.

**Spartan:** A walking missile battery!

The ATAC 'copter, Logan and Veritech Hover Tank are key among the defenses of the *Armies of the Southern Cross*.

Superior, smaller and faster *Destroids* and *Veritechs* are being developed for the *REF* space force.

## The Alien Invaders:

**The Zentraedi™ Fleet:** An alien strike force that has conquered (or destroyed) hundreds of worlds during centuries of conflict. They are warriors genetically engineered and programmed for war and destruction. Their arsenal of war-machines includes giant mecha, Battle Pods, power armor, and spaceships with devastating power.

**The Robotech® Masters:** The cold hearted rulers and creators of the Zentraedi and legions of mind controlled bioroids, terminators and Clone Masters.

**The Invid™ !!** Destroyers and transformers of worlds! As much a devouring plague as the sworn enemies of the Robotech Masters™ and *humans*! They have their own mysterious agenda and a lust for destruction that plunges humankind into a life and death struggle for survival.

## Robotech® The Role-Playing Game

**Robotech®** is an epic saga of war, survival, heroics and fortitude that pits courageous mecha pilots against deadly aliens and overwhelming odds.

The **mega-damage™** system, robots, aliens, and science fiction setting makes **Robotech®** ideal for use with **Rifts®**, **The Mechanoids®**, **Phase World™** and any of Palladium's *mega-damage* settings.

**\$11.95 plus \$1.50 for postage.**

## Robotech®: RPG Book Eight: Strike Force™ (New!)

**Robotech®: Strike Force** presents new, prototype mecha and variations of Destroids, Veritechs, Cyclones, and Zentraedi power armor and mecha! Including the M.A.C. Mini-Monster, Crusader Destroid, Light Insurgency Battloid, Tornado Combat Bike, VF-1X, and others!!

A dangerous mutant version of the Flower of Life, betrayal, insanity, secret plots, new mecha designs, and action packed adventure are woven through a series of intriguing scenarios that carries the characters from the Indochina quadrant to South America. In addition to the adventures, there are enough ideas and data to launch a long term RDF or Southern Cross campaign.

Plus new O.C.C.s, additional weapons and equipment, villains, maps, and world data.

"I think its the best Robotech adventure sourcebook we've done in years!" — Kevin Siembieda, publisher and co-author.

104 pages, written by Wayne Breau and Kevin Siembieda. **\$11.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling. In stores everywhere!**

## Robotech® Book Seven: New World Order™ (New)

If you're looking for adventures filled with intrigue, spying, secret agendas, treachery, betrayal, anarchy and revolution, then **Robotech New World Order** is for you!

RDF mecha versus RDF mecha when a delusional RDF General launches a coup to seize the African Sector in a bid to save the world from itself (but who will save it from him?).

Five complete adventure scenarios and scores of adventure ideas. The Africa Sector is described with attention given to key political factions and characters such as E.B.S.I.S. forces, RDF bases, Zentraedi warlords of the Congo, independent baronies, and would-be-dictators of Africa. Suitable for RDF or Southern Cross campaigns. **\$11.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling.**

**Plus more Robotech® adventures and sourcebooks are planned!**

Send 75 cents for Palladium's 32 page catalog of other exciting *Robotech* role-playing games and adventure sourcebooks, plus other games, miniatures, T-shirts and RPG products.

**Palladium Books®**  
Dept. D

**12455 Universal Drive**  
**Taylor, MI 48180**

Robotech is a registered trademark owned and licensed by Harmony Gold USA, Inc. Palladium Books®, Megaverse®, Rifts®, and The Mechanoids® are registered trademarks owned & licensed by Siembieda and Palladium.



# Zocchi's TSR Collector Treasures Sale VII

These hard-to-find collector item titles are in strictly limited supply! Order early for best selection. Some titles indicated are "the one and only" copy available, so please list acceptable substitutes (if any) when ordering. Include \$3.00 extra to cover postage and handling with ALL Mail Orders. **WE BUY OR SWAP FOR OUT-OF-PRINT TSR MODULES! WRITE FOR DETAILS. TITLES MARKED \* BELOW ARE TITLES FOR WHICH WE ARE LOOKING.**

PRICE	STOCK NO.	ITEM	PRICE	STOCK NO.	ITEM	PRICE	STOCK NO.	ITEM
\$40	ZTSR00820	BLUE & GREY	\$ 7	ZTSR8011	MONSTER CARDS SET 3	\$ 9	ZTSR9183	RS1: RED SONJA UNCONQUERED
18	ZTSR1009	KNIGHTS OF CAMELOT (used)	7	ZTSR8012	MONSTER CARDS SET 4	100	*ZTSR9190	B1-9: IN SEARCH OF ADVENTURE
20	ZTSR1011	D&D® BASIC BOX SET	10	ZTSR8050	LAZERTAG HANDBOOK	10	ZTSR9192	CM8: THE ENDLESS STAIR
20	ZTSR1012	D&D® EXPERT BOX SET	20	ZTSR8320	DRAGONLANCE® CHRONICLES (hardbound)	9	ZTSR9194	GA22: EMIRATES OF YLARUAM
18	ZTSR1013	D&D® COMPANIONS BOX SET	11	ZTSR8432	DRAGONLANCE® SAGA BOOK 3	10	ZTSR9195	OA3: OCHIMO THE SPIRIT WARRIOR
30	ZTSR1021	D&D® MASTER BOX SET	11	ZTSR8445	DRAGONLANCE® SAGA BOOK 1	100	ZTSR9198	REF4: BOOK OF LAIRS II
25	ZTSR1023	SIROCCO	20	ZTSR9012	MONSTER/TREASURE ASSORTMENT SET #2	40	*ZTSR9199	13-5: DESERT OF DESOLATION
20	ZTSR1028	CHEERS GAME	25	*ZTSR9016	G1: STEADING OF THE HILL GIANT CHIEF	100	*ZTSR9200	H3: BLOODSTONE WARS
15	ZTSR1031	FORGOTTEN REALMS® CAMPAIGN	25	*ZTSR9017	G2: GLACIAL RIFT OF FROST GIANT JARL	40	ZTSR9202	113: ADVENTURE PACK 1
100	*ZTSR1032	KARA-TUR, EASTERN REALMS; used-\$50	25	*ZTSR9018	G3: HALL OF FIRE GIANT KING; used-\$17	8	ZTSR9203	OA4: BLOOD OF YAKUZA
50	ZTSR1040	CITY SYSTEM	15	*ZTSR9019U	D1: DESCENT/ DEPTHS OF EARTH (used)	8	ZTSR9205	DA4: DUCHY OF TEN
40	ZTSR1049	SPELLJAMMER®	15	*ZTSR9020U	D2: SHRINE OF THE KUO-TOA (used)	18	ZTSR9206	C6: OFFICIAL RPGA® HANDBOOK
30	ZTSR1071	D&D® RULES CYCLOPEDIA	35	*ZTSR9021	D3: VAULT OF THE DROW; used-\$17	8	ZTSR9207	IM3: BEST OF INTENTIONS
35	ZTSR2004	D&D® SUPPLEMENT II: BLACKMOOR®	15	ZTSR9022U	S1: TOMB OF HORRORS (used)	100	*ZTSR9208	S1-4: REALMS OF HORROR
35	ZTSR2005	D&D® SUPP. III: ELDRITCH WIZARDRY	10	ZTSR9023	B1: IN SEARCH OF THE UNKNOWN	35	*ZTSR9211	AC10: BESTIARY OF GIANTS & DRAGONS
35	ZTSR2006	D&D® SUPP. IV: GODS, DEMIGODS, HERODES	20	ZTSR9024	DUNGEON MASTER® SCREEN; used-\$10	8	ZTSR9215	GA24: KINGDOM OF IERENDI
30	ZTSR2009	MONSTER MANUAL™	10	ZTSR9026	T1: VILLAGE OF HOMMLET; used-\$5	8	ZTSR9218	X13: CROWN OF ANCIENT GLORY
50	*ZTSR2010	PLAYERS HANDBOOK	20	*ZTSR9027	S2: WHITE PLUME MOUNTAIN; used-\$10	9	ZTSR9220	BOOK OF WONDROUS INVENTIONS
50	*ZTSR2011	DUNGEON MASTER® GUIDE	20	*ZTSR9031	ROGUES GALLERY; used-\$10	6	ZTSR9221	Q1: SHATTERED STATUE
120	ZTSR2012	FIEND FOLIO®	18	ZTSR9032	C1: HIDDEN SHRINE/TAMOACHAN; used-\$9	60	ZTSR9224	FRE3: EMPIRES OF THE SANDS
130	*ZTSR2013	DEITIES & DEMIGODS CYCLOPEDIA, 1st ED.	15	ZTSR9033	S3: EXPEDITION/BARRIER PEAKS; used-\$8	30	*ZTSR9226	114: SWORDS OF THE IRON LEGION
55	ZTSR2016	MONSTER MANUAL™ II	8	ZTSR9034	B2: KEEP ON THE BORDERLANDS; used-\$4	9	ZTSR9227	GA76: DWARVES OF ROCKHOME
65	ZTSR2017	UNEARTHED ARCANAE	20	*ZTSR9035U	Q1: QUEEN OF DEMONWEB PITS (used)	75	*ZTSR9229	FR4: MAGISTER
90	*ZTSR2022	MANUAL OF THE PLANES	20	ZTSR9036	DUNGEON MASTER® LOG	10	ZTSR9230	GA27: NORTHERN REACHES
40	ZTSR2105	MONST. COMPENDIUM DRAGONLANCE® AP.	4	ZTSR9037U	D&D® PLAYER CHAR. REC. SHEETS (used)	50	ZTSR9233	FR5: SAVAGE FRONTIER
80	ZTSR2108	FORGOTTEN REALMS® ADVENTURES	20	ZTSR9038	C2: GHOST TOWER/INVERNESS; used-\$10	40	*ZTSR9239	FR2: CURSE OF THE AZURE BONDS
40	*ZTSR2118	MC08: OUTER PLANES APPENDIX	15	ZTSR9039U	A1: SLAVE PITS OF THE UNDERCITY (used)	40	*ZTSR9240	REF5: LORDS OF DARKNESS
20	ZTSR2125	MC11: FORGOTTEN REALMS® APPENDIX	8	ZTSR9040	A2: SECRET/SLAVERS STOCKADE; used-\$5	10	ZTSR9241	GA210: ORCS OF THAR
18	ZTSR2133	DMGR5: CREATIVE CAMPAIGNING	10	ZTSR9041	A3: ASSAULT ON AERIE OF SLAVE LORDS	8	ZTSR9242	OA5: MAD MONKEY VS. DRAGON CLAW
25	ZTSR3005	TWILIGHT WAR	5	ZTSR9042U	A4: IN DUNGEONS OF SLAVE LORDS (used)	10	ZTSR9246	GA212: GOLDEN KHAN OF ETHENGAR
50	ZTSR3009	LA GRAND ARMY	8	ZTSR9043	X1: ISLE OF DREAD; variant cover-\$10	40	*ZTSR9247	FRE1: SHADOWWALE
90	*ZTSR3020	REBEL SABERS	15	ZTSR9044	B3: PALACE OF THE SILVER PRINCESS	40	*ZTSR9249	FRE3: WATERDEEP
25	ZTSR3021	ONSLAUGHT	15	*ZTSR9045	L1: SECRET OF BONE HILL; used-\$8	6	ZTSR9251	WG9: GARGOYLE
20	ZTSR3022	HETZER SNIPER!	10	ZTSR9046U	I1: DWELLERS OF FORBIDDEN CITY (used)	10	ZTSR9254	PC1: TALL TALES OF WEE FOLK
25	ZTSR3023	MOSCOW 1941	40	ZTSR9047	MONSTER/TREASURE ASSORT.; used-\$20	10	ZTSR9255	PC2: TOP BALLISTA
11	ZTSR3024	SNIPER! SPECIAL FORCES	8	ZTSR9050	O1: GEM AND THE STAFF; used-\$4	6	ZTSR9265	WG10: CHILD'S PLAY
22	ZTSR3027	RED STORM RISING	10	*ZTSR9052U	I3: PHARAOH (used)	40	*ZTSR9287	FR9: BLOODSTONE LANDS
45	ZTSR3029	WORLD WAR II: EUROPEAN THEATRE	10	ZTSR9053	I4: OASIS OF THE WHITE PALM; used-\$5	7	ZTSR9272	DDA4: DYMRAK DREAD
70	ZTSR3031	WORLD WAR II: PACIFIC THEATRE	25	ZTSR9054	I5: LOST TOMB OF MARTEK; used-\$13	9	ZTSR9273	SJA1: WILDSPEC
30	ZTSR3032	A LINE IN THE SAND®	16	ZTSR9055	I2: TOMB OF THE LIZARD KING	9	ZTSR9275	DLA1: DRAGON DAWN
20	ZTSR3522	INHERITANCE	8	ZTSR9056	X3: CURSE OF XANATHON; used-\$4	10	ZTSR9276	LN1: THIEVES OF LANKHMAR
25	ZTSR3523	KNAVE OF HEARTS	4	ZTSR9057U	L2: ASSASSIN'S KNOT (used)	10	ZTSR9277	PC3: SEA PEOPLE
5	ZTSR4005	THEY'VE INVADDED PLEASANTVILLE®	60	ZTSR9058	G1-2-3: AGAINST THE GIANTS; used-\$30	9	ZTSR9282	LC2: INSIDE RAVENS BLUFF
5	ZTSR4007	ICEBERGS	30	ZTSR9059	D1-2: DESCENT INTO DEPTHS OF EARTH	6	ZTSR9284	DDA1: ARENA OF THYATIS
15	ZTSR5004	4D DIMENSION	4	ZTSR9060U	M2: MAZE OF RIDDLING MINOTAUR (used)	9	ZTSR9286	SJA2: SKULL & CROSSBONES
30	ZTSR6002	CHAINMAIL™ RULES	30	ZTSR9061	S4: LOST CAVERNS/TSOUCANTH; used-\$15	10	ZTSR9287	GA213: SHADOW ELVES
11	ZTSR6005	VALLEY FORGE RULES	30	*ZTSR9062	U1: SINISTER SECRET OF SALT MARSH	16	ZTSR9291	DLG1: DRAGONLANCE® CLASSICS VOL. 1
7	ZTSR6501	GAMMA WORLD® REFEREE'S SCREEN	8	ZTSR9065U	WG4: FORGOTTEN TEMPLE OF THARIZDUN	45	*ZTSR9292	WCR1: GREYHAWK® RUINS
7	ZTSR6502	GAMMA WORLD® REFEREE'S SCREEN	18	*ZTSR9066	U2: DANGER AT DUNWATER; used-\$9	6	ZTSR9296	DDA2: LEGIONS OF THYATIS
7	ZTSR6751	IJ2: RAIDERS OF THE LOST ARK	20	ZTSR9066	UK1: BEYOND CRYSTAL CAVE; used-\$10	9	ZTSR9299	SJA3: CRYSTAL SPHERES
8	ZTSR6755	IJ4: GOLDEN GODDESS	4	ZTSR9067U	M1: BLIZZARD PASS (used)	9	ZTSR9300	FR11: DWARVES DEEP
18	ZTSR6850	MARVEL SUPER HEROES BASIC SET	8	ZTSR9068	X4: MASTER OF DESERT NOMADS; used-\$4	10	ZTSR9302	WGA: FLAMES OF THE FALCON
8	ZTSR6860	MHSP1: SECRET WARS	10	ZTSR9069	X5: TEMPLE OF DEATH	9	ZTSR9303	HW1: NIGHT WAIL
8	ZTSR6862	MH8: THUNDER OVER JOTUNHEIM	35	ZTSR9072	EX1: DUNGEONLAND; used-\$18	11	ZTSR9306	GA214: ATRUUGHIN CLANS
10	ZTSR6863	MHAC6: NEW YORK, NEW YORK	12	ZTSR9073	EX2: LAND BEYOND MAGIC MIRROR	80	*ZTSR9309	WGA4: VEENA LIVES!
10	ZTSR6864	MH7: THE LAST RESTORE	50	ZTSR9075	I6: RAVENLOFT®; used-\$25	9	ZTSR9310	HW2: NIGHT RAGE
12	ZTSR6869	MHSP2: SECRET WARS II	12	*ZTSR9079	X9: WAR RAFTS OF KRON	9	ZTSR9311	HW3: NIGHT STORM
15	ZTSR6875	MX2: THE X-POTENTIAL	9	ZTSR9081	X6: QUAGMIRE	11	ZTSR9312	SJR2: REALMSPACE
11	ZTSR6889	MA4: THE FANTASTIC FOUR COMPENDIUM	8	*ZTSR9086	B6: VEILED SOCIETY	10	ZTSR9315	LC4: PORT OF RAVENS BLUFF
8	ZTSR6901	MSL2: WARLORD OF BALUUR	8	ZTSR9099	AC2: COMBAT SHIELD & MINI-ADVENTURE	45	ZTSR9317	WG51: FIVE SHALL BE ONE
50	ZTSR7007	STAR FRONTIERS®: ALPHA DAWN	8	*ZTSR9106	B8: JOURNEY TO THE ROCK	7	ZTSR9319	DL52: TREETORDS
50	ZTSR7011	STAR FRONTIERS®: KNIGHTHAWKS	7	ZTSR9108	O2: BLADE OF VENGEANCE	10	ZTSR9321	RA2: SHIP OF HORROR
25	ZTSR7071	TS007: TOP SECRET® COMPANION	8	ZTSR9111	UK3: GAUNTLET	10	ZTSR9325	SJA4: UNDER DARK FIST
9	ZTSR7401	CN1: CONAN THE BUCCANEER	50	*ZTSR9112	WG5: MORDENKAIEN'S FANTASTIC ADV.	7	ZTSR9327	DL53: OAK LORDS
9	ZTSR7402	CN2: CONAN THE MERCENARY	7	ZTSR9114	XL1: QUEST FOR THE HEARTSTONE	10	ZTSR9328	SJR4: PRACTICAL PLANETOLOGY
8	ZTSR7502	GW2: FAMINE IN FAR-GO	20	ZTSR9116U	AC4: BOOK OF MARVELOUS MAGIC (used)	11	ZTSR9332	HW1: SONS OF AZCA
8	ZTSR7503U	GW1: LEGION OF GOLD (used)	12	*ZTSR9117	CM1: TEST OF THE WARLORDS	11	ZTSR9333	FMA1: FIRES OF ZATAL
8	ZTSR7504	GW3: CLEANSING WAR/GARIK BLACKHAND	10	*ZTSR9118	CM2: DEATH'S RIDE	10	ZTSR9337	WG52: HOWL FROM THE NORTH
8	ZTSR7507	GWAC2: GAMMA WORLD® CHAR. SHEETS	5	*ZTSR9119U	EM3: SABRE RIVER (used)	11	ZTSR9339	HW2: KINGDOM OF NITHA
10	ZTSR7510	GW7: BETA PRINCIPLE	10	ZTSR9120	UK4: WHEN A STAR FALLS	55	*ZTSR9341	FA2: NIGHTMARE KEEP
8	ZTSR7601	TS002: OPERATION RAPIDSTRIKE	5	ZTSR9123U	CB1: CONAN UNCHAINED (used)	7	ZTSR9342	QUEST FOR SILVERSWORD
50	*ZTSR7620	TOP SECRET/S.I.™	5	ZTSR9124	CB2: CONAN AGAINST DARKNESS	10	ZTSR9343	SJ31: GOBLINS RETURN
10	ZTSR7623	TSAC1: GUNS/GADGETS/GETAWAY GEAR	12	ZTSR9126	UK6: ALL THAT GLITTERS	11	ZTSR9347	SJ01: HEART OF ENEMY
9	ZTSR7625	TSAC2: AGENT 13 SOURCEBOOK	8	ZTSR9127	X8: DRUMS ON FIRE MOUNTAIN	7	ZTSR9350	ASSAULT ON RAVENS RUIN
8	ZTSR7626	TSAC3: COVERT OPERATIONS SOURCEBOOK	8	ZTSR9128	CM4: EARTHSKAKER!; used-\$4	7	ZTSR9357	THUNDER RIFT
6	ZTSR7627	TS2: THE DOOMSDAY DROP	18	*ZTSR9130	DL1: DRAGONS OF DESPAIR; used-\$9	11	ZTSR9361	SJR5: ROCK OF BRALL
16	ZTSR7628	HIGH STAKES GAMBLE	10	ZTSR9131	DL3: DRAGONS OF HOPE; used-\$5	9	ZTSR9363	CMR1: CHARACTER & MONSTER PACK
9	ZTSR7629	TSAC4: F.R.E.E.LANCEHS	10	*ZTSR9132	DL2: DRAGONS OF FLAME; used-\$5	11	ZTSR9368	PC4: NIGHT HOWLERS
9	ZTSR7630	TS3: ORION RISING	11	ZTSR9133	DL12: DRAGONS OF FAITH	10	ZTSR9372	AC1010: POOR WIZARD'S ALMANAC
9	ZTSR7632	TSAC6: COVERT OPS. SOURCEBOOK VOL. 2	5	*ZTSR9135U	DL5: DRAGONS OF MYSTERY (used)	11	ZTSR9374	SJR6: GREYSPACE
10	ZTSR7633	TS4: COMMANDO BRUSHFIRE WARS	5	ZTSR9136U	DL7: DRAGONS OF DECEIT (used)	16	ZTSR9376	HR3: CELTS CAMPAIGN
9	ZTSR7634	TS1: WEB OF DECEIT	5	ZTSR9137U	DL9: DRAGONS OF LIGHT (used)	7	ZTSR9381	DLQ1: KNIGHT'S SWORD
10	ZTSR7635	TSAC7: F.R.E.E.AMERICA	10	ZTSR9139	DL4: DRAGONS OF DESOLATION; used-\$5	10	ZTSR9386	WG3: RARY THE TRAITOR
9	ZTSR7636	TS2: THE STING OF THE SPIDER	5	ZTSR9140U	DL6: DRAGONS OF ICE (used)	7	ZTSR9387	SWORD & SHIELD
9	ZTSR7637	TS3: WEB WARS	6	ZTSR9141U	DL8: DRAGONS OF WAR (used)	20	ZTSR9388	FR16: THE SHINING SOUTH
10	ZTSR7638	TS1A1: THE WEB	6	ZTSR9142U	DL10: DRAGONS OF DREAMS (used)	11	ZTSR9395	DLT1: NEW TALES
9	ZTSR7640	TS1A2: THE FINAL WEAPON	10	*ZTSR9143	B9: CASTLE CALDWELL AND BEYOND	11	ZTSR9399	WGR5: IJ2 THE EVIL
5	ZTSR7701U	BH1: MAD MESA (used)	9	ZTSR9145	AC3: REVENGE OF RUSAK; used-\$5	7	ZTSR9406	WGM1: BORDER WATCH
10	ZTSR7800	SFAC1: SF CHARACTER SHEETS	8	ZTSR9148	M2: VENGEANCE OF ALPHAKS; used-\$4	11	ZTSR9409	SJR7: KRYNNSPACE
8	ZTSR7801	SF1: VOLTURNU/PLANET OF MYSTERY	5	ZTSR9150U	CA1: SWORDS OF THE UNDERCITY (used)	10	ZTSR9411	SJR8: SPACE LAIRS
8	ZTSR7802	SF2: STARS/PAWN OF VOLTURNUS	9	ZTSR9153	WG6: ISLE OF THE APE	20	ZTSR9423	DECK OF MAGICAL ITEMS
8	ZTSR7805	SFKH1: DRAMUNE RUN	8	ZTSR9156	AC7: MASTER PLAYER'S SCREEN; used-\$4	7	ZTSR9428	HHQ4: CLERIC'S CHALLENGE
8	ZTSR7808	SFKH2: MUTINY ON ELEANOR MORAES	8	ZTSR9159	M1: INTO THE MAELSTROM	18	ZTSR9431	ALQ2: ASSASSIN MOUNTAIN
8	ZTSR7810	SFKH3: FACE OF THE ENEMY	30	ZTSR9160	X10: RED ARROW, BLACK SHIELD	7	ZTSR9434	KNIGHT OF NEWTS
8	ZTSR7815	2001: SPACE ODYSSEY	12	ZTSR9162	LANKHMAR	7	ZTSR9436	IN THE PHANTOM'S WAKE
8	ZTSR7816	2010: ODYSSEY TWO	80	*ZTSR9167	A1-4: SCOURGE OF THE SLAVELORDS	9	ZTSR9437	DMR1: DUNGEON MASTER® SCREEN
9	ZTSR7817	SFAD5: BUGS IN THE SYSTEM	12	ZTSR9170	CA2: SWORDS OF DECEIT	18	ZTSR9467	CITIES OF BONE
85	ZTSR7819	ZEBULON'S GUIDE; used-\$55	9	ZTSR9171	IM1: IMMORTAL STORM	12	ZTSR9473	CLASSIC WARFARE
8	ZTSR7901	GB1: TROUBLE BREWING	30	*ZTSR9172	DA1: ADVENTURES IN BLACKMOOR	12	ZTSR9173	MODERN ARMOUR
8	ZTSR7902	GB2: MURDER IN HARMONY	9	ZTSR9174	M3: TWILIGHT CALLING			
8	ZTSR7903	GB3: DEATH ON THE DOCKS	9	ZTSR9176	DL13: DRAGONS OF TRUTH			
7	ZTSR8009	MONSTER CARDS SET 1	30	ZTSR9177	REF3: BOOK OF LAIRS			
7	ZTSR8010	MONSTER CARDS SET 2	80	*ZTSR9181	I10: RAVENLOFT® II: HOUSE/GRYPHON HILL			

® & ™ designate Trademarks owned by TSR, INC. All rights reserved. BUCK ROGERS & XXVC are trademarks owned by the Dille Family Trust.

ZOCCHI'S COMPREHENSIVE TSR COLLECTOR LIST costs \$2.00, and is as complete as possible a listing of OUT OF PRINT TSR TITLES ONLY (with current retail value for mint condition) organized in 3 sections: the first is in STOCK NUMBER order; the second lists items ALPHABETICALLY BY TITLE; and the third lists MODULES ALPHABETICALLY BY DESIGNATION (A1, A2, etc.). Prices also provided for DRAGON® and DUNGEON® Magazines.

**Zocchi Distributors Dept. 95B / 1512 - 30th Av. Gulfport, MS 39501 / (601) 863-0215**

Our 16-page computer print-out is just \$4.00 and lists thousands of games & accessories!

VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AMEX ACCEPTED

by M.D. McConnohie

# Descent to Undermountain



How  
does  
an Orc

swing a sword?

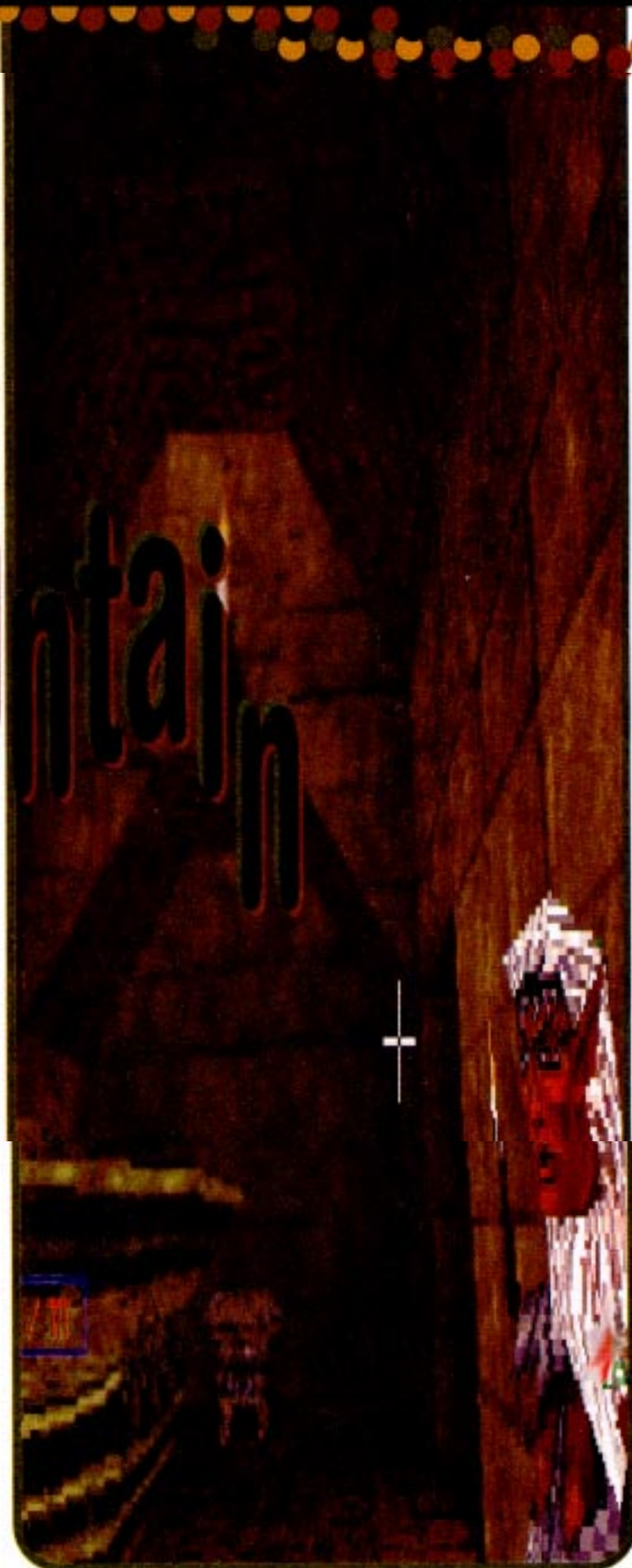
Does a drow chant sound more like Celtic or more like Arabic?

What does a *resist magic* spell actually *look* like?

These are a few of the endless questions that need to be answered when trying to bring the FORGOTTEN REALMS® to life in Interplay's 'DESCENT To UNDERMOUNTAIN™: The Flame Sword of Lloth.'

This, the first fully 3-D action/character-building game, is based on the 3-D engine of the hugely successful DESCENT\*. (Descent continues to cut into work hours everywhere as employees network together to blast each other to pieces — an unmistakable mark of success.) Descent 2\* will be coming out this winter, and space jockeys everywhere will be lining up to plot strategies and assaults in whole new robot-infested mines.

But how to translate this gravity-less 3-D universe to a more terrestrial form and make it fun?





Interplay Productions had recently signed a licensing agreement with TSR, Inc. for their FORGOTTEN REALMS line, to translate their boxed sets into computer games. This opened a whole new division at Interplay, devoted strictly to TSR games. Upcoming will be close to a dozen brand-new titles over the next year or two, including DRAGON DICE™, BLOOD AND MAGIC™, and PLANESCAPES®. Also in the lineup is DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN.

DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN is set in the stone belly of Undermountain below Waterdeep, an area of dark magic, terrible monsters, and an endless stream of adventures (and adventurers). It's a limitless reach of dark caverns, corridors and rooms, the private playground of the mad wizard Halaster.

Halaster likes to make things interesting, so adventurers could easily find themselves falling into a water pit trap. Of course, there could be electric eels in there: just because a wizard's crazy doesn't mean he's not

There's much more to Undermountain than this. In a land already ancient, this is an incredibly old place. Even before the drow made their descent, there were nameless and terrible things there. They stretch back to a time when gods walked the land and wrestled with the primal energies of creation, and each other.

The Underdark is so vast, so all-encompassing, that even the gods don't know what all is in there. That's at the very heart of this particular adventure, "The Flame Sword of Lloth."

The Flame Sword is a hitherto-unknown power object specific to the Spider Queen, the goddess Lloth.

Legend has it that long ago, with her minions the drow, Lloth wrought devastation on the land. Half-forgotten tales tell of how "Lloth herself led her dark children against the bright elves, and with each strike of her flaming sword, a horror from the Abyss was unleashed

upon the world."

The few historians who studied these ancient events assumed the blade was literally a flaming weapon the goddess wielded on behalf of her dark children. None realized the dark blade's true

power: it could rend the very fabric of reality, opening two-way gates to any plane of existence—including the PLANESCAPES and Chaos.

The Flame Sword was not created by Lloth, but instead by a much older and deeper power that forged four mighty blades, each representing one of the extreme alignments (chaotic evil, lawful evil, chaotic good, and lawful good). Early in her existence Lloth came across the chaotic evil blade, and bent it to her will using deep magics, and investing a part of her own self in the blade.

The world would have fallen entirely into the hands of Lloth and her armies but for a lone elven hero. This now-forgotten warrior made his way into the very heart of the Spider Queen's encampment and stole the blade. At the cost of his own life he took it deep into the Underdark, where it was hidden from even the sight of the gods. Lloth has searched for her blade ever since.

Somewhere, deep in the heart of Undermountain, waits this sword. Its power is undirected, and portals to other planes open unexpectedly, allowing... things.. into our reality. Whoever finds it will either find a way to successfully cloak its energies, or be destroyed by it. There is no middle ground with an object of this power.

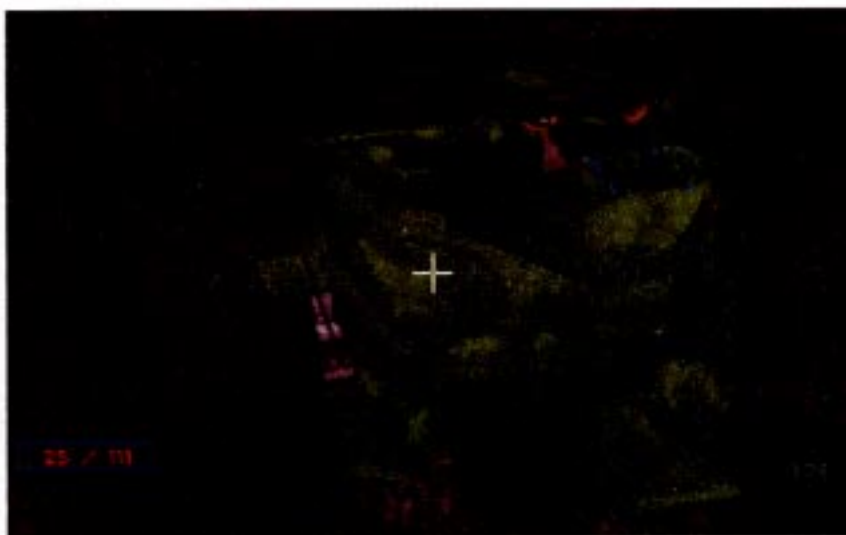
DESCENT TO

UNDERMOUNTAIN: The Flame Sword of Lloth is no casual undertaking.

Just how did Interplay decide to take a laser-blazing space opera and root it in fantasy?

"DESCENT TO

UNDERMOUNTAIN was an absolutely natural progression from Descent," says Mark O'Green, head of Interplay's TSR Division. "We could already see the end of action-only games, everyone jumping on the Doom\*-me-too wagon, and it all looked the same—



the same actions, the same re-actions, the same flat-art approach. We wanted to take the next step forward. We needed something that wasn't just another hack-'em-up, that had some character development, and that happened in a living 3-D world."

The game itself is primarily an action game, with many aspects of the more conventional TSR paper games; there are character growth and accomplishment, level gains, experience, and treasure.

Like the space game Descent, DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN will be multi-player, both on-line and in local networks, as well as a standalone game for the solitary gamer. In on-line mode, an adventuring party could consist of a fighter from San Francisco, a mage from New Mexico, and a thief in Saskatchewan.



UNDERMOUNTAIN is fully three-dimensional. You can walk around a temple column, sneak up behind a monster and stab it in the back (if it doesn't hear you coming, which it probably will) or fall into deep pits. If you jump a chasm, you'd better jump hard, because if you fall, it's going to hurt.

Players will encounter humans, dwarves, orcs, goblins, halflings, zombies, skeletons, elves, drow, gnomes, kobolds, mind flayers, trolls, piercers, beholders, gargoyles, spiders, a green dragon, and other things that don't even bear thinking about.

In all, DESCENT TO UNDERMOUNTAIN: The Flame Sword of Loth looks to change the face of computer adventure gaming in the same way Descent changed computer space gaming. □

## ESDEVIVUM, the Games Shop

— THE MAIL-ORDER SPECIALISTS —

● The BIGGEST & BEST Selection of Games, Rules, Accessories and Miniatures in the South

Wide selection of boards, pieces & sets for CHESS, GO, SHOGI, MAH JONG, BACKGAMMON, Fantasy and Science Fiction miniatures by CITADEL, GRENADIER, HEARTBREAKER, ALTERNATIVE ARMIES, RAFM

from **Atlas** ...  
Pandemonium RPG ... Tabloid World £13.95  
Stranger than Truth £8.95  
Once Upon a Time (Storytelling Card Game) £14.95

Over the Edge £14.95  
Air Waves £3.50  
Edgeworld (magazine) £3.99  
Friend or Foe? £7.95  
House Call £3.50  
It Waits (Adv) £3.99  
New Faces £3.50  
Player's Survival Guide £6.95  
The Myth of Self £7.95  
Unauthorized Broadcast £3.50  
Weather the Cuckoo Lives £8.95  
Welcome to Sylvan Pines £4.95  
Wildest Dreams £7.50  
With a Long Spoon £6.50

On the Edge, The "Over the Edge" based Collector Card Game for any number of players:  
Starter Decks (60 cards) £5.99  
Boosters (6 com, 3 unc, 1 rare) £1.50  
Cut-up Boosters £1.50  
Shadows Boosters £1.50  
Arcana Boosters £1.50  
Surviving on the Edge £6.95

from **Chaosium** ...  
Nephilim RPG £14.95  
Secret Societies £11.50  
Live R/P Adventure Books  
Nexus (SF) £13.95  
Long Ago & Far Away £9.95

from **Wizards of the Coast** ...  
Everway RPG £25.99  
Everway card booster packs £1.50

from **West End Games** ...  
Tank Girl RPG (Boxed Set) £19.95  
for Star Wars  
Star Wars RPG (2nd Edn) £16.95  
Star Wars Adventure Journal 4-7 £7.95 ea.  
Classic Adventures £11.95  
Classic Campaigns £9.95  
Sourcebooks

Alliance Intelligence Reports £9.95  
Cracken's Rebel Operatives £9.95  
Creatures of the Galaxy £9.95  
Dark Empire (Hardback) £16.95  
Dark Force Rising £13.95  
Dark Stryder £19.95  
Deathstar Companion (2nd Edn) £10.95  
Galaxy Guide 2: Yavin and Bespin £9.95 (New Edn)  
GG11: Criminal Organizations £9.95  
GG12: Aliens — Enemies & Allies £9.95  
Gamemaster's Handbook £11.95  
Hail to the Empire £11.95  
Imperial Sourcebook (2nd Edn) £14.95  
Platt's Starport Guide £16.95  
Rebel Alliance (2nd Edn) £14.95  
Star Wars Sourcebook (2nd Edn) £14.95  
SW Miniatures Battles Companion £9.95  
SW Miniature Rules (2nd Edn) £12.50  
SW Miniature Battles Starter Set £28.95  
SW Movie Trilogy (Hardback) £16.95  
Wanted by Cracken £9.95

from **Chessex** ...  
Skeynalms of Jorune RPG £12.95  
Sholan GM Pack £10.95  
Innocents of Gauss £6.95  
Albedo RPG (2nd Edn) £12.95  
Zho-Chaka Adventure £6.95  
Elemental & Speckled Dice Sets £2.99 ea.  
Mama Packs & Ice Pack (for Mtg & Ice Age) £3.50 ea.

from **FASA** ...  
BattleTech (2nd Edn) £17.99  
BattleMechs £12.95  
Blackthorn (BT Scenario Pack, MechWarrior stats) £5.99  
Bred for War (novel) £3.50  
BT Mech Recognition Cards £14.95  
Chaos March £6.99  
First Somerset Strikers £10.99  
Highlander Gambit (novel) £2.99  
I Am Jade Falcon (novel) £3.50  
Invading Clans Sourcebook £10.99  
PlasTech Mechs £11.95  
Record Sheets 1-6 £4.95 ea.  
Tactics of Duty (novel) £2.99  
The Falcon and the Wolf £5.99  
MechWarrior (BTech RPG) £9.95  
Royalty and Rogues (Adv) £5.99  
MechWarrior Companion £8.99  
Citytech (2nd Edn) £17.99

from **Ludodeline** ...  
Formule De: Silverstone Circuit £29.99

Extra Circuits  
1: Monte Carlo (Monaco GP) £14.95  
2: Magny-Cours (French GP) £14.95  
3: Monza (Italian GP) £14.95  
4: Hockenheim (German GP) £14.95  
5: Spa-Francorchamps (Belgium) £14.95  
6: Estoril (Portuguese GP) £14.95  
7: Silverstone (British GP) £14.95  
8: Barcelona (Catalonian GP) £14.95  
9: Canadian GP £14.95  
10: Brazilian GP £14.95

### ◆ Special Offer

★ New Arrival  
† Coming Soon  
R Role Playing Rules  
S Plays Solo  
B Boardgame  
M Miniature Rules

These are just some of our games. Our catalogue gives details of many more.  
Send 30p in stamps & 25p a.s.c. (overseas 4 i.r.c.) for a copy (FREE with orders over £9.00).  
We stock or can supply (probably) any others still available. Ask us!

Payment in £ Sterling please  
Overseas payment by Bank Draft/UK Bank Cheques/International Giro/Amex/Visa/Mastercard  
UK postage and packing — add 10% min £1, max £8; Europe add 30%; elsewhere 40%

You may phone orders and pay by ACCESS/VISA/AMEX/SWITCH  
Trade enquiries welcome.

### ESDEVIVUM GAMES (4D)

6 Wellington Street  
ALDERSHOT Hants GU11 1DZ  
Tel: 01252 311443, Fax: (01252) 24563  
or (evenings) 01252 722269





# Dwarven Tombs of the Realms

by **Steven Schend**

Artwork by William O'Connor & Terry Dykstra

# The Sleep of Ages

## **Recorded in the Year of the Bloodbird.**

I, Johanna Kherrispehril of Waterdeep, have undertaken the study of the dwarves of the North and their past. A mage by my skills, I am a historian by trade, and I have spent much of my life in the study and unearthing of lost dwarven cities, mines, tombs, and underground warrens long-lost to the memories of surface dwellers of the Savage Frontier.

Through the gracious generosity and sponsorship of the Blackstaff, I have studied the landscapes and recorded histories of the Northlands to mine the buried history of the dwarves. During my studies, I developed a number of theories that have held up to later discoveries and examinations of ancient dwarven burial structures. Within the past decade, I have uncovered two tombs of note and have included details of what I found there. With Mystra's aid,

Oghma's will, and the approval of Dumathoin, I hope to continue my work for decades hence to restore to the dwarves pieces of their history.

## **Dwarven Tomb Architecture**

It must be remembered that much of the information herein is based on historical study, examination of artifacts and sites, and interviews of various Northern dwarves with long memories. As I have endeavored to uncover the dwarven history of the North, I have found that few dwarves (and even fewer dwarven landmarks) yield their secrets easily.

### **Origins and Development**

The origins of dwarven tomb-building are lost to the ages, but modern dwarves agree that they had simple motivations to such practices, just as humans and other races do. The dead were interred below ground, preferably within deep rock, to protect the remains from scavengers and carrion-feeders.

As with nearly everything built by dwarves, the tombs began simply but became more and more impressive. They graduated from simple rock shaft mass graves to individual shaft graves to mausoleums for individuals or entire clans. While dwarven civilizations rose and fell

over the millennia, their natural craft with stone progressed, creating more secure areas for dwarves to live in and even more secure ones to dwell in after death.

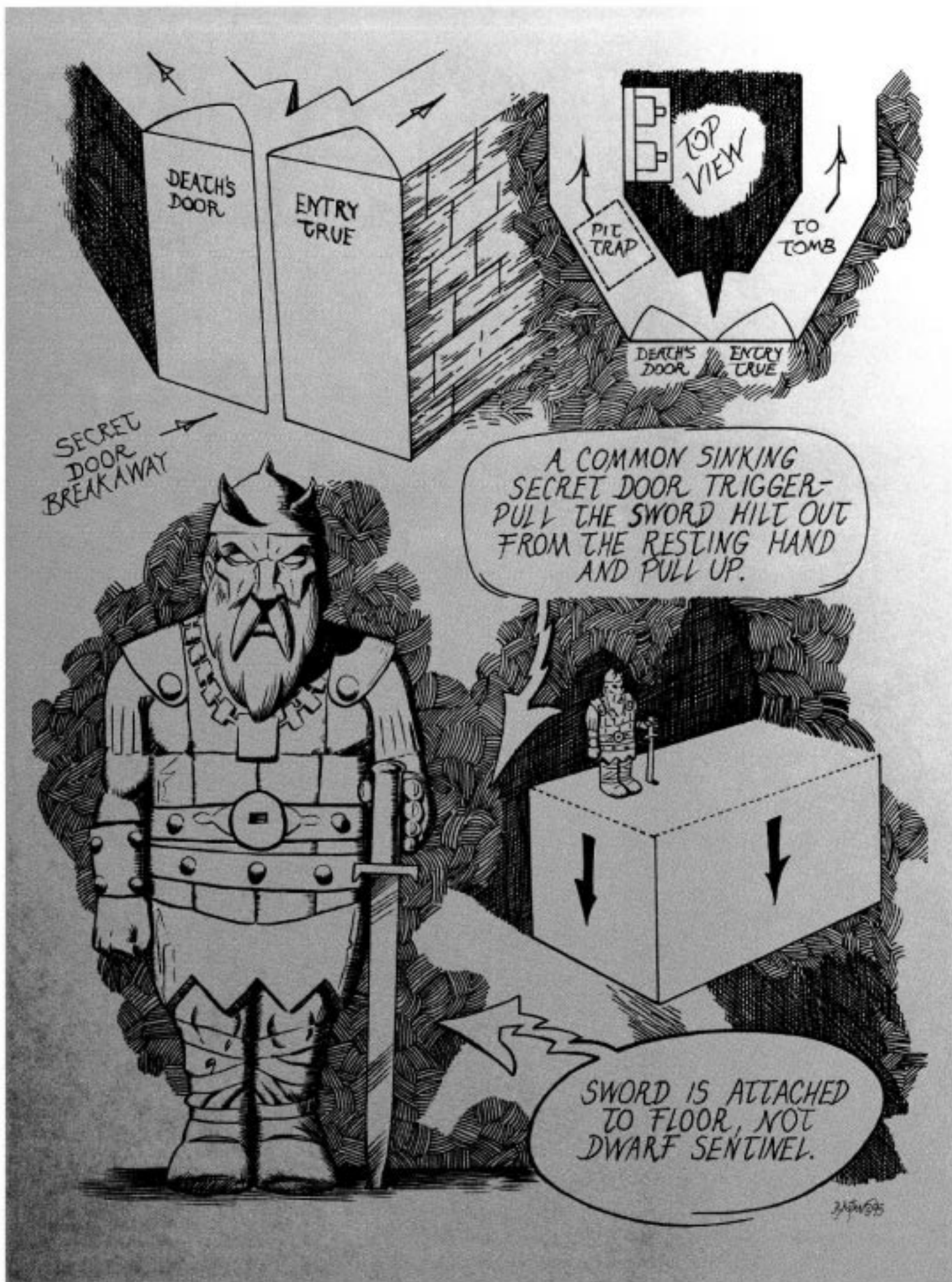
Dwarven tombs of the past centuries all share these common details, regardless of the status of those interred therein. Some of these features appear on the tomb of an individual if the deceased had been a hero or craftsman of note, but they are common only on clan or large dynastic family tombs.

- The first entrance to the tombs proper is succeeded by at least three rooms: an antechamber (with a mark—obvious only to dwarves, of course—indicating this as a place of dwarven rest), a clan chamber (with various decorations noting the clan name, deeds, and primary purposes), and a chamber dedicated to Dumathoin (not officially his temple, but a layperson's place of worship).

The place of actual burial—the chamber with the corpse—is always at least 50' below the outermost tomb portal.

- A series of rooms exists either inside and directly attached to the tomb or within 100 yards of the entrance. These rooms are either the mortuary, attendant priests' quarters (for a clan tomb with a long-term expectation of service for clan burials), or quite possibly both.





- Dwarven corpses are always interred with at least one item related to their former life. For example, miners may be buried with their picks, warriors have their armor and weapons, and priests are with their holy symbols.

While one might expect differences in structure and details to vary from era to era, major dwarven tombs have not altered notably in structure in over 14 centuries. Also, clan differences have not changed tomb layouts or structure as much as might be expected due to one unifying factor: The priesthood of Dumathoin oversees the building, interring, and protection of any and all dwarven tombs.

### Dumathoin's Priesthood

Dumathoin is the patron god of the Shield Dwarves of the North. As Keeper of Secrets Under the Mountain, he is unofficially their protector in death. While it may have been otherwise in the early days of dwarven civilization, Dumathoin's priests have been the primary morticians and tomb protectors since the latter days of Ammarindar, the lost dwarven realm that existed as a contemporary of ancient Netheril. In fact, they do their god justice as "Keeper of Secrets," for it is incredibly difficult to find the tombs at all, let alone plumb their mysteries.

Among the various burial practices used by priests of Dumathoin, there are only three set precepts that must be met. The body must be washed and three or more

stone burial tokens—the corpse's personal mark, the clan's mark, and Dumathoin's mark—must be braided into the corpse's beard. The corpse is then clothed in either the deceased's own armor or a light suit of mail burial armor; for no matter what trade a dwarf plied in life, none enters the afterlife unarmored and unreadied. Finally, the priest presiding over the burial must create a song honoring the dead dwarf's life and deeds; the song is carved into the lid of the coffin or sarcophagus (or, when in a large clan tomb with numerous niches for the fallen dwarves, onto the back of a mausoleum seal, a plaque or marker covering the recess where the deceased is buried).

The song is never sung out loud in honor of the ever-silent Dumathoin. If someone finds it and speaks or sings the burial chant out loud, it is believed that a curse will settle on the offender. (Some suggest that the corpse itself might animate and smite the offender.)

Burial practices may change slightly to suit particular clans, but a number of changes in burial practices occur upon the passing of a dwarf deserving of special status. In general, there are simply more ceremonies and more attention is paid to the construction of the tomb. The following are some specific variations that might be found in burying important dwarves:

- The burial of a priest is a more convoluted and lengthy process, incorporating aspects of Dumathoin's worship and that of the god the priest served. Priests there-

fore tend to be buried within a well-guarded tomb, and their sarcophagi are surrounded by (if not buried under) tokens and offerings by the priest's friends and faithful. Priests of Clangeddin or Moradin are often interred with the remains of their greatest conquered adversary, ensuring a grand afterlife of battle against dwarf-foes. Unlike many other dwarven tombs, priests' spells are used heavily in the interment of a priest to protect the remains and offerings (and, some hint, to prevent the gods from calling on their servants after their time has passed).

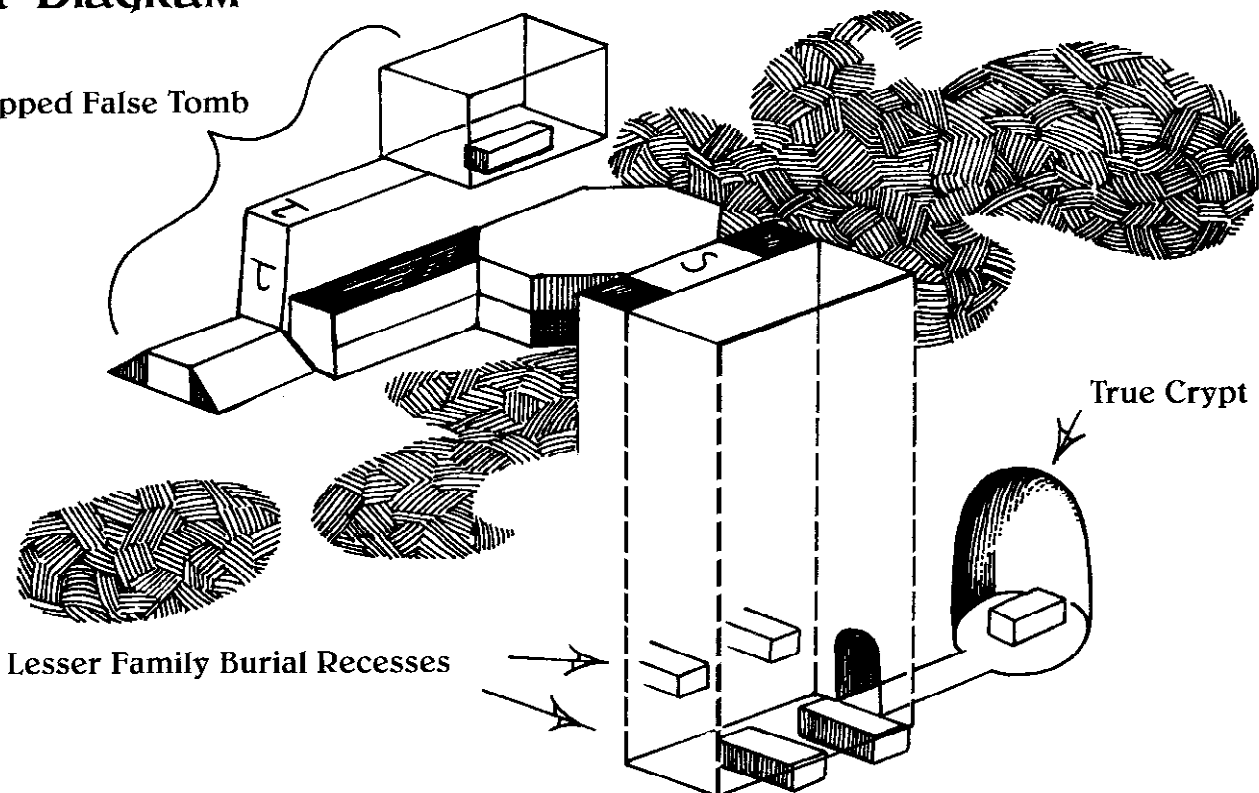
- Clan allies of any race can be interred within dwarven tombs, but only if they fell in battle defending the allied clan, the tomb, or a place sacred to Dumathoin.

- While all others are buried with standard ceremony and accouterments, wizards are always clad in robes made of woven silver and sealed in solid silver sarcophagi (or a burial creche lined with silver); this is due to a superstition born of an old dwarven myth that Dumathoin paid Mystra his weight in silver to garner his faithful protection from the magics that disturb the sleep of the dead. While we know there is little truth in such a legend, the custom still prevails.

- Clan outcasts (assuming they can even find a priest of Dumathoin willing to officiate over their burial) are buried without a clan mark within their beards, and their coffins or burial place markers often depict a broken or marred symbol of their former clan.

## Crypt Diagram

Trapped False Tomb





## The Entrance to a Prince's Rest

*In my studies, it has proven essential to know the dwarven craftsmen behind the masterful constructs I studied. One friend gave me a written description of the final entrance to a particular tomb; he allegedly found it within the records in the tomb of Raglar Stonecutter, a dwarven architect and tomb-maker who died at the time of Delzoun's height. While my friend kept the location of the tomb and the identity of the tomb's inhabitant secret, he swears all the mechanical traps are quite genuine and should serve to deter foolhardy adventurers from attempting to rob the dwarven dead. "After all," he reminded me, "there are precious few who can claim to have plundered the tombs of the dwarves. High time you tall folk were reminded as to why that is."*

"The walls glitter with gold, gems, and bright mosaics that glisten in torchlight despite the centuries of dust that should have accumulated on them. The bas-relief on the wall of the antechamber seems so lifelike, you'd swear the hallway was filled with a horde of trolls! Three dwarves stand heroically atop a pile of troll bodies, fighting on against overwhelming odds. The prince, another dwarven warrior, and a standard-bearer appear to be directly in your path, though they are carved on the facing wall as you walk into the hallway.

Though the tomb's guardian bypassed the traps and triggers to the secret door with some special magics, he explained the traps and their working. There are five different mechanical triggers within the 30' high mural to open the secret door to the crypt. Like the door itself, the triggers are next to impossible to find for non-dwarves.

"The correct combination to open the secret door is to activate all five triggers simultaneously; the triggers must then be released in this order: four, five, three, one, and two. Once done, the wall opens to expose the entrance room that sinks down to the crypt. If any trigger is activated out of the sequence above (such as one trigger at a time to start it), the trap connected to that particular trigger is set off.

"The first trigger is the short sword of the prince's warrior-companion. It shifts slightly to the left, along with the pommel. The trap linked with this trigger opens the ceiling 40' above. Then, hundreds of short swords fall from above the ceiling into the room, all point down.<sup>1</sup>

"The second trigger is the prince's crown. To activate it, the tear-shaped gem at the front of his crown must be turned point-down over his brow. If the trap is used wrong, the floor rises at incredible speed to smash all persons within the room against the ceiling.<sup>2</sup>

"The troll engaging the standard-bearer hides the third trigger: its movable jaw and mouth. The trap slams the door out of this room shut, and a pump dumps grease all over the floor and walls. The floor tilts, opening into a steep chute under the eastern wall. The chute slides for 600' and comes to an end at the bottom of a 10' x 10' shaft. Once the victims hit the floor of the shaft, it sinks slightly and the slippery chute rotates back up, the grease preventing any hold on the edge.<sup>3</sup> The shaft's ceiling is lost in darkness far above any light source the victims have. There is a pile of rotted rope in the center of the floor and two shattered skeletons lying on it.<sup>4</sup>

"The fourth trigger is the prince's ring: Dumathoin's symbol of a gem inside a mountain is reversed. To initiate the lock, the ring's emblem must be twisted around so the mountain peak points at the king's knuckle. If the trap is activated, the person touching the prince's ring is doused in acid.<sup>5</sup>

"The fifth trigger is the money bag on the standard-bearer's belt; shifting the draw string from one side to the other (and activating the trap) causes a loud click and the entrance to the room slams shut and locks. Holes 2" wide appear in the ceiling and a jingling of coins is quickly heard. A rain of copper and silver coins and gold dust starts falling through the ceiling onto the invaders, invading the nose and mouth of any breathing beings.<sup>6n</sup>

1. Actually 1d20 swords fall on each character within the room, and the blades all fall at such a speed and number that each has a THACO of 7. If any people are still alive after the onslaught, they must move no quicker than MV 1 or automatically suffer 1d4 hp damage from walking on or against blade edges.

2. The effects are equal to the grease spell on every surface, negating any chance of grabbing hold of anything.

3. This crushing floor trap deals 4d8 hp damage to all within the room and then recedes back to its normal floor level.

4. DMs are encouraged to make the shaft at least 5,000–10,000' high; this mine shaft was abandoned by the dwarves over 15 centuries ago, but there's no telling what it connects to these days.

5. The effects of this acid are identical to the effects of green slime; the PC will be dissolved within two rounds if the saving throw is failed.

6. No matter what the room's occupants do, the outpouring of money and dust keeps coming until the entire room is filled. Anyone in the room is either crushed under the weight of millions of coins or choked on gold dust.

## Standard Tombs

A dwarven tomb typically conforms to the following pattern, be it a solitary tomb in the wilderness for a fallen hero or one for a family of miners who still mine the riches beneath Mirabar.

Dwarven tombs and mausoleums are never placed or marked above ground; such practices are only for elves and humans, and a dwarf buried less than 10' beneath the surface allegedly spends the afterlife in discomfort and might even rise again as undead.

One of the main reasons dwarven tombs are difficult to locate is a simple method of wilderness camouflage: Once the body is interred and the tomb is completed and sealed, the burial priest and at least two members of the deceased's family (or friends) cover the stone entrance with earth and smaller rocks, taking care to blend the earthwork in with the surrounding terrain. Lichens and small plants are allowed to grow over the entrance, making the tomb part of the terrain again.

The basic floor plan of a standard tomb runs in two directions: straight back from the entrance and down to the tomb.

There are, of course, many alterations to allow for the local topography and geology, but entrants into a tomb find themselves always moving deeper within the rock.

As stated above, the first room is always an antechamber; its walls are often unadorned, and the room has one or more statues of a dwarf (either the patron deity of the dwarf buried within, or the deceased himself) in the center or corners.

Beyond the antechamber is the clan chamber, often the most heavily decorated room in the tomb. Its walls are adorned with many carvings, bas-reliefs, mosaics, statues, and other decorations. At the very least, the walls are painted or drawn with clan motifs and heroic deeds of the deceased.

The chamber beyond the clan room is always dedicated to Dumathoin. With a statue of Dumathoin and an altar for offerings, the uninitiated and non-dwarves will consider this a temple, but Dumathoin's temples are always in natural caverns; this room is simply for offerings for the deceased in Dumathoin's honor. The chamber to Dumathoin is often called the Protector's Chamber. It usually contains a number of traps and difficult doors into and out of it to discourage crypt robbers.

Beyond that chamber is an entrance leading deeper into the ground. Older tombs or those short on space open into a shaft with a carved ladder or a spiral stair leading down, while others have a standard set of stairs leading down to the crypt level.

Elaborate tombs contain a mortuary and a few additional ceremonial rooms to

honor the clan or the dwarf buried there; if so, these are on a level still above the actual crypt of the primary crypt inhabitant.

The final burial crypt is often unadorned and empty of everything except the coffin or sarcophagus of the deceased, though there are exceptions. If a dwarf was particularly rich, he might have some treasure within his burial crypt; artisans' crypts often contain either their finest or final works—some artists even take pains to commission their burial crypts early and carve or paint a final memorium on the crypt walls themselves. One dwarf of note—the swordsmith Dargoth "Steelbeard" of the clan Trueforger—created two magical axes of such power that they were rumored to fell giants with one blow; he had his crypt built within the Spine of the World and filled it with traps to deter any intruders. Dargoth's final words have led many a dwarf and human alike to their deaths: "Only the strong and crafty soul who can find and breach my tomb shall gain the mighty Axes of Foesdeath. The tests within my tomb shall prove that he is of the mettle to wield them."

Doors within a dwarven tomb are distinguishable from the surrounding walls only by a marked lack of runic carvings, mosaics, or other decorations. Their locks and mechanisms are either beneath the base of a statue within the adjoining room or recessed under a secret floor panel. The recessed locks are most often a set of three handles that must be twisted in certain series of motions to unlock and open the doors. Other door activators include a set of five buttons—keyholes that fit only specific holy symbols as their keys, or even recesses that must be filled with

offerings of gold or precious gems so their weight may open the door.

Tomb markers themselves are simple plaques placed near the burial plot or runes carved into the sarcophagus. The markers identify the deceased by name and list famous relatives of the deceased, the clan name, and place of death. Dwarves do not use dates on their tombstones, and it is assumed that any dwarf should know of a battle or location where another dwarf died. For example, a female healer-priestess of Sharindlar (the dwarven goddess of life and dancing) might be identified as such: "Gaena Aurilstone, daul of Immar Drakeslayer, blood of Minemaster Mith One-Thumb, honored servant and healer of Sharindlar, clan Ironstar. Her lifedance ended at the Clash of Fireskies, purifying the Realms of three tanar'ri with her passing."

Secret doors within dwarven tombs often hide the final burial chamber or—if the deceased was particularly wealthy or was a priest of Abbathor, the god of greed—any separate treasure chambers. While some operate similarly to standard secret doors, they are craftily made and are more difficult for non-dwarves to find. Also, a standard for all but the smallest tombs is a two-way secret door set on a pivot. The easier-to-find secret door (known to the dwarves as a "Death's Door") leads only to a chamber or hallway riddled with traps; the more difficult-to-find secret door trigger (opening the "Entry True") that causes the door to pivot the opposite way leads to either an adjoining hall or the crypt itself.

Nearly any door or surface or container within a dwarf's tomb could contain a trap. Dwarves are second to none with

their paranoia and fears about disturbing the rest of the dead, and they prefer to gear their traps toward killing invaders in tombs outright and with little mercy. If traps are not meant for immediate execution, they simply trap the raider within the tomb and let him starve to death. Either way, the secret of the tomb is protected.

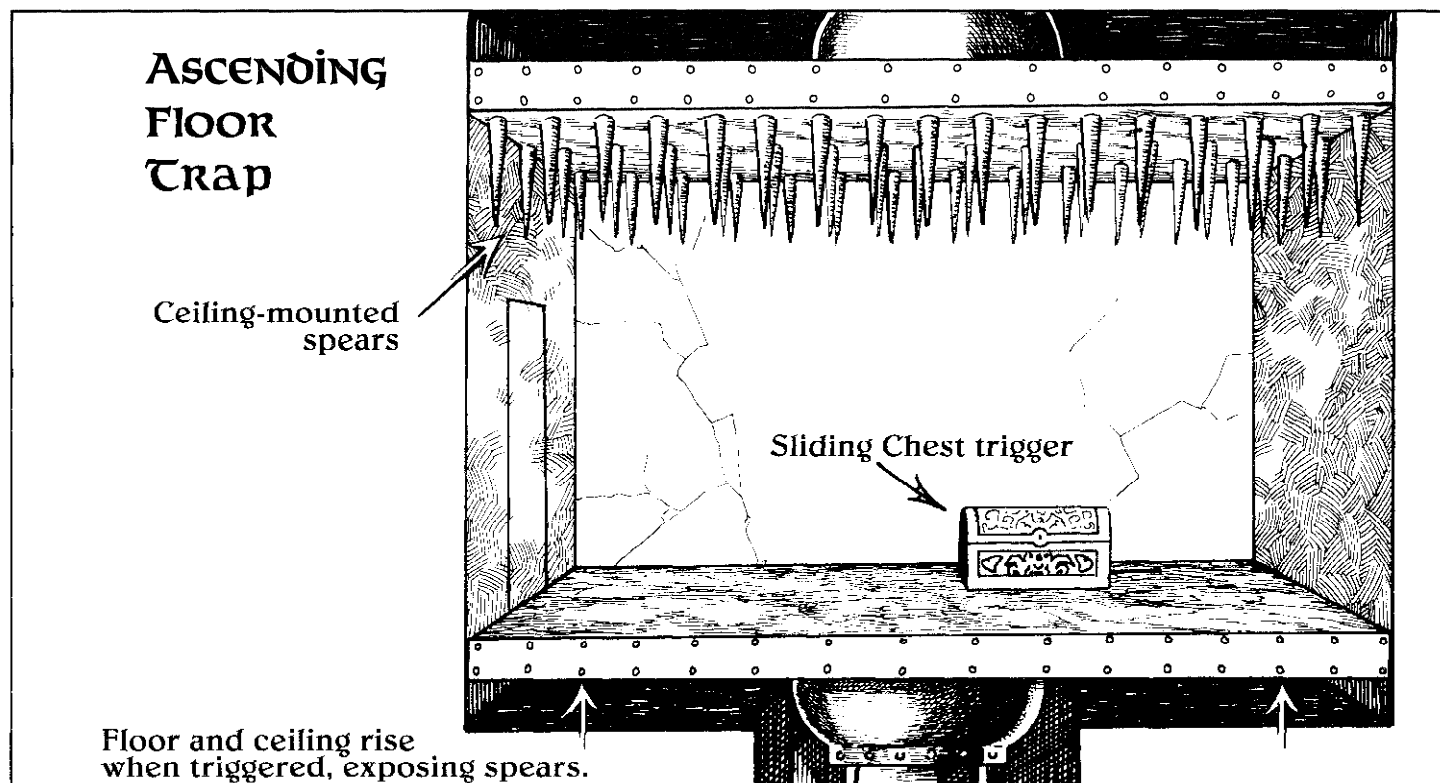
## Tombs of Royalty

The tombs of dwarven royalty and dwarven heroes are, of course, much more elaborate and opulent than a standard tomb. While the layout and purpose of the rooms is the same, the scale in which they are built is much grander. Rooms are three times dwarven size at the very least (rooms no less than 12' square), and no expense is spared in ceremonial decoration. Statues are of gold and mithril, and the finest other metals and precious stones adorn many surfaces. Other than these cosmetic differences, royal or grand tombs often share these details:

- Torches rest in magical sconces allowing them to burn indefinitely when a dwarf stands within the room they light. These features are found in tombs of the Fallen Kingdom or in tombs built with the aid of elven allies, as the principal enchantments are elven in nature. A few dwarven tombs are similarly lit, but the torches are carved stone and are attached to natural gas jets.

- Portcullises often are used in doorways if a grand tomb has a large number of chambers or supplementary rooms. The locks and opening mechanisms for the portcullises are identical to those on the doors within the tomb.

- In the final antechamber before the





actual burial crypt, there are one or two additional two-way secret doors (the "Death's Door" and "Entry True" doors) leading to burial crypts identical to the actual crypt. These false tombs are empty of dwarven remains and treasure, but each and every room beyond the secret door has a lethal trap.

- The final approach to the crypt for grand tombs is often deeper than the perceived final level. Beyond the "Entry True" secret door to the crypt is an antechamber with a hidden trigger; activating this trigger causes the floor to sink down to the actual crypt. Ceilings will drop into place above the sinking floor, blocking direct access from above. Traps can be placed all along the descending length of the dropping corridor to deter robbers.

The floor will stop when it is even with the recessed doorway leading into the crypt. A lamp enchanted with some variation of a *continual light* spell often hangs above the sarcophagus in a small vaulted burial chamber. If this final crypt is that of a clan ruler, his immediate family is either interred in a sub-chamber beyond with multiple lesser sarcophagi on daises or placed in recessed burial creches in the walls of this room.

- One secret door within the tomb complex leads to a natural cavern beneath the tomb attendants' quarters; all grand tombs are permanently staffed with guardian priests, and this cavern is the official temple to Dumathoin used by the priests.

## Standard Dwarven Tomb Traps

I have found a number of repeating traps that tomb-builders of Delzoun and its contemporaries have used in a number of tombs. They are all lethal and quite blood-

thirsty, though anyone protecting their legacy tends to be so.

*The following paragraphs are traps translated into "game-speak" for DMs, who should feel free to insert any of these traps within any dwarven tombs, specifically placed near or around the final burial place for a single figure. If the tomb is attended by priests (either as an actively used clan tomb or guarded by undead), they must have ways to mechanically or magically disable the traps to allow entry. All dwarven tomb traps are hidden in unexpected areas, reducing their chance of detection by 30%.*

### Corridor Trap: Balancing Blocks

The floor of the hallway is made of smaller 4' square blocks. The floor blocks are set to pivot and roll when weight is placed on them, crushing a foot or leg between blocks or between a block and the wall. Once the block has shifted, its direction cannot be reversed to allow the person to pull his foot free. DMs are encouraged to alter the pattern of where to step to avoid crushing one's feet. This trap encompasses the entire hallway leading to or around the final crypt.

The victim must save vs. paralyzation (at a -2 penalty) to pull his foot free before it is trapped. If successful, the stone simply rolls one way; if the save is failed, the victim suffers 1d12 points of damage and is pinned to that spot with a crushed foot or leg.

### Antechamber/Room Trap: Ascending Floor

The 20'-high and 20'-square ceiling within this room is peppered with hundreds of 2"-diameter holes. A large stone chest

rests against the far wall. It appears locked and hard to move, but there are scrapes on the floor that look like it should be opened by shoving it toward the right corner. Moving the chest triggers the trap and releases the springs beneath the floor. The ceiling rises up quickly along with the floor, and bloodied, barbed spears project through the holes.

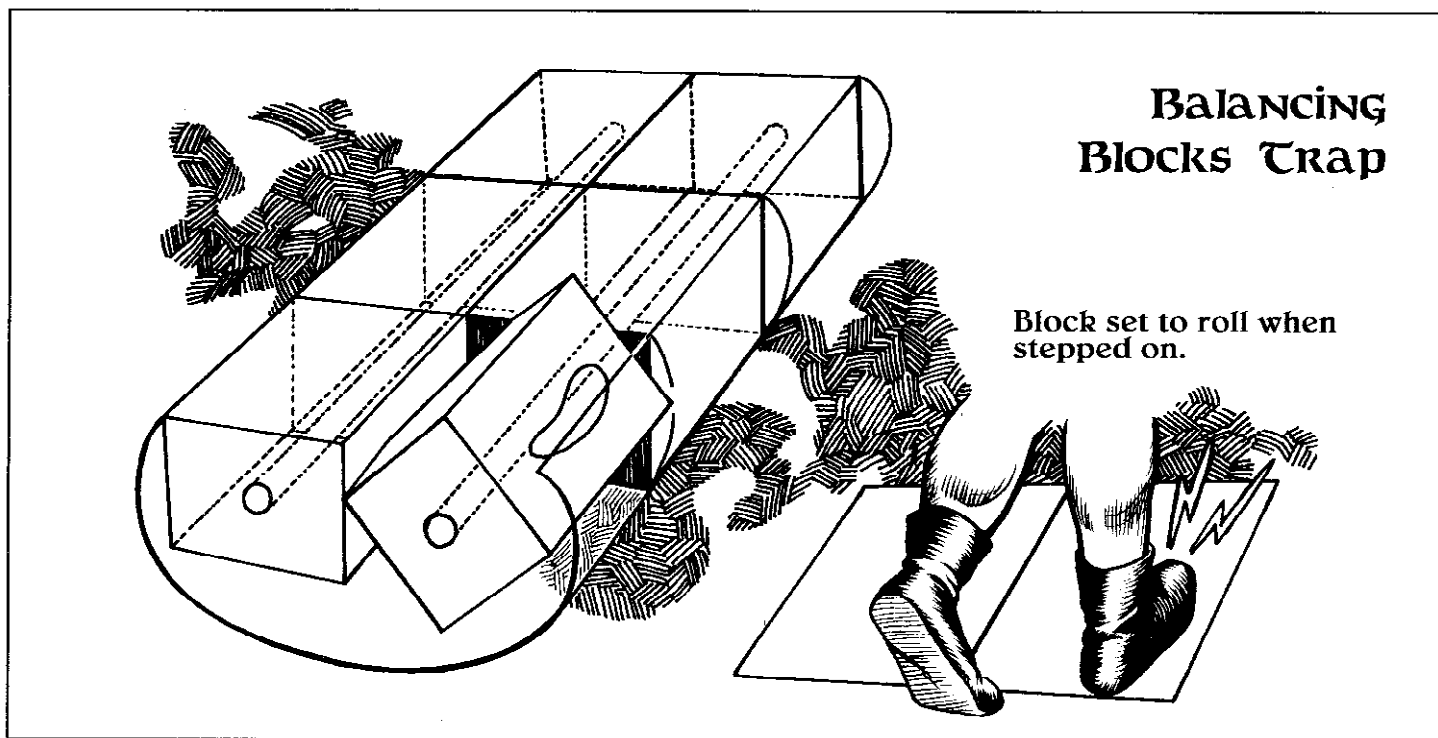
The spears strike victims at a THACO of 5 and deliver 1d6 hp damage per hit; a medium-sized character can be only be hit by a maximum of 10 spears, and a small character is targeted by only six spears. After an hour, the mechanisms retract, withdrawing the spears and doing an additional 2 hp damage per spear hit due to the retracting barbs.

### Door Trap: Slamming Door

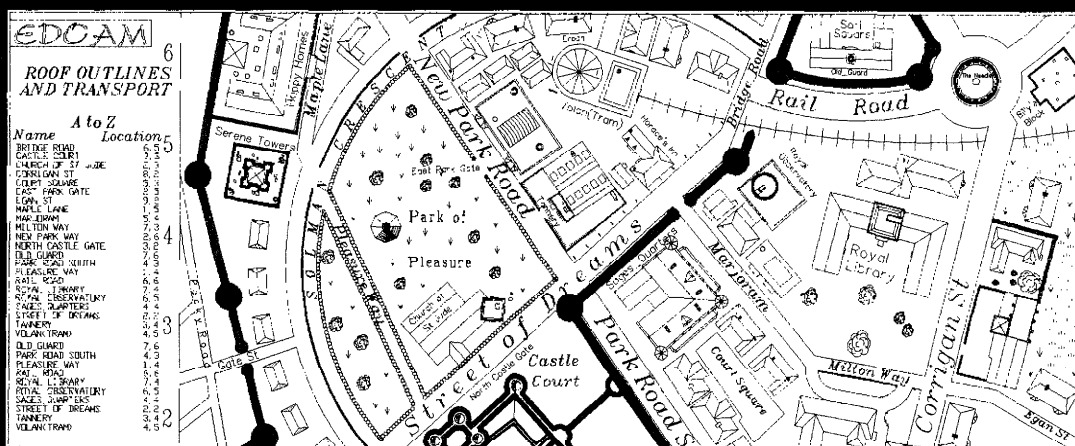
Once this room is entered, a tomb-robber can easily find this secret door *ostensibly* leading into the crypt. This "secret door" actually turns the wall into a falling slab, and once it is found and "opened," it falls on all invaders within the room, crushing them with 4d10 hp crushing damage. Anyone standing just outside the room is safe and sees this entry room and the "crypt" as one combined room now.

### Crypt Trap: Emerald Treasures

A stone sarcophagus lies on a raised stone dais. The top of the sarcophagus is carved like a dwarven king lying in state. There is an easily defined lid that can be slid off the base. Once the lid is moved more than a few inches, a stone block falls to cut off the only exit from the room. The sides of the sarcophagus fall away, and green slime flows out onto the legs of the perpetrators. Due to their close range and their size, the slimes flow onto victims manipulating the lid with a THACO of 9. Ω



## AN ADD-ON FOR THE *Campaign Cartographer* MAP MAKING SYSTEM FOR RPG'S



Whether they're urban spacemen or tribal troglodytes, all your RPG characters need somewhere to live. So why not give them some serious town planning with *City Designer*, the utterly amazing new add-on for *Campaign Cartographer*? Between them using different colors and fill styles, link text boxes and detailed building plans to your city designs so you know precisely what's where.

With it's unique array of new features, *City Designer* is the only software to add a text table to your city plan, *CD* adds it to an A ultimate tool for Designing urban areas, adding over 150 symbols, from A to Z. Just type the name you are interested in and you including ancient, modern and futuristic buildings, trees, parks, and more. You can zoom in on that area. street furniture and rubble.

Anything from remote villages to sprawling cities can be created. And easily constructed random weather tables or encounters to with consummate ease.

And as complete megalomania takes over, you can expand your architectural ambitions. Design transport networks, straight or curved, in any direction you like. Create a city overview and detailed city blocks in separate files with the automatic template generator.

What's more, *City Designer* can provide answers to all those questions that tend to arise in urban adventures:

## Who or What is in that building?

Simply add building symbols to the 30 pre-defined layers and *City Designer's* fantastic graphic ability will automatically differentiate

**Can you give me some background info?**

**City Designer** lets you create information files with built-in hypertext linking - so you can make your own "Help File" for each city.

### Who lives where?

For demon demographics, use CD's pre-defined layers and amazing graphics to indicate the wealth, cultural and other differences of the various city areas.

*City Designer* comes complete with in-depth manual plus amazing tutorial example maps and all its fantastic features can be used with any existing *Campaign Cartographer* and *Dungeon Designer* designs - so you can link your entire campaign together.

***Be really streetwise. Make your cities slicker.  
Get City Designer from ProFantasy.***

**SEE FOLLOWING PAGES...**

# City Designer

**THE REVOLUTION CONTINUES!™**



# Role-Playing

## Reviews

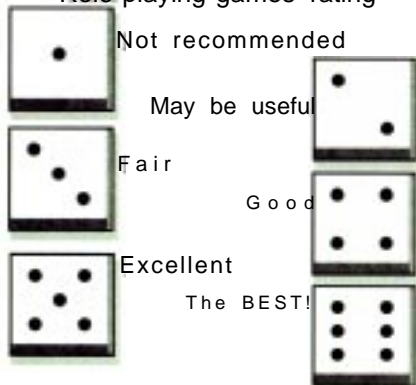


© 1995 by Rick Swan

Photography by Charles Kohl

### Delicious new releases for game-hungry veterans

#### Role-playing games' rating



To you, perhaps, GENCON® Game Fair '95 was a warm bubble bath of a weekend that continues to conjure blissful memories. But to me, it was an ice water dunk tank, and I'm still shivering. Sure, I enjoyed the spectacle, the crowds, the \$2 soda pop. But where were the new role-playing games? There were card games, sourcebooks, and novels galore. And the small press served up more than the usual number of quirky little RPGs (some of which we'll be dissecting in the next month or so). But what happened to the majors? Usually, you can look forward to splashy GENCON debuts from big guns like

Chaosium, FASA, Steve Jackson, and West End. Not this time. Maybe GENCON was out of synch with the product cycle. Or maybe the majors had chosen to squander, er, invest their resources in the collectible card fad, er, hobby.

In any case, I was tickled to see that TSR, Inc. and Wizards of the Coast, the industry's King Kongs, came through with terrific new products. Maybe their enthusiastic reception will inspire other companies to redouble their commitment to role-playing. Or maybe we're going to have to steel ourselves for a drought. A looooooog drought.

By the way, I had more than the usual amount of trouble coming up with this month's ratings. The featured games are great for veterans (earning them five pips) but not so great for beginners (dropping them to three pips). So I went for an average, and gave them four pips each. How's that for a hedge?

#### Everway\* game



162-page Playing Guide,  
64-page Gamemastering Guide, 14-page Guide to the Fortune Deck, 90 Vision Cards, 36 Fortune Cards, four Source Cards, six Quest Cards, 24 character sheets, one 16" x 11" map sheet, one 8" x 11" map sheet, boxed  
Wizards of the Coast \$35  
Design: Jonathan Tweet, with Jenny Scott, Aron Anderson, Scott Hungerford, Kathy Ice, Bob Kruger, and John Tynes  
Editing: Jenny Scott  
Illustrations: Doug Alexander, Rick Berry, Daniel Gelon, Janine Johnston, Hannibal King, Scott Kirschner, Ed Lee, John Matson, Martin McKenna, Ian Miller, Jeff Miracula, Roger Raupp, Andrew Robinson, Christopher Rush, and Amy Weber  
Cover: Susan Harris

I wasn't surprised to hear that Wizards of the Coast was publishing an original role-playing game. That was about as unexpected as the sun rising in the east. After conquering the world with the Magic: the Gathering\* game, and dabbling in board games (like the Roborally\* game) and reprints (the underappreciated Talislanta\* game), an original RPG was just a matter of time.

More surprising was Wizards of the Coast's choice of helmsman: Jonathan Tweet. It's not that Tweet lacks experience. Having published everything from AD&D® supplements (such as *Black Spine* for the DARK SUN® setting) to card games (the wonderful *On the Edge*\* game), he's accomplished more in a decade than most designers manage in a lifetime. Nor does he lack talent; his rejects (like the Stone Age project he has hidden away in his closet) sound more interesting than most of the stuff that turns up the stores. But as evidenced by his previous RPGs, like the

Ars Magica\* game (which stood fantasy on its head) and the Over the Edge\* game (role-playing in the *Twilight Zone*), Tweet's not a mainstream kind of guy. And if I were president of Wizards of the Coast, investing truckloads of hard-earned Magic money, I'd have wanted a mainstream kind of product. (This, perhaps, is why I'm not president of Wizards of the Coast.)

In fact, Everway is so far out of the mainstream, it's barely recognizable as an RPG. For starters, it has no dice. It has no tables or charts. A deck of cards directs the flow of the game. Monster bashing, treasure hunting, dungeon crawling—bye-bye; Everway is pure narrative. We've seen these elements before: the Amber\* game pioneered diceless role-playing, White Wolf's Vampire: the Masquerade game championed storytelling over combat encounters, and TSR's 1988 *BULLWINKLE AND ROCKY* game used cards to help players improvise adventures. But they've never been integrated so faultlessly or presented so imaginatively. Everway will have veteran players and critics (like me, who tend to overreact to anything off the beaten path that's even halfway well-done) doing handsprings. Novices, however, should proceed with caution. This is hazardous territory.

Thanks to Wizards of the Coast's deep pockets, Everway receives a first-class production. We get over a hundred state-of-the-art playing cards, as heavy-duty and aesthetically appealing as their Magic brethren. We get plastic trays to hold the cards. We get full-color, suitable-for-framing character sheets. We get three rulebooks that look like art catalogs, so elegant that I was afraid to bend the pages. Despite an occasional syntactic tangle ("Lacking animals can have a big effect on the human cultures that live there"), the concise, conversational writing makes the game a snap to learn; it's as if Tweet himself were sprawled on your couch, explaining the rules. Poetic flourishes—walking through a teleportation gate is "like falling through the air on a starless, silent night"—evoke the ambiance of a bedtime story. The only clinkers in the box are the lifeless maps. The city map consists of a bunch of buildings plopped inside a circular stone wall, devoid of streets and without a scale of miles. The Bonekeep map, basically a river and a big ditch, has exactly four locations labeled. The maps appear to be the work of artists, not cartographers—believe me, you can tell the difference.

Everway gives players remarkable latitude in designing their characters, though they're nudged toward fantasy archetypes like spell-casters and warriors. Tweet lays down the ground rules: no modern age or science fiction PCs (high tech doesn't fit), no villainous PCs (too disruptive), no PCs from history or mythology (you're supposed to use your own imagination, not someone else's), no non-humanoid PCs

(uh... well, you just can't have them). Sound restrictive? Not really. It's a plea for sanity. With a system this tricky, the referee already has his hands full; he doesn't need to be dealing with dinosaur PCs or Captain Kirk.

After determining a general premise for his character, the player selects five Vision Cards. Each Vision Card features an ambiguous image on one side, a list of open-ended questions on the other. The player interprets the images and answers the questions any way he likes, using his reactions to flesh out his PC's background and personality. For instance, one of the Vision Cards shows a woman in a blue robe pouring liquid over the head of a comatose man; the questions include "What is happening in this scene?" and "How are the man and woman in blue connected?" The player might decide that his character (the comatose man) was rescued by a witch (the woman in blue), and he now owes her a debt of servitude. Another card depicts a building carved in the side of a cliff; the questions: "What is the building?" and "Who built it?" The player might decide that the building is a temple; therefore, his character is a priest. The architect is the blue woman who revived him; she's a priestess, who rewards him with new spells whenever he completes a mission on her behalf.

A second set of cards, the Fortune Deck, adds more refinements. Like the Vision

Cards, the Fortune Cards have ambiguous images: a man tossing pebbles in a field, a warrior struggling to swim in an ocean. Unlike the Vision Cards, they also have titles: the man with the pebbles represents Sowing Stones, the warrior represents Drowning in Armor. Also, each card depicts two traits, one printed at the top and another, the "reversed" trait, at the bottom. Sowing Stones shows "Fruitless Labor" and "Ceasing Fruitless Labor." Drowning in Armor has "Protective Measures Turn Dangerous" and "True Prudence." With guidance from the referee, the player uses the images, titles, and traits to determine his PC's Virtue, Fault, and Fate. He might decide "Ceasing Fruitless Labor" means his PC is sensible (that's his Virtue), and "Protective Measures Turn Dangerous" means he's impulsive (his Fault). As for his Fate, that's essentially the province of the referee; Drowning in Armor might mean that sooner or later, the PC will face a life and death threat that.. uh, I'm not sure. I never quite figured out the Fates, and the rulebook wasn't much help.

In what looks to me like a concession to traditional RPGs, players receive 20 elemental points to spend on powers (read: spells) and elements (read: attributes). The point cost of a power depends on its potency; fast healing costs one point, invulnerable costs three. Points not spent on powers can be invested in elements,

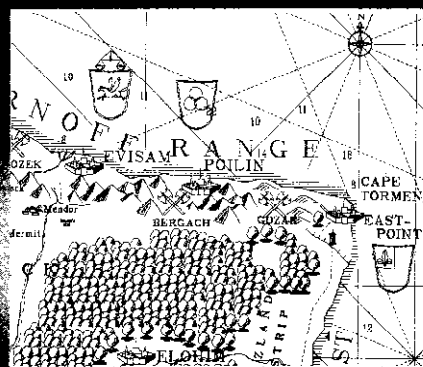
Derived from award-winning CAD software, *Campaign Cartographer* includes a multitude of drawing tools and 125 symbols that enable you to produce maps of any size and complexity you like - in full colour or black and white.

No more laborious pen-drawing, no more wrestling with ancient tattered maps. You can design, re-design or update as often as you like, then just print and play.

Dynamically "drag" symbols into place, even scaling on the move. Save map sections to create larger or smaller scale maps. Create customised maps by hiding and revealing CC's intelligent drawing

levels. Print any view of any design at any scale - even floor-plans for miniatures.

Complete with amazing example maps, this software is essential equipment for serious role players.



SEE FOLLOWING PAGES...

**Campaign** THE REVOLUTION  
BEGAN!  
**Cartographer**™



# CHRIS HARVEY GAMES

## Autumn... Winter...

### Every season's a games season

**Dungeons & Starships**  
136a Digbeth  
**Birmingham**  
B5 6AD  
(0121) 643 6008

**The Guardroom**  
38 West Street  
**Dunstable**  
Beds LU6 1TA  
(01582) 606041

**A. Watts & Sons Ltd**  
80 Abingdon Street  
**Northampton**  
NN1 2BB  
(01604) 21809

**Rodacalles S.L.**  
C/Cuesta del Rosario 16-C  
41004 Sevilla  
Spain  
(+34 95) 421 1818

**Plan 9** (also Mail Order)  
9 Rosemont Viaduct  
**Aberdeen**

AB1 1NE  
(01224) 624467

**Fantasy World**  
10 Market Square Arcade  
**Hanley**

Stoke-On-Trent  
Staffs ST1 1NU  
(01782) 279294

**The Battlezone**  
58 Boutport Street  
**Barnstaple**  
N. Devon EX31 1SH  
(01271) 321344

**Travelling Man**  
Unit B7A, The CornExchange  
Call Lane  
**Leeds LS1**  
(0113) 242 7227

**Medway Games Cntr**  
294-6 High Street  
**Chatham**  
Kent ME4 4NR  
(01634) 814750

**Westgate Games**  
91 St. Dunstons Street  
**Canterbury**  
CT2 8AD  
(01227) 457257

**Bookstop Bookshop**  
(2nd-hand Specialist)  
11 Mayfield Grove  
**Harrogate**

N Yorks HG1 5HD  
(01423) 505817

**Dungeons & Starships**  
15 London Road  
**Sheffield**  
S2 4LA  
(0114) 2701606

*Blood Brothers II • Shatterzone • Hero • Hårnmaster • Rolanmaster • Earth Dawn • Ice Age  
Cosmic Encounter • Supremacy • Ogre/GU • Battletech • Champions • Amber • Runequest  
Car Wars • Ghostbusters • International • Legendary Lives • Star Wars • Ars Magica • EPT  
Cyberpunk 2020 • Timelords • Tunnels & Trolls • SinCity • Living Steel • Pendragon • Over The Edge  
The Morrow Project • Star Fleet Battles • CyberSpace • Nightcity • Ice Age • White Wolf  
Middle Earth Role Playing • Mage • Nightlife • Dark Conspiracy • Nuclear War • Paranoia  
Twilight 2000: 2nd edition • Dream Park RPG • Dice • Paint Mech Warrior • Rifts • Illuminati  
MAGIC: The Gathering • Tanks • Command • Skyrealms of Jorune • Squad Leader • Wraith  
Imperium Romanum • Dark Space • JNWO • Vampires • The Lurking Fear • GURPS • Merc  
Edge On • Mekton II • Space Master • Beyond The Supernatural • Werewolf • Call of Cthulhu  
Harpoon • Shadowrun • Dixie • Shadow World • Challenge • Traveller New Era • Talislanta • Etc...*

### get yours here:

**The Trading Post**  
Unit 6 Bristol & West Arcade,  
Reading

**Berks RG1 1EX**  
(01734) 502082

**The Games Cave**  
c/o Europa Music  
10 Friars Street  
**Sterling FK8 1HA**  
(01786) 448623

**Brighton Adventurers Guild**  
20 Sydney Street  
North Laines, Brighton  
E. Sussex BN1 4EN  
(01273) 683400

**The Stamp Corner**  
37 Netherhall Road  
**Doncaster**

Yorkshire DN1 2PG  
(01302) 323623

**Games Centre**  
46 High Street  
**Herne Bay**  
Kent CT6 5LH  
(01227) 741624

**The Trading Post**  
8 Duke Street Arcade  
**Cardiff**  
CF1 2AZ  
(01222) 343818

**Krackers Games Shop**  
5 Bath Place  
Taunton

**Somerset TA1 4ER**  
(01823) 335057

**Better Than Life**  
11 Grosvenor Terrace  
**Cheltenham**

Gloucestershire  
(01242) 239210

**The Assembly**  
142 East Hill  
**Dartford**  
Kent DA1 1SV:  
(01322) 284213

**Another World**  
23 Silver Street  
**Leicester**

LE1 5EU  
(0116) 251 5266

**The Model Shop**  
209 Deansgate  
**Manchester**  
M3 3NN  
(0161) 834 3972

**Transylvania Traders**  
1131 Asimov Place

**Metropolis**  
Phobos, Nr. Mars  
(000031) 123 4567

**Travelling Man**  
23 Headingley Lane  
**Headingley**  
Leeds LS6 1BL  
(0113) 278 0417

**Trivial Book Shop**  
(inc. Mail Order)  
Marienstr. 3  
**3000 Hanover**  
W. Germany  
(0511) 329097

**Lingards Games**  
29 Sir Isaacs Walk  
**Colchester**  
Essex CO1 1JJ  
(01206) 574781

**The Gameskeeper**  
(also Mail Order)  
105 Cowley Road  
**Oxford OX4 1HU**  
(01865) 721348

**Thunderbooks II**  
116 Friargate  
**Preston**  
Lancs, PR1 2EE  
(01772) 204287

**Another World**  
11 Market Street  
**Nottingham**  
(0115) 948 4122

**Sheffield Space Centre**  
33 The Wicker  
**Sheffield**  
S3 8HS  
(0114) 275 8905

**The Little Shop**  
12 Conway Street  
**St. Helier**  
CI  
(01534) 32187

**Mac's Models**  
133-135 Canongate  
Royal Mile  
**Edinburgh**  
EH8 8BP  
(0131) 557 5551

**Oubliette Games**  
(also Mail Order)  
4 Liberty Street  
**Cork, Eire**  
(01446) 734022

**Caliver Books**  
Partizan Press  
818 London Rd.  
**Leigh-On-Sea**  
Southend SS9 3NH  
(01702) 73986

**Game Inc.**  
9 Frankfort Gate  
**Plymouth PL1 1QA**  
(01752) 672149

**Lancaster Roleplaying**  
**Game Centre**  
33 North Road  
**Lancaster LA1 1NS**  
(01524) 382181

**Spirit Games**  
98 Station Street  
**Burton-On-Trent**  
Staffs  
(01283) 511293

**Role & Play**  
M&M Games  
(also Mail Order)  
19 Broad Street  
**Wolverhampton**  
(01902) 310027

**Krackers Games Shop**  
1-5 Fore Street Centre  
Fore Street  
**Exeter, Devon**  
(01392) 425248

**Not Just Stamps**  
17-19 Crendon Street  
**High Wycombe**  
Bucks HP13 6LJ  
(01494) 441717

**Dungeons & Starships**  
44b Bradford Street  
**Walsall**  
WS1 3QA  
(01922) 646558

## ALL GOOD GAMES SHOPS

TRADE ENQUIRIES ONLY

FAX: 01922 721644

CHRIS HARVEY GAMES, PO Box 38, Selborne Street, Walsall WS1 2YR

including Fire (sort of like AD&D game's Strength), Earth (sort of like Constitution), Air (sort of like Intelligence), and Water (sort of like Charisma). The higher the score, the more competent the character; a Fire 2 PC will lose most bar brawls, a Fire 7 PC can hold his own against a dragon. To round out his character, the player adds a motive (wander the world, eliminate evil, seek beauty), a name, and a few possessions.

Thanks to the generous number of examples, character generation is easy and fast—it took my players less than half an hour to get their PCs off the ground. And it's fun, especially for those of us who enjoy a respite from die-rolling now and then. But the system requires a lot of second-guessing; more so, I imagine, than Tweet intended. The powers, for instance, are frustratingly vague; here in its entirety, is the description of Shadow Whispers: "The hero can speak to the dead (though some ghosts are in no shape to hold a conversation, and some simply don't want to talk." But how do you know which ones can talk? How long will they hang around? How much do they know? Tweet's responses, I assume, would be something along the line of: "It's your game. You decide." That's fine for guys like me, who have a feel for what works and what doesn't in an RPG. But this is the kind of approach that drives novices nuts; a first-timer might not be sophisticated enough to realize that a ghost who knows everything virtually guarantees an unplayable adventure. A Weak Mage (level 2) is "capable of a decent spell or two." So what's "decent?" And which is it—one or two? I guessed—not inferred, but guessed—why it was necessary for characters to have Virtues, Faults, and Fates, since they didn't have much effect on play (at least not in my game).

Likewise, resolving game actions requires a keen story sense and a fair amount of guesswork. Tweet offers three methods—he calls them laws—which can be used interchangeably. According to the Law of Karma, the highest rating comes out on top; if a Fire 2 character and a Fire 4 character get into a fight, the Fire 4 character wins. If he likes, the referee can fudge the numbers to account for unusual circumstances; if the Fire 4 character has two broken arms, he fights as a Fire 1 character and loses. The Law of Drama allows the referee to do anything, within reason, so long as it makes for an interesting story; the Fire 2 character wins with a lucky punch, because his long lost love is about to walk through the door. The Law of Fortune relies on the Fortune Deck; to resolve an action, the referee draws a card and interprets the result based on the image, the title, the trait, anything—he can base his decision on the color of the lettering if he likes. If I draw the Sowing Stones card with the "Fruitless Labor" phrase face-up, I might decide that Fire 2 is too inept to hold his own against Fire 4.

Or I might decide that Fire 2 pops his opponent with a rock (sowing stones—get it?). How much damage does he suffer? It's the ref's call. ("Determining the exact way that any given wound or other problem hampers a hero is up to the gamemaster...")

On page 141, Tweet refers to the Fortune Deck and asks rhetorically, "Isn't that like flipping a coin to see whether he succeeds?" His answer: "Not at all." My answer: Sure it is. But who cares? It doesn't matter—it shouldn't matter—whether you use coins, cards, or random whims. In the world according to Everway, rules never subvert the story line, a bad draw never interferes with an interesting subplot. Depending on the participants' experience, this approach can be liberating, or it can be maddening.

The proceedings take place in a PLANESCAPE™-like multiverse, the various worlds (called spheres) linked with teleportation gates. Everway, the city serves as home base. With its kings, wizards, and unicorns, Everway doesn't stray too far from conventional fantasy; it's a bit lighter than the Earthdawn\* game, a bit darker than AD&D. The setting is sketchy but promising; provocative details—a humanoid dragon that gives language lessons in the public library, mourners carrying a shrouded corpse to the House of Dusk—hint at good things to come. The first-rate adventure, Journey to

Stonedeeep, gets the campaign off to a roaring start.

**Evaluation:** In my regular AD&D sessions, I never use dice or charts, nor do I allow my players to use them. The same goes at my convention appearances—no dice at my tables. In 10 years, I've yet to have a single player abandon ship.

Everway codifies the freeform style favored by me and (I suspect) thousands of other referees. It makes for a brisk game, and Everway, to its credit, plays at blinding speed. But to an unprecedented extent, the success of an Everway adventure depends on the improvisational skills of the referee, his ability to come up with interesting plot twists, characters, and scenic details on the spur of the moment. And players must respond in kind, relying on their imaginations instead of die-rolls to forge their characters' destinies. I've spent many a painful afternoon watching would-be referees struggle to stage elementary AD&D encounters and exasperated novices trying to translate lists of numbers into three-dimensional personalities. It isn't easy, even with detailed rules and funny-sided dice to use as crutches.

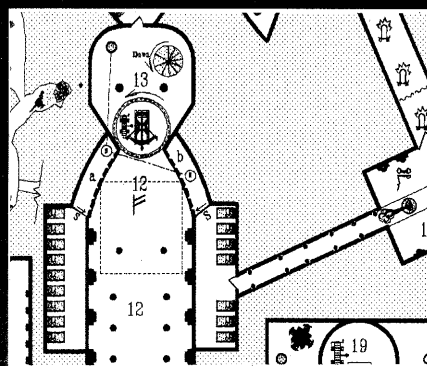
I suspect Tweet has underestimated the average gamer's aptitude for improvisation. But I could be wrong. In 1987, I thought *Ars Magica* would last maybe a year or two. It's about to enter its fourth edition. It'd be just like Tweet to surprise me again.

*Put your dungeon designs on the map!*

With over 150 new symbols, 3 new menu systems and more than 20 specialised commands, *Dungeon Designer* adds awesome new powers of invention to our famous *Campaign Cartographer*.

Add corridors, rooms and symbols at any angle, walls of any width, T-junctions, crossroads and complex intersections. Choose an area and it will link it to text information or any other map, moving you rapidly through your campaign world.

It doesn't limit you to subterranean structures; you can create dwellings,



temples, inns and even starship deckplans with equal ease.

And if you're stuck for ideas, just take a look at the incredible 500 room example dungeon.

**SEE FOLLOWING PAGES...**

# Dungeon Designer™

THE REVOLUTION  
CONTINUED!

*Dungeon Designer* is an add-on product for *Campaign Cartographer*



Call  
Toll Free!  
1-800-945-4670

Order Monday Through Friday  
9am to 5pm PST  
VISA, MC or Discover  
Most orders ship UPS Ground  
within two days of order.  
Please allow 7 to 10 days for delivery. Shipping \$3/  
1 item, \$5/multiple items

 \$27	 \$16
KINGSPONT 2.0 THE GOLDTREE ENGINE	GURPS BASIC RULEBOOK
 \$20	 \$20
CASTLE FALKENSTEIN	STAR WARS 2ND EDITION
 \$20	 \$16
SHADOWRUN 2ND EDITION SOFTCOVER	EARTH DAWN SOFTCOVER

RPGL VALVE BUNDLES

<b>RIFTS Starter Kit</b> ..... \$59 RIFTS RPG, RIFTS Sourcebook, RIFTS Mercenaries, RIFTS Pandemonium
<b>Vampire: The Kit</b> ..... \$58 Vampire: The Masquerade RPG, Storyteller's Screen, Storyteller's Handbook, Player's Guide
<b>Werewolf: The Kit</b> ..... \$40 Werewolf: The Apocalypse RPG, Werewolf Screen, Player's Guide
<b>Mage: The Kit</b> ..... \$40 Mage: The Awakening RPG, Mage Storyteller's Screen, Chantry Book
<b>Warhammer Fantasy</b> ..... \$48 This boxed set includes all the basic rules plus starter armies, plus colorboards, cutouts, dice, scatter diagrams and more!
<b>Warhammer 40,000</b> ..... \$48 This boxed set includes everything you need to start fighting battles in the war torn future! Includes starter armies and more!
<b>Campaign Cartographer</b> ..... \$69 AN INCREDIBLE ADVANCE IN GAMING SOFTWARE! CREATE DETAILED MAPS OF YOUR PERSONAL CAMPAIGN SETTINGS! Zoom in and out on any section of your map! Use on better PC, DOS 1.1 or higher, 4MB RAM

TM Indicates Trademark of TSR, Inc.  
RPGL is a division of ISOMEDIA, Inc.  
(206) 869-5411 Fax (206) 869-9437  
2441 152nd AVE NE, Redmond, WA 98052

## BIRTHRIGHT™

Campaign setting for the  
ADVANCED DUNGEONS &  
DRAGONS® game

96-page rulebook, 64-page Ruins of  
*Empire* book, 32-page *Atlas of Cerilia*, 12  
reference cards, 112 War Cards, card-  
board treasure chest, four-panel referee  
screen, three 21" x 32" map sheets,  
boxed

TSR, Inc. \$30

Design: Rich Baker and Colin McComb  
Editing: Anne Brown and Sue Weinlein  
Illustrations: Ben Otero, Doug Chaffee,  
Walter Velez, Tony Szczudlo, Eric Hotz,  
Stephan Peregrine, Jeff Easley, and  
William O'Conner  
Cover: Tony Szczudlo

## Blood Enemies: Abominations of Cerilia

Supplement for the BIRTHRIGHT campaign  
setting

128-page book, 56 War Cards

TSR, Inc. \$18

Design: slade

Editing and development: Steven E.  
Schend

Illustrations: Denis Beauvais, Charles  
Lang, William O'Conner, Arnie Swekel,  
Randy Asplund-Faith, Adrian Bourne,  
Alyce Buckner Cosart, John Dollar, David  
MacKay, Tony Szczudlo, Susan Van  
Camp, Douglas Chaffee, Dee Barnett,  
and Les Dorscheid

Cover: Jeff Easley

## Player's Secrets of Roesone

Supplement for the BIRTHRIGHT campaign  
setting 32-page book, four-panel screen

TSR, Inc. \$7

Design: Rich Baker

Editing: Michele Carter

Illustrations: Ellisa Mitchell

Cover: Tony Szczudlo and Dana Knutson

## Player's Secrets of Endier

Supplement for the BIRTHRIGHT  
campaign setting

32-page book, four-panel screen

TSR, Inc. \$7

Design: Colin McComb

Editing: Doug Stewart

Illustrations: Ellisa Mitchell

Cover: Tony Szczudlo and Dana Knutson

Let's face it—we're power mad. In 1981,  
the basic DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® game  
boxed set took player characters to level 3,  
but that wasn't far enough. By 1984, the  
D&D® Companion Set had upped the ante  
to level 25. That still wasn't enough. So in  
set number five, the Immortal Rules, PCs  
became gods. *Dragon Kings*, 1992's AD&D  
expansion for the DARK SUN® gave us 30th-  
level characters. In 1994, the Council of

Wyrms expansion gave us player character  
dragons. Now comes BIRTHRIGHT, in  
which PCs become surrogates for entire  
nations. That's right—we're talking player  
character countries.

The idea isn't new. The *Aria*\* game  
(enthusiastically reviewed in *DRAGON*®  
Magazine issue #214) covered much of  
the same ground. But BIRTHRIGHT avoids  
the clutter that made *Aria* such a  
headache, despite its innovations.

Combining the best elements of *Aria* with  
bits of the Civilization\* computer game,  
BIRTHRIGHT allows AD&D players to exer-  
cise their power fantasies in a compelling  
new format.

It's a beautiful package, boasting color  
art on nearly every page and one of TSR's  
best-ever sets of poster maps (the Everway  
design team would do well to look them  
over). The data-packed rulebooks include  
everything but an index, a necessity for a  
project this ambitious (try to find, for  
instance, the rules for rebellion). The  
attractive playing cards are the low-tech,  
punch-out kind, as collectible as last  
week's newspaper (and thankfully, for  
cost-conscious gamers, about as cheap to  
produce). If you like, you can store your  
cards in the cheesy little treasure chest  
that comes with the game; but if you do, it  
won't close; I prefer rubber bands.

BIRTHRIGHT player characters resemble  
their standard AD&D counterparts, aug-  
mented with bloodlines, regency points,  
and domains. A PC's bloodline represents  
his noble heritage. Additionally, it gives the  
PC special magical powers, regardless of  
his character class; in a sense, bloodlines  
serve the same function in BIRTHRIGHT as  
the Red Curse does in the RED STEEL® cam-  
paign. As part of the character creation  
process, each player rolls on the Bloodline  
Strength Table to determine a bloodline  
score. Bloodline derivation, obtained from  
another table, links the score to a particu-  
lar deity. Most of the powers—called  
bloodline abilities—duplicate familiar  
spells, such as healing and protection  
from evil. But there are a few oddballs,  
too, like touch of decay (the ability to  
destroy inanimate objects) and divine aura  
(a reaction check bonus). My players  
squawked about the system's inequity—  
powers are distributed more or less at  
random—but over the course of a long  
campaign, I don't think it matters much if  
one guy starts with divine aura and his  
neighbor doesn't.

Regency points represent the strength of  
a PC's mystic bond with his domain, the  
region he rules. The domain, which func-  
tions as an extension of the PC, consists of  
his home province (a county or township)  
and a variable number of holdings (guilds,  
temples, sources of magic) and assets  
(roads, castles, armies). As the domain  
grows, so does the PC's pool of regency  
points. A PC spends regency points to  
boost his bloodline score and perform  
domain actions (which we'll get to in a  
minute).

In addition to standard AD&D turns, representing the activities of individuals, BIRTHRIGHT PCs also execute domain turns, representing the activities of kingdoms. A domain turn begins with a random event, which introduces an obstacle (a trade route closes) or an opportunity (a rival kingdom considers a treaty). After resolving the event, the PC tallies his regency points (based on the size of his holdings), collects taxes, and pays maintenance fees. He then carries out as many free actions as he can afford (most "free" actions cost a gold bar or two, the BIRTHRIGHT equivalent of 2,000 gold pieces). For instance, he might build a road, spy on his enemies, and beef up the public treasury with a few gems from his personal hoard. During the action round phase, the heart of the domain turn, he performs up to three domain actions, most of which require the expenditure of regency points and gold bars. Domain actions include Research (allows spell-casters to create magical items), Trade Route (generates gold bars), and Realm Spells (unleashes enchantments like death plague and bless army that affect an entire province). Success is not automatic; some actions require success rolls, others can be thwarted by enemy actions. If a player opts for the Declare War action, the game shifts to a separate battle map; the role-playing game transforms into a military simulation, where playing cards substitute for miniatures.

Considering the system's scope, it's surprisingly smooth. I wasn't crazy about the military game; the rules are okay, but what are the non-participants supposed to do while the antagonists fight it out, go to the movies? (The designers allow the DM to simply declare a victor in lieu of playing out a battle, so most of the time, I kept the war cards in their rubber bands.) Some sections, the random events in particular, are too vague; the Magical Event entry consists of a few sketchy examples and this definition: "Some bizarre event takes place." I'm still not sure how the tax rates work; what happens if I tax the peasants into the poor house? But overall, the rules are clear and clever. Diligent managers are rewarded, incompetents are beaten into the ground. And as its policies develop, each domain acquires a unique personality; mine might be avaricious and unpredictable, yours might be conservative and dependable.

BIRTHRIGHT takes place in a self-contained campaign world called Cerilia which, except for the bloodlines and mobs of bickering rulers, is basically your standard fantasy setting. *The Atlas of Cerilia* provides a succinct history and an overview of the terrain. *Ruins of Empire* catalogs the various domains, describing their holdings and aristocracies. To use the domains as player surrogates, however, you'll need the corresponding sourcebooks. *Roesone* and *Endier*, the first two volumes of a theoretically endless

series, contain regional maps, stronghold blueprints, background notes, resource lists, and strategy tips—think of them as the most detailed character sheets you've ever seen. *Blood Enemies* offers stats and biographies for about two dozen NPC rulers, most of them monsters; an interesting effort, but non-essential.

**Evaluation:** I don't claim to understand every nuance of BIRTHRIGHT. I haven't had enough time. According to the rulebook, as many as two or three standard AD&D adventures are supposed to occur between domain turns; only one domain turn transpires over the course of the introductory Family Matters adventure (which, by the way, is pretty good). At this rate, I'll still be shaking down the system when I'm in the old folks' home.

Some preliminary conclusions:

1. This isn't for the inexperienced. BIRTHRIGHT adds another layer of complexity to a game that's pretty tough already.
2. BIRTHRIGHT rewards military strength and aggressive expansion. Not only does this tend to pit player against player (in contrast to the cooperative efforts encouraged by traditional RPGs), it downplays scientific, cultural, and social developments. Significantly, there's no domain action for Technological Breakthrough or Artistic Achievement.
3. Somewhere in BIRTHRIGHT lurks a stand-alone political simulation, some-

thing along the lines of the Diplomacy\* game. I'd love to see the TSR game wizards dig it out. As presented here, the BIRTHRIGHT rules are so much frosting; they deserve to be the cake.

That said, BIRTHRIGHT remains an engaging, high-IQ expansion for AD&D. Not only did I have to deal with fire-spewing monsters and booby-trapped treasure chests, I also had to manage an economy, command an army, and squelch a peasant uprising—it was a great way to spend the weekend. I never felt like a god (like I do in Civilization) but I sure felt like a king. So what's next, player character planets?

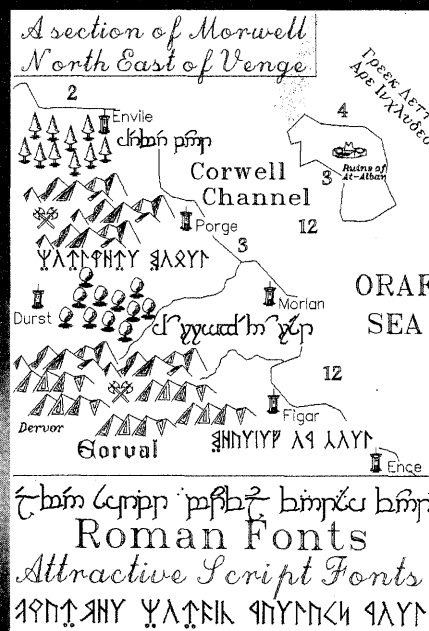
## Short and sweet

**Labyrinth of Madness**, by Monte Cook. TSR, Inc., \$10.

Need to teach your AD&D characters a little humility? Send 'em through the *Labyrinth of Madness*, a merciless dungeon crawl for PCs of level 15 and up. A network of subterranean temples is discharging muck like a backed up toilet, and somebody's gotta clean it up. Snobs might call this approach old-fashioned (or just plain old); there's not much of a story, and logic rarely lifts its ugly head. But if your idea of a good time is navigating an obstacle course of convoluted traps and foul-tempered monsters, this way to the stairs—going down, of course.

*CC-Fonts 1* is a collection of 28 carefully crafted text and symbol fonts for *Campaign Cartographer* that will enhance the style and authenticity of any CC design.

With new Script, Gothic, Cyrillic and Italic fonts, character records become things of beauty. Attractive runic fantasy fonts transform player maps into arcane mysteries. Accurate charts and tables are easy to create using the new non-proportional fonts. Select from a huge variety of symbol fonts including Astrological, Modern Mapping and Meteorological. *CC-Fonts 1* is fully compatible with any *Campaign Cartographer* add-on.



SEE FOLLOWING PAGES...

# CC-Fonts 1™ THE REVOLUTION GREW!

CC-FONTS 1 is an add-on product for Campaign Cartographer



# Bigger... Bolder... Better...

and they're available at  
your neighborhood

## HobbyTown USA!

### Encyclopedia Magica™ IV

The newest installment of the **ENCYCLOPEDIA  
MAGICA™** library is set to hit  
the shelves this December!

**NEW!**

TSR#2161



**NEW!**

### Monstrous Compendium® Annual II

This is the second annual update for TSR's  
best-selling **MONSTROUS COMPENDIUM®** tome.  
New creatures and fabulous full-color illustrations make  
this a must-have!



TSR#2158

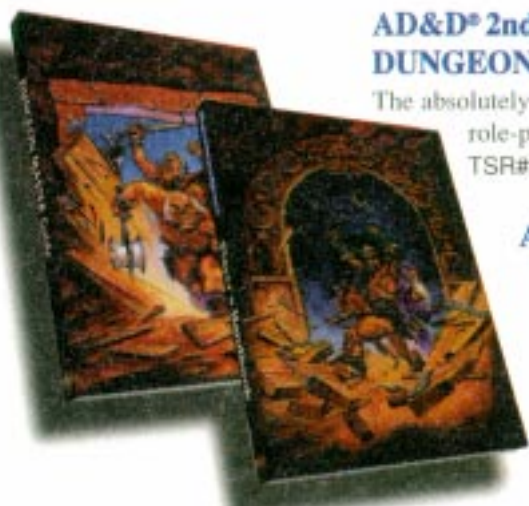
## All Great Adventures Start Here!

### AD&D® 2nd Edition DUNGEON MASTER® GUIDE

The absolutely essential guide to successful  
role-playing campaigns and adventures.  
TSR#2160

### AD&D® 2nd Edition Player's Handbook

Everything players need to enter the  
TSR worlds of fantastic role-playing  
adventure.  
TSR#2159



Mobile, AL	(334) 633-6446
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 598-5282
Gilbert, AZ	(602) 892-0405
Kingman, AZ	(520) 753-4113
Phoenix, AZ	(602) 993-0122
Scottsdale, AZ	(602) 948-3946
Show Low, AZ	(520) 537-9373
Tucson, AZ	(520) 882-8888
Fort Smith, AR	(501) 452-6543
Little Rock, AR	(501) 223-5155
Canyon Country, CA	(805) 251-8555
Chico, CA	(916) 899-2977
Fresno, CA	(209) 435-3342
Milpitas, CA	(408) 945-6524
Colorado Springs, CO	(719) 637-0404
Fort Collins, CO	(970) 224-5445
Montrose, CO	(970) 249-5451
Westminster, CO	(303) 431-0482
New London, CT	(203) 439-1400
New Milford, CT	(203) 355-3000
Miami, FL	(305) 273-7803
Ormond Beach, FL	(904) 672-5441
Tampa, FL	(813) 968-7233
Atlanta, GA	(770) 393-4475
Austell, GA	(770) 941-5611
Columbus, GA	(706) 660-1793
Macon, GA	(912) 474-0061
Boise, ID	(208) 376-1342
Moscow, ID	(208) 882-9369
Machesney Park, IL	(815) 282-0727
Naperville, IL	(708) 778-8707
Evansville, IN	(812) 477-7200
Indianapolis, IN	(317) 845-4106
Merrillville, IN	(219) 736-0255
Hutchinson, KS	(316) 662-4499
Lawrence, KS	(913) 865-0883
Overland Park, KS	(913) 649-7979
Wichita, KS	(316) 683-7222
Ashland, KY	(606) 324-1299
Lexington, KY	(606) 277-5664
Louisville, KY	(502) 254-5755
Mayfield, KY	(502) 247-4742
Owensboro, KY	(502) 688-9080
Easton, MD	(410) 820-9308
Bellingham, MA	(508) 966-3559
Iron Mountain, MI	(906) 779-0494
Traverse City, MI	(616) 929-5515
Eagan, MN	(612) 452-9250
Minnetonka, MN	(612) 470-7474
Jackson, MS	(601) 957-9900
Columbia, MO	(314) 446-7418
Kansas City, MO	(816) 459-9590
Lee's Summit, MO	(816) 525-6885
Springfield, MO	(417) 889-5757
St. Louis, MO	(314) 394-0177
Buzaman, MT	(406) 587-3512
Grand Island, NE	(308) 382-3451
Lincoln, NE - East	(402) 434-5056
Lincoln, NE - North	(402) 434-5076
Norfolk, NE	(402) 371-2240
Omaha, NE	(402) 687-9514
Carson City, NV	(702) 883-5475
Las Vegas, NV	(702) 259-0166
Las Vegas, NV - North	(702) 655-0693
West Berlin, NJ	(609) 768-7550
Farmington, NM	(505) 325-5156
Amherst, NY	(716) 833-7700
Islandia, NY	(516) 342-1518
Plattsburgh, NY	(518) 582-0142
Charlotte, NC	(704) 544-2303
Grand Forks, ND	(701) 746-0708
Elyria, OH	(216) 324-5833
Mentor, OH	(216) 946-5588
Clackamas, OR	(503) 652-5899
Anderson, SC	(803) 261-8479
Greenville, SC	(803) 627-9633
Franklin, TN	(615) 771-7441
Germania, TN	(901) 757-8774
Knoxville, TN	(615) 690-6423
Nashville, TN	(615) 851-2400
Arlington, TX	(817) 557-2225
Austin, TX	(512) 440-7877
Dallas, TX	(214) 327-2372
Houston, TX	(713) 955-7097
San Antonio, TX	(210) 829-8697
San Antonio, TX - South	(210) 641-8771
Virginia Beach, VA	(804) 464-4140
Federal Way, WA	(206) 946-4342
Lynnwood, WA	(206) 774-0819
Seattle, WA	(206) 575-0949
Madison, WI	(608) 833-3353
Mequon, WI	(414) 241-1862
Oshkosh, WI	(414) 426-1840

**No HobbyTown USA In Your Area?**  
For more information about opening your  
own HobbyTown USA Franchise, call us at  
(402) 434-5052

**OVER 100 STORES AND GROWING NATIONWIDE! • (402) 434-5050**  
**Franchise Headquarters • 6301 South 58th Lincoln, NE 68516**

**Aztlan**, by Nigel D. Findley. FASA Corporation, \$18.

This Shadowrun\* game sourcebook deftly blends Aztec mythology with cyberpunk sleaze. Topics range from corporate security policies (the Aztechnology company uses cockatrices and basilisks as watchdogs) to fashion tips (buy the expensive synthleather; the cheap stuff makes you sweat). The religion chapter is especially good, with essays on prayer ceremonies, blood magic, and clerical computer modeling. And it's funny. In the middle of an interminable historical summary, a commentator interjects, "Is anyone else getting as bored of this drek as I am?" One of the late Nigel Findley's best and—sadly—one of his last.

**The Ultimate Mentalist**, by Steven S. Long. Iron Crown Enterprises, \$18.

A supplement for the Hero\* game universal system, The Ultimate Mentalist is a one-stop resource for psionics of all persuasions. Unless you're a rules lawyer, skip the jargon-heavy introduction ("A character under the effects of injurious Mental Illusions will only take damage on phases indicated by the attacker's SPD") and dive into the campaign material that comprises the bulk of the book. You'll find a smorgasbord of nifty villains (like Brainchylde and Psychophant), gadgets (mindblades, psychic sifters) and staging tips (how to deal with the Mentalist Sniper Syndrome). The appendix shows how to convert it all to the GURPS\*, Shadowrun\*, and Mage: the Ascension\* games.

Impressive.

**Chilling Tales**, by Lisa Smedman. TSR, Inc., \$10.

Those interested in the RAVENLOFT® setting but not sure where to begin should pick up *Chilling Tales*, an anthology of seven easy-to-play, fun-as-a-pillow-fight adventures. Though based on the exploits of Rudolph Van Richten (the alleged author of TSR's Van Richten's Guide series), the real stars are the monsters, a menagerie of vampires, ghosts, and mummies straight from the late, late show. Copious staging tips ease the transition for AD&D-ers interested in seasoning their fantasy campaigns with lightweight scares.

**Rifts Underseas**, by Kevin Siembieda and C.J. Carella. Palladium Books, \$20.

Even if you're not a fan of the Rifts\* game, you should still be reading the sourcebooks. With the possible exception of the Call of Cthulhu\* game, no RPG features a nastier, more outrageous cast of characters. Silicon sea snakes, also known as zomba, flop onto ship decks to slurp up sailors. Spiny-headed stidjron eat sperm whales for lunch. The Naut'Yll humanoid has three bulging eyes, the feet of a frog, and a mouthful of wriggling tentacles. If creeps like these don't make your skin crawl, they ought to least raise your eyebrows.

**The T.W.E.R.P.S. Files**, by Niels Erickson. Gamescience, \$3.50.

Who'd have thought that the TWERPS\* game, the world's easiest—make that the world's goofiest—8RPG would survive for almost a decade? And who would've dreamed it'd spin off 12 (!) supplements? This parody of everybody's favorite paranormal TV show serves up a few pages of skeletal rules and a bundle of cheap laughs; the bad guys, for instance, belong to a group called P.O.O.P. (People Opposed to Other People). It's dumb. It's fun. It's three and a half bucks.

**Miskatonic University**, by Sandy Antunes. Chaosium, Inc., \$11.

Talk about overdue. Call of Cthulhu\* fanatics have been waiting for a guide to H.P. Lovecraft's academic madhouse for 15 years. It's a feast for trivia hounds, with comprehensive lists of library holdings, faculty appointments, and financial aid opportunities (Deep Ones might consider applying for the Fisheries Scholarship). But it's also burdened with blah maps, stretches of dull text, and useless handouts (what am I supposed to do with an ad for an ice cream shop?). There's not much history, and the Mythos takes a back seat to the routines of college life. I could go for a second volume with a little less minutiae and a little more meat.

Ice Age\* game, by Skaff Elias, Jim Lin, Chris Page, and Dave Pettey (based on the Magic: the Gathering game by Richard Garfield). Wizards of the Coast, \$8 (60-card starter deck).

Cool!

*Rick Swan has designed and edited more than 50 role-playing products, including the Complete Wizard's, Ranger's, Paladin's and Barbarian's Handbooks for TSR, Inc. You can write to him at 2620 30th Street, Des Moines, LA 50310; enclose a self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply.*

\* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

Ω

# Campaign Cartographer™

FROM GOOD RPG STORES OR MAIL ORDER

US orders from RPG International  
Call 1-800-468-3939.

To order by Visa, Discover or MasterCard  
or send check or money order.  
Shipping 3\$ for 1 item or 5\$ for multiple  
items.

RPG International, 2441 152nd Ave NE  
Suite A, Redmond, WA 98052

World-wide orders from  
ProFantasy Software Ltd.  
Phone 0171 237 0027

To order by Visa, MasterCard or Delta or  
send Cheque or money order including  
£5 p&p to:

ProFantasy Software Ltd, Cannon Wharf,  
Surrey Quays, London, SE8 5RT

All ProFantasy's products are accompanied by a comprehensive tutorial and reference manual.  
Entitlement to our NewsDisk and full technical support. All add-ons require Campaign Cartographer 1.2

Campaign Cartographer	£49.95	\$69.95
City Designer	£24.95	\$36.95
Dungeon Designer	£19.95	\$29.95
CC-Fonts 1	£10.95	\$14.95
Upgrades	Call	Call

## THE REVOLUTION CONTINUES !™

<http://www.profantasy.com/>

for product information, previews, demos, utilities, map sharing and vendor locations.



# HIGHLANDER™

THE CARD GAME

MOVIE EDITION

TWO MONUMENTAL EXPANSIONS  
BOTH AVAILABLE THANKSGIVING 1995

## TOWERS™ IN TIME GREEK E D I T I O N



Thunder Castle Games

P.O. Box 11529

Kansas City, MO 64138

(816) 363-9363

e-mail: [tcgames@gol.net](mailto:tcgames@gol.net)

web: [www.cajaligex.net/~ajay/TCGames.html](http://www.cajaligex.net/~ajay/TCGames.html)



The time of The Gathering has dawned. The eternal struggle for the Prize continues in Highlander: The Card Game's Movie Edition™. Relive the action and adventure of Connor MacLeod, The Kurgan, and the other Immortals from the Highlander™ series of motion pictures. In the end, there can be only one.

Journey through the Towers in Time™ to the lands of Ancient Greece in the first expansion set from Thunder Castle Games. Harness the newly discovered power of Greek gods, heroes, and legends to help in your quest to dominate the planes of existence. Strengthen your original Towers in Time™ armies with your new found Greek allies, or use their powers alone. Time stands still for no one!

©1995 Thunder Castle Games. Towers in Time, the Towers in Time Logo, SwordMaster, and the SwordMaster Logo are Trademarks of Thunder Castle Games. All Rights Reserved.  
Highlander © Gaumont Television.

*"Forum" welcomes your comments and opinions on role-playing games. In the United States and Canada, write to: Forum, DRAGON® Magazine, 201 Sheridan Springs Rd., Lake Geneva, WI 53147, U.S.A. In Europe, write to Forum, DRAGON Magazine, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom. We ask that material submitted to Forum be either neatly written by hand or typed with a fresh ribbon and clean keys so we can read and understand your comments. You must give us your name and full mailing address if you expect your letter to be printed (we will not consider a letter submitted anonymously), but we will withhold your name if you ask us to do so. We will print your complete address if you request it.*

I have developed a recurring problem with a DM friend of mine, and am curious about how common this problem is and if anyone has any advice. This friend is one of the finest DMs and role-players I know; his only problem seems to be in his treatment of new PCs. Recently he strongly urged some mutual friends and me to join a campaign of his that has been running for several years. Despite my arguments, he started the new characters out at roughly half the level of the characters already in the campaign. This is not the first time he has done this and it consistently galls me. It appears that he doesn't want to overshadow the players who have earned their levels, magic items, holdings, etc., but he is definitely ruining the fun for the new players. It wouldn't be so bad if there were more that we could contribute, but there are no apparent problems that cunning or role-playing can resolve that the raw power of the veteran players cannot; to make matters worse, he is constantly humiliating or off-handedly endangering the new players as if to amuse the older players or present them with a challenge of rescuing their "wet-behind-the-ears" colleagues. In all fairness, I didn't stay with this group long enough to witness any problem solving or role-playing. His adventures are good, but could easily entail hours of humiliation and boredom before I was even asked for an opinion, let alone a chance to enter the thick of the action.

I have argued with this DM before, and still do not see the logic in his actions. Granted, new players should not be given

earned, but starting them grossly underpowered is unfair and sure to ruin any chance of their playing a pivotal role, not to mention ruining their fun.

Geordie Keefe  
167 Concord St.  
Gloucester, MA 01930

Michiel van Veen's letter in DRAGON® Magazine issue #220 begs rebuttal.

Joan of Arc was an inspired woman who did much for France, but however much she may have deserved it, she was never appointed to be a general of France, let alone being knighted. Knighthood and marshalling were "males only" institutions; from the Dark Ages through the Renaissance, very few women were knighted.

To agree with Michiel, a black knight was not typecast as an evil knight; but there we part paths. To say a black knight was "simply black-skinned" is pure fantasy. Reality is not so politically correct. Edward "the Black Prince" of the Hundred Years' War was the son and heir of England's Edward III, not a visiting African potentate. He earned this sobriquet by dint of his black armour. Various red knights have come to light in history; this had nothing to do with suntans or political affiliation. Like so many other nobles, they were known for a predominate color in their wardrobe.

Unmarried women in Medieval and Renaissance times certainly could not date whomever they chose. This has been true up to modern times. Romeo and Juliet deals squarely with this topic, and the rebellion of youth against parental wishes. To believe that there were "actually less prejudices" in the Middle Ages than today is to hide one's head in the sand. People in one place would sneer at others from the next county and be downright hostile towards foreigners. Prejudices in the Medieval world ran deep.

Prejudices should exist in your fantasy world. They add depth and excuses for much of society's ills, real and imagined. Nothing, even laws and societal beliefs, is guaranteed to be fair. This should be true even in a fantasy world.

Allen Mixson  
711 S. Stillwater Ln.  
Anaheim, CA 92807

My letter is in response to Mr. Adulhaqq's plea for help in issue #221.

Your problem is one that seems to plague many beginning DMs who have players who refuse to conform to a desired behavior. First, you have to understand your role as Dungeon Master before you can mend the problem. In basic terms, you are the omnipotent being in your world. You have the power to shape kingdoms and ruin heroes. The players fit into this scheme in that they are the beings to whom you are paying most attention. It is your job to challenge and amuse them with adventure and excitement. Never should you play an adversary to your players. How could such a contest be fair? You could destroy them with a powerful beastie or bizarre calamity. While this may punish offending players, it does not earn respect for you or your world. If the overt does not work, rely on subtle methods.

Let's study the case where a shopkeeper is killed for a few experience points. In any city, a shop owner may have ties to the thieves' guild. He pays a monthly fee to keep his shop and his person free from harm. When errant rogues (i.e., your players) kill him, this makes the guild look bad. If they do not punish the party they will lose funds from other shopkeepers. The guild will resort to any means necessary to harm the party and save face.

By encounters, show your party that they aren't the biggest fish in the pond. There must be mages and swordsmen much more powerful than they. Certainly it is possible for one such NPC to witness the party behaving in an evil manner. A mage of power could subdue the party easily with web, blindness, or charm person spells. You are the DM. Use any trick to coerce the players, but remember: style is everything.

C. Joseph Walker  
3210 Costa Alta #75  
La Costa, CA 92009

I am writing in response to Hussain Adulhaqq in issue #221. I see two possible solutions: traps, and the lord whose merchants are being robbed and murdered.

I can't believe a weapons dealer wouldn't have something rigged so people couldn't use his wares against him.

Say you are a 57th-level knight who has spent 25 years adventuring and fighting evil. You have retired, but still like to keep your skills (not to mention your sword)



**Call Toll Free!**  
**1-888-947-4370**  
 Order Monday Through Friday  
 9am to 5pm PST  
 VISA, MC or Discover  
 Most orders ship UPS Ground  
 within two days of order.  
 Please allow 7 to 10 days for delivery.  
 Shipping \$3/1 item, \$5/multiple items

**CLASSIC PLAYER'S HANDBOOK** \$14 **CLASSIC DUNGEON MASTER GUIDE** \$13

**BOOK OF ARTIFACTS** \$16 **MEISTERINGER™ BOXED SET** \$24

**COUNCIL OF WYRMS™** \$21 **DRAGON MOUNTAIN™** \$24

**RPGI VALVE BUNDLES**

**RAVENLOFT® Reference** ..... \$25  
 RRs Darklords, RRs Book of Curses & RRs Islands of Terror

**AD&D® Reference Decks** ..... \$45  
 Deck of Priest Spells, Deck of Wizard Spells, Deck of Magic Items

**AD&D Encounter Decks** ..... \$29  
 Deck of Encounters, Deck of Encounters II

**The Harper Novels** ..... \$32  
 Fabled Sea, Elfhaven, RobMagic, Night Parade, Ring of Winter, Crypt of the Shadow King, Soldiers of Ice, Crown of Fire

**Complete ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA™** ..... \$75  
 All four books in the most extensive reference library for Players and DM's alike! Includes entries from 21 years of TSR releases, including modules, books and magazine articles!

**Campaign Cartographer** ..... \$69  
 AN INCREDIBLE ADVANCE IN GAMING SOFTWARE! CREATE DETAILED MAPS OF YOUR PERSONAL CAMPAIGN SETTING! Zoom in and out on any section of your map. All on better PC DOS 1.1 or higher, 4MB RAM

TM Indicates Trademark of TSR, Inc.  
 ® Indicates a Registered Trademark of TSR, Inc.  
 RPGI is a division of ISOMEDIA, Inc.  
 (206) 859-5411 Fax (206) 889-9437  
 2441 152nd AVE NE, Redmond, WA 98052

sharp. Now you hear about a band of outlaws slaying shopkeepers in your lands. Time to get a warband together and go after the scoundrels. This should solve your problem as the PCs should be kept running from a high-level warband. The knight's men can show up repeatedly as they track the PCs, and they can be used as a prod to get a storyline going.

Karen Remick  
 1360 Airport Way #1134  
 Fairbanks, AK 99701

Few things inspire me to write letters, but H. Adulhaqq's letter in issue #221 has.

The main reason you are experiencing these problems is, you aren't making your PCs face the consequences of their actions. Whatever a character does has consequences. For example, you mentioned you had a problem with characters stealing the equipment they need instead of purchasing it. The consequence of this action could be that the PCs are known as thieves. Because of this, innkeepers put out "no vacancy" signs, tavern owners won't serve them drinks, the city guard harasses them every chance they get, clerics won't heal them, and any of a dozen other logical consequences. Try having the shopkeeper hire a new security specialist with a seedy background, one proficient in "elimination of problems." Have him catch one of the PCs stealing. Describe to the PC that a very sharp blade has just been put to his throat. Give him the option of leaving and never coming back, or floating face down in the local river. I don't care what the rules say: if you slice a man's throat, he will die without immediate attention.

You're giving experience points for killing a shopkeep and his help or a town guardsman? If anything, you should be penalizing your players for this. But, again, if you'll just think of the consequences of their actions you should be able to stop this. First of all, killing the shopkeep and his help is murder, plain and simple. If there are any paladins in the group, immediately strip them of their paladinhood. Second, the penalty for murder in most places is death. If PCs are caught, have them executed in a graphic way. Do not reward stupidity or cruelty. If they murder a guardsman, have the other guardsmen hunt them down ruthlessly, pulling out all the stops. This is what cops do to cop-killers.

Roy Penrod  
 305 W. Martin St.  
 Grayville, IL 62844

In Peter C. Zelinski's otherwise first-rate article "Class Action" (issue #217), he says that it is "difficult to imagine an adventuring party consisting solely of bards." I beg to differ. One of the most enjoyable campaigns I have ever played in features just such a party.

What could be more natural than a

troupe of entertainers wandering from place to place in search of fun and profit?

Our traveling theater company performs dramas written by the Loremaster, directed by and starring the Thespian, with the rest of the party playing supporting roles. Each has his own schtick to ensure a fair share of the limelight for all; thus, serious clowning is the domain of the Jester, who also draws crowds with his tumbling; the Blade shows off his weapon-skill in solo displays and also choreographs the fight scenes; the Meistersinger is the chief musician. Lately we have recruited a Gallant; she and the Blade have yet to appear together, but if they do, it will surely be so that the Gallant can die heroically and heart-rendingly, foully slain by the villainous Blade.

Off stage and looking for trouble, the members of the troupe complement each other just as happily. Experience point for experience point, none matches a fighter, for they cannot have exceptional strength nor weapon specialization, and their base THACO is rather worse. On the other hand, no one is an arrant incompetent, either, not even the Loremaster, and between the Blade's or the Gallant's useful kit benefits, the Jester's surprising 18 Strength, the Thespian's happy knack for picking up *any* weapon and trying it out (including an ogre's club, to date), and the elven Meistersinger's bowmanship, we have no shortage of both melee and missile capability.

Assuming, that is, the need to resort to violence in the first place. Our Meister singer has often been able to persuade dangerous animals to leave us alone. Nor are the rest of us socially inept, and this has a wide variety of applications. Consider the humble dungeon door as a test case. Fighters or priests might batter it down the druid might *warp* it, and wizards could blast it open or *knock*, and thieves might pick the lock. Bards have most of these options, but they could also choose the lateral approach of finding out who has the key and wheedling it out of him. Many other cases may arise when brute force or a waste of spell power can be avoided by judicious knowledge of whom to daunt and whom to humor.

It can readily be seen that so far from being the least likely choice for a one-class campaign, the bard is one of the most appropriate choices imaginable. This is facilitated by the kits introduced in *The Complete Bard's Handbook*, and five "plain vanilla" bards would be less differentiated and less exciting.

Parenthetically, I'd like to observe that none of us gave much consideration to playing a multi-classed bard—one of the few bad ideas in *The Complete Bard's Handbook*. It's hard to know how to role-play a jack of all trades who also happens to be master of one; it's equally hard to understand how this person had time to learn all of the many and varied skills of the bard

and still manage to achieve excellence as a fighter, mage, or whatever.

Douglas Porter  
21 Reepham Rd., Bawdeswell,  
Dereham, Norfolk, NR20 4RU  
England, U.K.

I've a problem with DMs who aren't willing to let me into any group. The first strike against me is that I'm a girl in what seems to be a predominantly guy-played game. The second strike against me seems to be that my character is too strong for their liking. She's a 50[th-level?] drow, and due to a very clumsy DM's slip-up, very powerful. Nor will they let me start with a 1st-level character, as they claim they're too advanced in their game. I've tried gathering my own AD&D® group together, but down here in Georgia, no one seems interested.

Linda Edwards  
114 E. Stanfill St.  
Hahira, GA 31632

This is in response to Eric Shearer's letter in DRAGON Magazine #217. It is sometimes difficult to determine what the PCs of your campaign should know or be able to figure out. The easiest way I know is this: if the PCs are native to that world, they should know the surroundings of their birth, and have generalized knowledge of other areas they have heard of or seen as they travel. If it is already known to them, your details can be general. If the area is *unknown*, give good details with a hint of vagueness so as to give the PCs a clue that this is unfamiliar territory. In essence, they already know they are in a strange place and want to know what they see around them.

Remember that as DM, you are part storyteller, among other things. Enhance your storytelling. Reading books that give good descriptions may give you insights as to how to better your storytelling and flesh out your descriptions. Using your two examples ("You are in a dark forest..." and "You are 50 miles west of Corvia..."), the first could be said, "The forest you are in is a bit strange. Some of the vegetation you see you recognize, but the trees with the roots in the air and the branches underground, and the bush off to your left eating that deer is like nothing you've ever seen." The second could be, "You are in a meadow. Off to your left you see a river meandering through and into the forest. You know this place. You are near Corvia." If they ask how far, you can tell them, "About 50 miles or so."

As the GM, you are the master of all knowledge; you control the information, and what is given out. If your PCs should already know, tell them. If not, give them only as much as they see, or how much you want them to know; but describe it richly enough so they can picture it in their minds.

Anton J. Uselmann  
P.O. Box 492  
Gold Beach, OR 97444

I have noticed a trend lately concerning the role of women, and especially the number of women in role-playing. The main focus seems to be that there are not enough women in the hobby.

My opinion is that the hobby is doing just fine with the amount of female players there are now.

No, I am not "threatened by women players and DMs" as Heather Darling (issue #219) suggests in a gross overstatement of how "most" men react to women in game sessions. I also recognize the contributions some women have made to the industry, such as Margaret Weis of DRAGONLANCE® fame. But I believe such women show a rare interest in a game in which men are more likely to participate.

My main concern is what I believe to be a false notion that women must be involved in the game for diversity's sake.

Males and females have a number of interests for which the opposite sex has little care. While there are women who enjoy traditionally male activities such as fishing, football, and yes, role-playing, they are a minority. I would welcome women into my role-playing session, but if they don't come I'm sure the hobby would not suffer.

Jason G. Ward  
Englewood, CO

I am writing in response to Joe Walker's letter in issue #218, concerning the invincible characters in his campaign, includ-

ing a mage slinging *wish* spells around like they were cantrips. I found my own way of dealing with wishes early on in my gaming career.

At first I had banned them, but the players started to complain and I realized that it was subtracting from my game. I then hit upon the idea that if I didn't want too many wishes being slung around wreaking havoc in my campaign, I had to make the players more hesitant to use them. I did this by interpreting any wish completely literally. For instance, I had my players engage in a fight on dragonback, and one of them was getting slaughtered, so even knowing that I would somehow warp his wish, he felt it was his last chance, so he used his ring of wishes. His wish in the haste of battle was for 50 more dragons at his back to help him beat his opponent. He neglected to specify alignment, so 50 red dragons appeared and after killing his opponent killed him as well.

Because of my method of interpreting wishes, my players have become hesitant about using them. This has led to some interesting situations when they were in dire peril, and I would have allowed them a correctly interpreted wish, and they did not use one. They instead came up with some exiting and unique methods to escape certain doom.

Jeremy Prada  
Orland, ME  
Ω

# Games & Puzzles

## The Cambridge Games Centre



**Probably the cheapest prices in Europe, with an excellent selection of individual cards!**

**Vast amount of roleplaying systems to choose from.**

**Mail order customers welcome.**  
*(please send a large SAE for complete lists)*

**for all your miniatures, boardgames  
and puzzles it has to be...**

## Games & Puzzles

**6 Green Street, Cambridge.**  
**Telephone (01223) 355188.**







## Palladium Books® Presents Nightspawn™ RPG

The world has never quite been the same since *Dark Day*. The day when there was no sunrise — no moon or stars for that matter — only absolute darkness and hysteria.

It is your seventeenth birthday when “The Becoming” changes your life and your world view forever. That was the day you discovered there were *two* of you, your human-self and the inhuman creature you can become at will.

You quickly learn there are “monsters” in the world, both human and supernatural, evil and good. The question is, which are you?

The **Nightspawn** are characters who discover that they are not entirely human. In fact, they are shape-changers who possess a comparatively frail, human “facade” and a supernatural, superhuman “morphus.”

The morphus is said to reflect the character’s personality or subconscious fears, desires and self-image. Thus some are exotic and beautiful, while others (most) are misshapenned monsters. No two appear exactly alike and even the most hideous can have the spirit of a saint, while the handsome and beautiful may be evil incarnate.

The Nightspawn possess incredible magic and supernatural powers but must transform into monsters to use those powers. This power and their supernatural nature set them even farther apart from the human race.

Whether hideous or beautiful, cruel or kind, they are feared and slaughtered by *most* humans who see only a monster. Creatures of shadows, when slain, they disappear like the morning mist, as if they never existed (and leaving no evidence of their existence).

A surprising number of Nightspawn cherish and cling to their humanity. Many of these become secret protectors of humankind and champions of good. Yet even these misbegotten heroes must operate in secret lest fearful, evil or misguided humans torment or destroy them. But there are far greater horrors loosed in the world than this.

The Nightspawn see a much broader world. A world filled with danger, monsters and enemies, both human and supernatural. In addition to evil and self-serving humans, there are evil Nightspawn, Vampires and other dark forces all busy building their petty power structures, preying on the weak and innocent, or engaging in foul pursuits. Worse, they are hunted and slaughtered without just cause and without mercy by the *Nightlords* and their minions.

The *Nightlords*™ plan to quietly seize control of the world! They have already secretly infiltrated the highest levels of world government and business, and have begun to manipulate and enslave humankind.

Their only opposition: *humans* who have uncovered the truth, *vampires* (rivals for world domination), and the *Nightspawn* who have elected to fight their own kind to save the human race.

Feared and hunted by humans, the Nightlords, and the forces of evil, the **Nightspawn** are the ultimate anti-heroes who struggle to triumph against all odds!

The **Nightspawn**™ RPG presents a world of darkness where the forces of good and evil clash in a desperate war among unsuspecting humans.

It is a world where one’s allegiance to good or evil cannot be determined by appearance alone. Where monsters fight on the side of angels and evil comes in all guises, whether they be human, vampire, doppelganger, or the Nightspawn.

A complete role-playing game! Compatible with **Beyond the Supernatural**™, **Heroes Unlimited**™, **Ninjas & Superspies**™, **Mystic China**™, and adaptable to **Rifts**®.

- The **Nightspawn**™ R.C.C. enables gamers to play supernatural shape-changers. Beings who can appear completely human, but are really superhuman creatures from the twilight dimension known as *Nightlands*™.
- Nightspawn “talents” are supernatural and magic abilities of incredible power and range. The only catch, they must shed their human disguise and become a monster to use them.
- Over a dozen other O.C.C.s and R.C.C.s, including the Sorcerer, Mystic, Vampire, Doppelganger and others.
- New magic, psionic abilities and supernatural powers.
- **Nightlords**™ and their minions like the Hunters and Hounds.
- The *Nightlands*™, secret organizations, and tons of campaign and adventure ideas.
- Written by C.J. Carella. Cover by Brom.
- Palladium game system by Kevin Siembieda; compatible with the entire Palladium Megaverse®.
- 240 pages; \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for postage and handling, as well as being available at stores everywhere.



Palladium Books®  
Dept. D

12455 Universal Drive  
Taylor, Mi. 48180

### Available at stores everywhere!

Copyright © 1995 Palladium Books Inc. All rights reserved, worldwide. Palladium Books®, Megaverse®, Rifts®, and The Mechanoids® are all registered trademarks owned & licensed by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books®. Nightspawn, Nightlands, Nightlords, Heroes Unlimited and other names and titles are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books.

# A Thousand and One Words

by Mike Shema

Artwork by Michael Mott

## It's Not What You Do, It's How You Say It

*A picture is worth a thousand words, or in AD&D® game terms, a well-rolled 50d20.* Since attack rolls only use only one d20, you can imagine the difficulty in visualizing combat by only rolling dice and declaring hits and misses. Detailed rules for realistic combat would be a monstrous undertaking in terms of game mechanics; but in the realm of imagination the venture becomes simple.

Hack-and-slash campaigns are a notorious manifestation of combat relying on endless die-rolls without true role-playing. When the campaign moves away from simple statements of "I hit" and "I miss" to more descriptive terms, the encounter's become more exciting to visualize and they offer a higher level of role-playing. This demands more of the players and the DM, but results in heroic battles.

In its most basic form, combat involves the PCs and their opponents attacking in turn. Die rolls determine what, if any, damage is taken. Ironically, this is a very passive method of play. To improve on this one must describe *how* the opponents are attacking and *what* they are doing to defend themselves.





## Attacking

Describe the method of attack in terms of what it does rather than its type.

Bludgeoning weapons such as maces and staves crush, smash, flatten, and pound. Piercing weapons thrust, pierce, and skewer. Slashing weapon slice, chop, and cut. Natural weapons accomplish their tasks with the same descriptions, but can also bite, rip, claw, tear, and shred.

The difference between "you skewer the mind flayer" and "you use your sword on the mind flayer" should be obvious. There is no difficulty in using either phrase, but the first gives a truer sense of battle. A thesaurus contains many words to substitute. These examples are to get you thinking.

An attack has one of two possible outcomes; either it succeeds or it fails. Successful attacks might be small nicks that bit through armor or slipped inside a parry. A character may have fainted a downward strike only to spin the blade into a sweep to catch his opponent in the side. Most attacks strike the torso, but one should feel free to choose other parts of the body to target. (Keep in mind that the combat rules are not affected by these changes; called shots must still be called.)

All players know that their characters miss quite a bit more than they hit, so you need to create a pool of "miss" descriptions to draw from. Decide on reasons for the miss. Attack rolls only decide that the miss occurred; did the attack swing wide or did the monster duck out of the way? Was the opponent's armor too tough? Was the attack parried? The sword may have slid off the armor or the character may have misjudged an opponent's movement and swung his sword too early.

If the opponent suffers damage, then describe it. The key is *how* something happens, not *what* happens. Where is the wound? What does it look like? Did the fighter's sword slice across his opponent's chest, or did a priest's mace crush an arm? Blood and gore do not have to spurt everywhere, but swords can still slice to the bone and rip into armor.

## Defending

There are two kinds of defense: weapon or armor interference (blocking) and using Dexterity (dodging). Virtually any weapon can be used to block or parry. (This is not the parry defined in the *Player's Handbook* or *The Complete Fighter's Handbook*; it is a term to replace the DM's pronouncement that "he misses.") An attack that misses may have been blocked by a well-placed weapon or deflected by a shield. In other cases it may have simply been weak and bounced off the armor. Describe what blocked the attack and what direction the block took (e.g., "The drow recovers and raises his sword, barely parrying Grenyen's blade before it hit.").

In dodging, the attack was so poor that it missed altogether or the character evaded the attack by moving out of the range or the path of the weapon. This can be accomplished by leaps, ducks, dodges, and feints. Some players may wish to capitalize on PC class or abilities. Mages will want to rely on quick feet to stay out of the range of swords, a thief may simply dodge between attacks, and a fighter may choose to deflect blows with a shield or parry.

The following example illustrates descriptions applied in combat. Note that the numbers play a role in gauging how well the attack was and the strength of the damage.

**Bill:** Wolfe will punch his spear into the gnoll's chest. [Rolls a 13 to hit, for 6 hp damage.]

**DM:** Wolfe slams his spear through the gnoll's chest, crushing a rib and rocking the beast on its heels. The gnoll swings its battle axe down toward Wolfe. [Rolls a 10 to hit.] The force of your attack punches the gnoll back enough to knock his attack off-balance. His sword slices through the air a few inches away from Wolfe's left arm.

**Dave:** Kitt tries to slam her mace into the gnoll's right flank. [Rolls a 5 to hit.]

**DM:** Kitt's attack comes too late and swings harmlessly through the air.

**Bill:** Wolfe attacks again. He'll try to spin the spear-shaft into the gnoll's kidney. [Rolls a 14 to hit for 1 hp damage.]

**DM:** While Kitt's attack occupies the gnoll, Wolfe swings the shaft in to hit the gnoll's broken rib. The gnoll howls in anger and for a moment looks dazed, but its armor seems to have taken the brunt of the blow. [An initiative role is made.] Before Kitt moves, the gnoll drops its feigned daze and attacks Wolfe off guard. [Rolls a 14 to hit.] It traps Wolfe's spear shaft against its body with its left arm, pulling Wolfe closer and [rolls 7 hp damage] opens a gash across Wolfe's chest with its axe.

**Dave:** Kitt steps to the side and swings at the gnoll's right arm. [Rolls a 16 to hit for 3 hp damage.]

**DM:** The gnoll howls again and involuntarily drops its axe. It spins and lashes out at Kitt's face with its good arm, [rolls a 3 to hit] but the crushed rib slows it and Kitt easily dodges the blow.

**Dave:** Kitt pulls a dagger out of her boot and brings it up in an arc toward the gnoll's gut. [Rolls an 18 to hit for 3 hp damage.]

**DM:** Kitt dodges under the gnoll's arm and neatly plants her dagger in the beast's stomach. The gnoll grunts and goes down.

## When to Use Detail

Players are less reckless with their characters when they have a clear picture in their mind of what is going on.

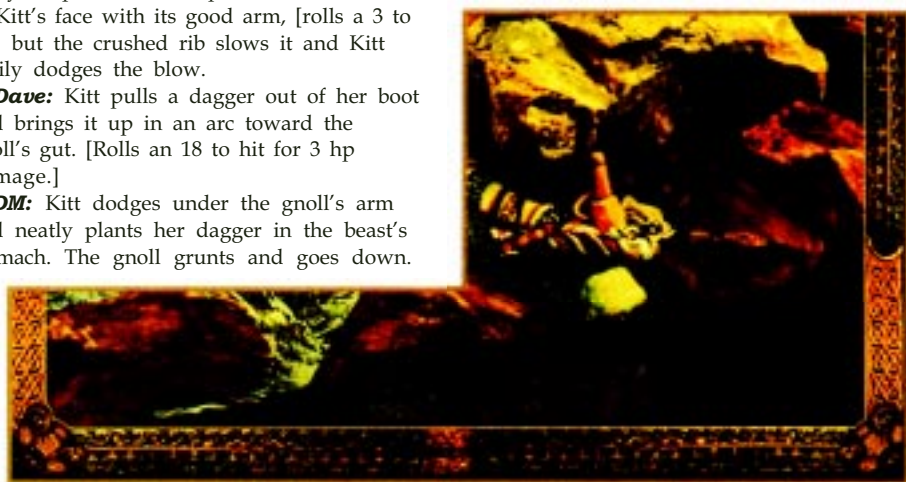
Describing battles blow by blow adds more excitement, but it also adds to playtime. You may not find it necessary to describe every battle in this manner, but the DM could adjust the number of encounters to take this into account. If your current gaming style tends to rely mostly on hack-and-slash, then the battles will become more exciting than just, "Oh, we attack and slay the creature" by adding a sense of role-playing within the battle.

Getting used to playing out combat sequences takes a while, but when players feel comfortable with it, they will do more than just hit and miss. Consider the example above. When the gnoll locked Wolfe's spear against his side, Wolfe could have attempted to push the spear shaft into the gnoll and knock the beast down, or pull the gnoll off-balance so it could not attack.

It is up to the DM to decide the difficulty of the action and whether its effect on the battle will be more than just rhetorical. In the example, the gnoll's locking the spear down did not affect any rolls; it merely served as an explanation of the gnoll's attack that flowed with Wolfe's actions.

This can especially increase the atmosphere of a RAVENLOFT® campaign. Consider a use that will lead to horror checks: a priest fighting a mummy inflicts the maximum amount of damage possible with his flail. A wound opens up revealing a rotted body oozing with worms and smelling disturbingly like a ghost. The sight of the wound coupled with the suggestion of a ghost's incapacitating smell is enough to scare the player as well. Try to scare another player by describing a wraith reaching into his character's chest and clawing his heart.

When their characters swap stories at an inn, players can reflect on some great feat of swordsmanship or exceptionally clever action rather than simply stating that they killed something. The game exists on in





# Meet the Count, the Viscount



0076 \$12.95



0196 \$22.95/\$3.95



0077 \$22.00/\$7.95



0020\* \$19.95/\$9.95



1362 \$14.95/\$7.95



1060 \$21.95/\$10.95



1214 \$22.95/\$10.95



1000\* \$27.95/\$14.95



0020\* \$26.95/\$14.95



0700\* \$19.95/\$9.95



0015\* \$23.95/\$10.95



1909 \$7.95



1702 \$8.95



1776 \$19.95/\$9.95



1063 \$22.95/\$10.95



1017 \$24.95/\$11.95



1570 \$24.95/\$11.95



1590 \$23.95/\$11.95



1750\* \$22.95/\$10.95



1750\* \$9.95



7260\* Hardcover's Story, Signifier's Story, Storyteller's Story

\$41.95/\$12.95



5017 Fantasy's Story, Signifier's Story, Storyteller's Story

\$50.95/\$12.95



4003 Fantasy's Story, Signifier's Story, Storyteller's Story

\$38.95/\$10.95



1610 Eight new stories set in the Last Kingdom universe

\$21.95/\$10.95



1703 Ambush at Coruscant, Assault on Solstice, Stormtrooper at Coruscant

\$14.95



2009\* The Book of the Dead, The Book of the Dead

\$39.95/\$18.95



2204\* The Book of the Dead, The Book of the Dead

\$26.95/\$10.95



0030\* Michipem's Hope, Challenger's Hope

\$12.95



0745 Legend, The King Beyond the Gate, Quest for Lost Heroes

\$14.95



0042 The Crown Jewels, House of Shards, Rock of Ages

\$14.95

**& the Discount**  
**5 books for \$1**  
with membership

## HERE'S WHAT YOU GET WHEN YOU JOIN...

**A GUARANTEE OF SATISFACTION.** Once your membership's accepted, we'll send you 5 BOOKS. If you're dissatisfied, return them within 10 days at our expense. Membership will be canceled; you'll owe nothing.

**HUGE DISCOUNTS ON HARDCOVER BOOKS.** Save as much as 65% off publishers' hardcover edition prices. Club books are sometimes altered in size to fit special presses.

**THE FREE CLUB MAGAZINE.** You'll receive up to 16 issues a year. Each reviews the Featured Book Selection(s) plus dozens of alternate books.

**SHOPPING MADE SIMPLE.** To get the Featured Book Selection(s), do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you prefer another book—or none at all—simply return your member Reply Form by the specified date. A shipping and handling charge (and sales tax where applicable) will be added to each order.

**AN EASY-TO-MEET OBLIGATION.** Take up to 2 years to buy 4 more books at regular low Club prices. Afterwards, you may resign membership any time.

**RISK-FREE RETURN PRIVILEGES.** If you get an unwanted book because your Club magazine was delayed and you had less than 10 days to respond, simply return the book at our expense.

## THE Science Fiction BOOK CLUB

**YES!** Please enroll me in *The Science Fiction Book Club* according to the risk-free membership plan described in this ad. Send me the 5 BOOKS I've indicated. Bill me just \$1, plus shipping and handling.

**SAVE EVEN MORE!** Send me this book now and reduce my commitment to 3 books. Bill me an added \$2.90, plus shipping and handling.

(write book number)

68131 33

Mr./Mrs. \_\_\_\_\_  
Miss/Ms. \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_ Apt. \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

If you're under 18, your parent must sign here: \_\_\_\_\_

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only. Canadian members serviced from Canada, where offer is slightly different. Sales tax added where applicable. We reserve the right to reject any application.

DRA 12/95

\* Excerpt names and/or language. † Hardcover edition exclusively for Club members. ‡ Continued publishers' editions.  
© 1995 Paramount Pictures. All Rights Reserved. STAR TREK is a Registered Trademark of Paramount Pictures.  
© 1994 and © 1995 Lucasfilm Ltd. All Rights Reserved. Used Under Authorization. † © 1994 Marvel Entertainment Group, Inc.  
Prices in fine print are publishers' hardcover editions. Prices in bold print are Club hardcover editions.



# TALES FROM THE CRYPT™



**Coming in January from...**



Tales From The Crypt™ & © Tales From The Crypt Holdings



Game Masters, Club Presidents, Convention Organizers, and Players,  
You Can't Afford to Miss This Year's

# Winter Fantasy™

G A M E C O N V E N T I O N

February 9 - 11, 1996, MECCA Convention Center, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

## Your Fantasy Comes True

If you've always fantasized about a convention that caters to game masters, game club presidents, and convention coordinators, WINTER FANTASY™ is for you. Expect interesting and useful seminars, workshops, demonstrations, and free prize give-aways from several major companies.

Whether you're looking to learn to judge and play better, enhance your convention's gaming with company support, or just have fun, WINTER FANTASY provides the opportunity for you to talk to the best role-playing game companies in the world.

## World Builder Company Seminars

World Builder Seminars are great ways to learn about the newest and best games on the market! After you are introduced to these great products, many companies will supply you with a free sample of their game so you can go back home and represent this product line at stores, conventions and to other GMs. Exhibitors will also be performing many other seminars, game demonstrations, gaming events, and tournaments to promote their products.

## Exhibitor Profile

The primary exhibitors at WINTER FANTASY will be manufacturers who participate in the RPGA® Network tournament program. These companies will be showcasing their particular games and game settings to game masters and players alike. From demo games to full-scale scenarios and everything in-between, it's all here! Tournament program companies include: TSR, Inc., West End Games, GDW, 54°40' Orphyte, FASA Corp., Mayfair Games, Hero Games, Flying Buffalo, Inc., Wizards of the Coast, R. Talsorian Games, Storm Press, Chaosium, Tri-Tac System, Atlas Games, TOMB, Hogshead Press, Omni Gaming Products, and Phage Press.

## The RPGA

The WINTER FANTASY Convention is hosted by the RPGA Network, the largest game club in the world. It promotes excellence in the role playing hobby, and provides a wide range of programs for its nearly 10,000 members. The Networks tournament program provides member-written scenarios for over 200 conventions each year, and in 1995 helped Network members raise over \$100,000 for local and national charities.

## Test Drive Network Events

This year at the WINTER FANTASY game convention you can play in RPGA Network tournaments even if you are not a member. If you like what you see, then you can sign up on the spot and receive all the tournament points you earned at the convention.

- **New Events:** Seventeen first-run and first-rate events show you just how great Network events can be!
- **LIVING DEATH™ Campaign Premier:** The newest Living Campaign, the LIVING DEATH™, takes place in the Gothic Earth setting described in *Masque of the Red Death*, the popular expansion for the RAVENLOFT® campaign setting. Come try this new setting for sophisticated audiences. Any LIVING DEATH event can be made a benefit event by contributing \$5 at the table.
- **Network Judge Invitational:** The Network Judge Invitational tournament is a two-round elimination to determine the best game masters at the convention. Test yourself against other judges to see how you really rate.
- **LIVING CITY™:** The plate is full for LC players and judges. Two new events plus the Interactive, which runs Sunday from 8 AM to 1 PM. Look for some surprises! Plus, the competition for the position of Lord Speaker of the Advisory Council concludes with an official appointment at the Awards Ceremony. Applicants must play both LIVING CITY events.
- **Awards Luncheon:** The traditional RPGA Network breakfast is becoming an awards luncheon for all attendees. Come socialize after the last gaming slot and stay for the Awards Ceremony. Those who are not eating can join us for the ceremony afterward.
- **Demos Galore:** Look for demonstrations of the hottest games in our huge Demo Hall! All demos will offer RPGA Network Player points for participants.

## Hotel Rates

Reserve your rooms today by calling one of the following hotels in the Milwaukee area. All are within walking distance of the MECCA Center.

Holiday Inn	\$56 per night	414-273-2950
Hotel Wisconsin	\$30 per night	414-271-4900
Hyatt Regency	\$69 per night	414-276-1234
Milwaukee Hilton	\$60 per night	414-271-7250



# WINTER FANTASY™ Game Convention Company Attendees

## RPGA STAFF

**Scott Douglas** . RPGA Network Coordinator  
**Duane Maxwell** . Editor of POLYHEDRON® Newszine  
**Robert Wiese** . Tournament Coordinator  
**Judy Mueller** . RPGA Network Clerk

## FASA

**Lou Prosperi** . Designer of Earthdawn

## FLYING BUFFALO

**Rick Loomis** . Creator of too many games to mention

## MAG FORCE 7

**Margaret Weis** . Co-creator of Star of the Guardian  
**Don Perrin** . Co-creator of Star of the Guardian & Wing Commander  
**Jeff Grubb** . Co-creator of Wing Commander

## MAYFAIR

**Doug Tabb** . Editor of Underground  
**Trella Wilhite** . Director of Cosmic Encounters  
**Tom Smith** . Designer of Fantasy Adventures

## THUNDER CASTLE GAMES

**Mike Sager** . Designer of Highlander: The Card Game  
**Bill Littlepage** . Designer of Highlander: The role-playing game

## TSR

**Jim Ward** . Creator of SPELLFIRE®  
**Lester Smith** . Creator of DRAGON DICE™  
**Colin McComb** . Designer of BIRTHRIGHT™  
**Steve Winter** . Creative Director of AD&D® core books  
**Steven Schend** . Creator of BLOOD WARS™  
... PLUS MANY OTHER TSR DESIGNERS & ARTISTS . \*\*

## WotC

**Steve Bishop** . Writer Designer/Ars Magica  
**Wade Racine** . Creative Director of Ars Magica

## CONVENTION COORDINATORS

**Ed Kramer** . Dragon Con  
**Gary Smith** . GAMMA Trade Show & Origins  
**Vinnie Salzillo** . Dex Con & Dreamation  
**Ken Whitman** . GEN CON® & WINTER FANTASY Game Fairs

## Special Tournaments Include

**DRAGON DICE:** TSR's new expandable dice game

**SPELLFIRE:** TSR's quick and simple card game about the AD&D worlds.

**BLOOD WARS:** TSR's card game based on PLANESCAPE™.

**Magic: The Gathering:** Need we say more?

**Sim City:** Mayfair's collectable city building card game.

**Highlander:** Thunder Castle Games ultimate one-on-one collectible card game.

**Middle Earth:** ICE's new collectible card game based on Tolkiens Middle Earth World.

. \*. Plus more to come \*\*\*

## Convention Location

The MECCA Center is located at 510 West Kilbourn Avenue in downtown Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

## Dates & Times

Convention	February 9, 1996	8 A.M. to 12 A.M.
	February 10, 1996	8 A.M. to 12 A.M.
	February 11, 1996	8 A.M. to 4 P.M.
Exhibit Hall	February 9, 1996	10 A.M. to 6 P.M.
	February 10, 1996	10 A.M. to 6 P.M.
	February 11, 1996	10 A.M. to 4 P.M.

## Admission Policy

WINTER FANTASY is open to all consumers. Admission at the door will be \$30 for the weekend or \$15 a day. Discounts will be given to individuals who pre-register with the RPGA headquarters before December 31, 1995.

## Booking Flights

To get the best rates on flights to Milwaukee, call **American Express Travel Services**, the convention's official travel agency. With more than 1,700 offices around the world, they can help you with all your travel needs and emergencies.

In addition to arranging special discount rates on **Midwest Express**, our official airline. The agency can help you with all your travel needs. Call 1 (800) 325-6157, ext. 1 and ask Chris for details.

---

N a m e \_\_\_\_\_ RPGA® Membership Number \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Day Phone \_\_\_\_\_ Evening Phone \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_ Pre-registration until December 31, 1995: \$20

\_\_\_ Registration after December 31, 1995: \$30

Total fees enclosed: \$

- . There are no event fees required to play in standard events or to attend seminars and workshops.
- . There is limited seating for seminars, so you must have a ticket.
- . AU payments must be in U.S. Funds. Checks or Money Orders only. Sorry no cash.

---

Send this form along with your Check or Money Order to: WINTER FANTASY,  
201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva, WI 53147. E-mail questions to: rpgahq@aol.com



# Bazaar of the Bizarre

## *Natural Endowments*

by Steve Berman

Artwork by Stephen Schwartz

The problem all started when a player wanted a character who would be a devoted priestess to a nature god. Much like a druid, the character was protective of the wild and its denizens. The religion was rather fanatical in its observances, however, and would use no tools not hand-crafted.

It seemed simple enough at the start. Adventures were specially designed so that all our players would be interested, with extended forays into both the wilderness and cities. One day I discovered a glitch. As the campaign progressed and the other characters gained in experience and acquired magic items in their travels, the nature priestess seemed to only have a few potions to her name.

I discovered that the majority of the magical items found in the *DUNGEON MASTER®* Guide and most *DRAGON®* Magazine articles are produced by urban

craftsmen and then enchanted by wizards or fashioned by lost races and sects. This priestess turned her back on a magical censer (it had been fashioned by a silversmith), and even snubbed a polished gold ring of three wishes. So while the other characters had possessions of suitable power, hers was in sore need of something to bring her up to the level of the others. An enchanted wooden staff to give her a better chance in combat was only a so-so idea. I needed to create something natural and yet magical, something she could use often and be proud of.

Many of the magic items in the AD&D® game imply civilization. Though one could easily describe a ring of three wishes as a twisted band of gilded leaves rather than a circlet of gold and gems, it is hard to change the image in the players' minds.

Logically, a more primitive sort of magic had to precede that of the towns and



cities. Shamans and priests and druids and hedge wizards would still have arcane objects at their disposal. This, then, is a discussion of magical objects not of refined products crafted by tradesmen, but of raw resources hand-crafted in tents or caves.

All such natural magic items would be crafted from materials one could find out in the wilderness. That is not to say that the craftsmanship will be slighted, as skilled hands can still work bone and wood, antler and stone to form beautiful and impressive objects. As nature is neutral in alignment, so will most such objects be unaligned or of neutral temperament. The more powerful may even possess an aura of magic undetectable to low-level wizards who need a *true sight* spell for their dweomer to be revealed.

The DM must consider first what purpose the new magical item serves, in what form it appears, and whether certain classes should be barred from its use. With natural magic items, however, appearance is almost always directly related to function. The rural craftsman has the three basic things to work with: animal, vegetable, mineral. Simple enough. Or is it?

First off, the type of animal will greatly reflect on the nature of the dweomer. Is it the skin from a deer or a mountain lion? Surely one is different than the other: speed and agility versus might and fierceness. The inherent traits of the animal could well be bestowed upon the wearer or bearer. One should also consider that

the animal might be the totem spirit of a tribe or symbol of a god. In the latter case, would not the shaman fashion a cloak of protection from such a creature? And the pelt of animal is not all that may be used; the skull, the horns, the hooves, even the tail, might be considered to hold some magic or be added as decoration.

Just as animals have different traits, so do plants. Consider the mighty oak, ash trees that survive being struck by lightning, and the weeping willow. What would be different about a staff fashioned from birch rather than pine? What of a flowering plant, a shrub, even a weed? A rose is a rose, but a thistle also has uses. Petals or carved roots or even seeds might possess some special properties and be used in more than mere decoration.

Minerals could range from simple rocks to colored stones to lumps of unworked precious metals and gemstones. All were chosen either for their location (this rock was found in the Sacred Valley of Mugli), appearance (the sky's hood is reflected in the blue of this stone), or their shape which might resemble something. Primitive artisans did carve stone, but their techniques were different than city dwellers' and dwarves'.

Basically, anything that ancient man could use as the basis for myths and legends can be utilized by a creative DM.

Here are a few samples of natural magic items. I have included how and why each item was fashioned. All were originally intended with druid and nature priests in mind, but anyone with some connection

with the wilderness could make use of their powers.

## Claws of the Great Bear

**Description:** Several druids and nature priests of a more martial disposition have acquired these charms. The claws appear as a necklace of fur and sinew, decorated with a hanging pair of large black bear claws.

**Powers:** The *claws of the great bear* must be worn for its magic to be activated. Once per day, the bearer can increase his Strength to 19, this effect only lasting for one full turn. During this time he gains all of the benefits of such high might, except that the bonuses to hit probability (+3) and the damage adjustment (+7) are only included when the character is attacking with his bare hands (no *cesti* or hand gear of any sort are permitted).

After the additional vigor has abated, the character quickly grows fatigued, suffering a -2 on all rolls, until he has a chance to sleep. Then he enters a hibernation-like state, deeply resting for a number of hours double to the amount by which his Strength was raised (for example, a druid with a Strength of 13 would sleep for 12 hours straight). During this time, the character may have penalties to wake prematurely, dependent upon the DM's judgment.

While worn, the claws also offer a +2 on all Constitution and Wisdom saves and complete immunity to *fear* spells or effects.

## Silver Branch

**Description:** The wood elves were the first ones to be seen using *silver branches* in their nighttime ceremonies to preserve and defend their forest glens. Each such branch appears to be made of pure silver—not of wood—with the heft and feel of the metal. No leaves or fruit cling to these branches. How some humans managed to acquire such items from the fey folk is unknown. It is perhaps better off that way.

**Powers:** When grasping a *silver branch*, all plant sphere spells cast on a night with some lunar activity (no new moon) have their duration increased by 50%. Should a full moon be presiding that night, the spell's duration is doubled.

The branch sheds a pale, cool light in a 50' radius, only after dusk, and any fairy folk (such as brownies or pixies) who use any sort of natural invisibility power can be seen faintly in this light. The penalty for striking at such a dim target is reduced from -4 to -2.

Some of these items need a command word spoke in elvish to make use of the increased duration for spells.



## Pouch of Trails

**Description:** Bounty hunters and pilgrims often prize these items above their own safety. *Pouches of trails* range in size from small to very large, but are always fashioned from simple, tanned leather with little or no ornamentation. A simple stone on a thong acts as a clasp. Each pouch feels full, but inside looks empty. Only when a person reaches inside will he find something: a gritty substance that feels much like common road dirt.

**Powers:** When a handful of this dirt is tossed onto a person's feet, he then can walk without leaving any tracks in the road, the effect lasting for six hours. Enough dirt may be pulled forth to cover up to five people (or two average-sized horses) in a day.

When the dirt from the pouch of trails is spread over a patch of road, the pouch's owner gets a furtive vision of the path's final destination in the direction he stands, along with the whispered name of the end site in his ear. This affect can only be done once, in each direction, to any road. Thus, anyone bearing such a pouch can said to be never truly lost.

Finally, when the dirt is spread on an animal track, the pouch owner will hear faintly the sounds of that creature's passing. This can only be done once per set of tracks.

## Eyes of the Frentlin

**Description:** The small mask called *the eyes of the frentlin* is among the oldest discovered natural magic items. It is fashioned from sinew and delicate feathers and covers only the area around the eyes and nose.

Frentlin were priests of an ancient cult who worshipped a goddess of wind and creatures that soared through the air. Legends say the frentlin died out centuries ago, but these masks sometimes are found as part of lost hoards and treasures.

**Powers:** The magic of the mask needs a carrier: any bird will do. (A familiar may be used at the game master's discretion.) The wearer stares into its eyes, and a connection is made. The animal receives no save for the contact to be made.

From then on, the wearer can at any time view the world from the bird's eyes. As this change of vision can sometimes be quite severe, the character should be considered stunned for the round he places the eyes over his face. When desired, the wearer can change carriers, but first he must find a new bird before detaching from the old.

The wearer has no innate control over the avian, nor can he speak their language. However, the eyes work as a channel between the two, and any animal sphere spells cast upon the carrier are easier to complete, lowering the bird's save by -2.

There is a danger to the mask: should

the bird be somehow blinded while the wearer is viewing through its eyes, he must make an immediate save vs. spell or be similarly blinded (thus permanent blindness might even ensue).

## Bane Toadstool

**Description:** This item is all too prevalent in wooded areas that have been corrupted. Rumors also place *bane toadstools* amid underground forests of towering fungi. Wherever they are found, most sages agree that they are to be avoided. They possess an evil, almost sentient magic that soon perverts the user, so beware of any small black mushroom that seems to have a vaguely sinister face upon its mottled cap.

**Powers:** The magic inherent in each toadstool requires that the user grasp it in his bare hands. A person can wear gloves or gauntlets and use its magic. When brandished, all fungoid creatures (myconids, purple fungi, shriekers) will react docilely to the bearer unless attacked. The individual can touch harmful fungi without fear of poison or spores.

In addition, with the *toadstool* one can *putrefy food* at will with only a touch, and *detect poison* in a 20' radius at will. The bearer is offered a +5 on all saves versus poison. The bearer gains a poison touch, causing 3-18 hp damage and a possible 1 hp loss on each round following the touch until a full 18 hp are finally lost. The tar-

get's bare skin/hide must be touched, and it receives a save. If successful only 1-6 points of damage are inflicted. This power can only be used once per day.

Every time a *bane toadstool* is held and used, roll a secret save for the character to see if he becomes infected by the evil magic of the item. Each failed roll leads to a disease, which can be followed by a worse state. All the suffering is cumulative in effects.

The diseases progress thus: *Stage one:* Bearer begins to shun bright light, temporarily losing 1 point of Dexterity and Charisma while exposed. *Stage two:* Bearer turns neutral evil. *Stage three:* Bearer takes damage from daylight, suffering 1 hp per turn of exposure and losing half all Dexterity. *Stage four:* Plant sphere spells cast by the character cannot affect any non-fungoid life. *Stage five:* Bearer begins to grow thread-like mold about person, lowering Charisma by 4 as he turns deathly pale, hair falls out, skin turns pasty, etc. *Stage six:* Bearer finally turns into a fungoid entity much like a myconid.

A *bane toadstool* will always register as evilly aligned and poisonous to divination magic. Ω

# LEISURE GAMES

91 BALLARDS LANE

FINCHLEY LONDON N3 1XY

0181-346 2327

0181-343 3888 (Fax)

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK 9.30am - 6pm

CLOSE TO FINCHLEY CENTRAL UNDERGROUND (NORTHERN LINE)

MAIL ORDER WELCOME  
PLEASE SEND STAMPED S.A.E.  
FOR LIST  
(4 I.R.C.s OVERSEAS)

### FULL RANGES IN STOCK:

AVALON HILL, CHAOSIUM, COLUMBIA, DARK TOWER, F.A.S.A., FLYING BUFFALO, FRESNO, GAMES WORKSHOP, GIBSONS, G.D.W., G.M.T., HERO, ICE, LEADING EDGE, LIVINGSTONE, MAYFAIR, MILTON BRADLEY, OMEGA, PALLADIUM, RAVENSBURGER, F.X. SCHMID, STANDARD, STELLER, STEVE JACKSON, R. TALSORIAN, TASK FORCE, TSR, VICTORY, WEST END, WHITE WOLF, WORLD WIDE WARGAMES, X.T.R., AND MANY MANY MORE....

### PLUS FIGURES BY:

CITADEL, GRENADIER, MITHRIL, MINIFIGS, RAL PÄTHA, RAFM.



We are  
NORTH LONDON'S  
most completely stocked  
specialist  
Adult games shop



# The Stuff of Nightmares

©1995 by Ken Carpenter

Photography by Don Witmer. Some photography courtesy of Ral Partha Enterprises, Rafin Company, Reaper Miniatures, Games Workshop, and Thunderbolt Mountain Miniatures.



Games Workshop's Warhammer Quest



Yes, it's December, but this is being put together at the end of October, so in honor of Halloween, the focus of the first half of this month's column will be horror.

It is appropriate that this belated Halloween column present the nightmarish issue of frightening (and just downright wierd) miniatures.

The second half of the column is a special Christmas present: an end-of the year look at some of the best the market

has to offer. We invited the miniatures manufacturers to select a favorite from among their currently available figures. Those figures appear as a sort of "Best of" miniatures overview.

The second half isn't a review column *per se* and there isn't a Best of Show selection. This is just a way to display some figures of rare quality, reminding you why we became modelers and painters in the first place.

Have a good holiday.

## Reviews

### Games Workshop/Citadel

3431-C Benson Avenue

Baltimore, MD 21227-1072

Voice: (410) 644-5699 Fax: (410) 242-1839

Mail Order: Yes Catalog: Free

### #0001 Warhammer Quest\*

Author: Andy Jones

Scale: 28mm cost: \$59.99

Presentation: 9 Playability: 9 Value: 9

There has always been something irresistible about staggering hither and thither in an unknown dungeon environment, hacking at monsters as they leap from the shadows, and discovering long-forgotten treasures. Warhammer Quest serves as both a reminder to those of us who have been participating in such excursions for many years, and as an initiation to those who are not so lucky as we.

Warhammer Quest allows you to explore mysterious dungeons, randomly designed and populated, or to pre-design the map and influence the population. Each character has special skills that are uniquely his, with equipment to help him along. A hefty role-playing book allows characters to experience life outside the catacomb, spending the gold they find and expanding their knowledge. When played as a board-game, there is no character advancement, but with the role-playing material, characters can become deadlier and deadlier, taking on more difficult tasks.

The game can be deadly, so the adventurers need to work together well, or they might find themselves looking at the inside of a minotaur's belly. A single game can run from half an hour, not including set-up time, to over three hours, depending on the size and nature of the scenario.

Warhammer Quest comes with dozens and dozens of plastic figures, as well as portals to connect rooms to hall sections. Everything you need to play, from dice to map pieces to figures, is included. In addition, there are many new materials supporting the game, from characters to more scenarios, so it will be a while before you run out of things to do.

### #9201 Krell, Lord of the Undead

### #9185 Lichmaster

Warhammer Fantasy\* line

Sculptor: Gary Morley

Scale: 28mm Cost: \$8.50 each

Technical: 8 Artistic: 9 Value: 4

These two deadly characters for your undead Warhammer army are incredibly detailed. A few minor parting lines are visible, but they're not significant. Take a few moments with your needle files and they'll be ready to prime.

Krell is ready to leap into battle, his huge axe poised to send his foes to the afterlife. Layered armor, consisting of chain and plate, protects all of his vital...



organs'? His stance is dramatic, with excellent features and accessories. As a Dark Lord of Nagash, he is an ominous sight on the battlefield.

The Lichmaster, Heinrich Kemmler from the undead army list, is a very powerful necromancer character. He wears an apron of sewn flesh, held by disembodied hands, and a number of skulls adorn his clothing. There is a great deal of detail, including a knotted, gnarled old staff and a skull-shaped lantern, and his cloak is lined with small skull shapes. Either or both will make your fearsome undead army even more terrible.

### Rafm Company

20 Parkhill Road, E.  
Cambridge, Ontario, Canada N1R 1P2  
Voice: (519) 623-4832 Fax: (519) 623-2795  
Mail Order: Yes Catalog: \$4

#### #2010 Skeleton War Wagon

Sculptor: Bob Murch & Bill Schwarz  
Scale: 25mm Cost: \$25  
Technical: 6 Artistic: 7 Value: 6

As long as we're discussing undead armies, Rafm's war wagon is a nice addition. You can treat it as a chariot or create workable house rules for the figure.

The wagon pieces have the expected flash along the edges, which will require some time to fix but shouldn't have any impact on the detail. Getting a tight fit will also require a bit of work, but is well worth it. The skeletons and horses, except for the usual minor parting lines, are very clean.

Two nicely-detailed, decomposed horses pull this wagon of battle-hardened (perhaps fossilized?) skeletons. The wood grain and wagon embellishments (shields, skulls, etc.) are very good. The battle standard itself is a number of shorter poles strapped together.

The wagon design is ingenious, and nicely illustrated instructions make assembly easy to follow. A good paint job will make this a great display piece or centerpiece for your army.

### Ral Partha Enterprises, Inc.

5938 Carthage Court  
Cincinnati, OH 45212-1197  
Voice: (800) 543-0272 Fax: (513) 631-0028  
Mail Order: Yes Catalog: \$4

#### #01-505 Dracolich

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS® line  
Sculptor: Jeffrey P. Wilhelm  
Scale: 25mm cost: \$49.95  
Technical: 8 Artistic: 9 Value: 10

A limited edition release, like Takhisis and the Great Red Dragon before it, the Dracolich is an incredible piece of superb design and sculpting.

Casting is very good, with parting lines visible only on a couple of the 18 pieces.

Despite the number of pieces, assembly



Games Workshop's Krell, Lord of the Undead, and the Lichmaster



Rafm's Skeleton War Wagon

is surprisingly simple, as the pieces fit very well and require little additional effort. As with any piece of this size, pinning and epoxy is recommended to reinforce the joints and fill any minor gaps.

This impressive figure is based on artwork by Clyde Caldwell. It has an ominous presence. Whether used as a gaming aid or strictly as a display piece, the Dracolich will generate a satisfying reaction from your friends. The wings, with deteriorating tissue clinging to their bony frame-

work, are wonderful. Another highlight of the undead dragon is the spine and attached ribcage, which has excellent detail and near-perfect fit.

I don't often recommend a figure, since gamers and modelers have such varying tastes, but this is a great challenge for any modeler. In addition, the Ral Partha limited editions have a history of selling out quickly and appreciating as collectibles (albeit to a small group of collectors).





Ral Partha's Dracolich

#### #11-064 Lord Soth

#### #11-500 Crypt Thing

AD&D® 2nd Edition line

Sculptor: Dennis Mize/Robert Olley

Scale: 25mm cost: \$5.95/2.15

Technical: 7 Artistic: 8 Value: 7

Here're a couple of guys who don't know when to quit; death, apparently, doesn't stop everyone. The infamous Lord Soth, and a less famous cousin, the crypt thing, make a great contrast; with Lord Soth in regal attire and an air of authority and the crypt thing in simple clothing and humble pose.

A few minor parting lines are the only visible casting flaws, and those will clean up easily. One parting line runs through a bit of detail on the mounted Soth's legs, so you need extra care there.

From his heavily embellished armor and helm to the folds of his cape, Soth has a great deal of detail. His horse is also highly detailed, but the proportions are off. The neck is too long and the legs are too short. Once Soth is mounted, though, the neck isn't quite as noticeable.

The crypt thing is a simpler fellow, happy with a headstone and some adventurers to deal with. Ragged clothing and a detailed skull are this figure's claim to fame. The huge headstone will look great after painting, as will both figures. Using a weathered sandstone paint-scheme on the headstone should counter the traditionally drab coloring of the crypt thing.

#### Grenadier Models

P.O. Box 305

Springfield, PA 19064

Voice: (800) 843-2015 Fax: (610) 623-5980

Mail Order: Yes Catalog: \$3

#### #1458 Ultimate Skeletons

#### #1459 Skeletons with Hand Weapons

Fantasy Warriors\* line

Sculptor: Mark Copplesstone

Scale: 25mm Cost: \$6.95 each

Technical: 7 Artistic: 7 Value: 8

Here are two blisters of four skeletons each. These figures are great for any fantasy milieu, from role-playing to miniatures gaming.

Minor mold lines run along the sides of the figures, but the detail of the legs and ribcage are easy enough to maintain when you file away the lines. The sword-wielding skeleton from the Ultimate pack looks as if the sculptor took a hobby knife and cut the closed mouth open. Still, a good paint job will remove any trace. A point of confusion, however, is that one set has round bases and the other set has square.

The Ultimate skeletons are creatively posed, with very nice accessories, like a war horn, battle standard, and *really* toothy grins. These are the perfect command group. The Skeletons with hand weapons still have some shreds of clothing or pieces of armor, as well as animated poses.



Grim Reaper's Dragonman Warrior

#### Harlequin Miniatures

P.O. Box 50081

Amarillo, TX 79159

Voice: (806) 372-1268 Fax: (806) 372-1361

Mail Order: Yes Catalog: Free

#### #7101 Greater Daemon

#### #1005 Skeleton Warriors

Fantasy line

Sculptors: Kev White/Chaz Elliot & Roy

Eastland

Scale: 25mm cost: \$10.95/\$5.50

Technical: 7 Artistic: 7 Value: 7

Not your typical daemon, this horrific abomination from the bowels of... actually, being from the bowels of anything sounds pretty distasteful. The quartet of skeletons is pretty imaginative as well.

The daemon needs a little file work to get its four pieces cleanly joined and there are a few visible parting lines. It is highly detailed with scales and tough, wrinkled hide. Its head is a bulbous gourd, somewhat similar to the creature's head in the film *Alien*. Its stance is lively, with a creative curve to the spine.

The skeletons are very clean, with little flash or parting line to speak of. They are well sculpted, with good proportions and realistic structure. Some have comical stances while others take themselves more seriously. The skulls are especially well proportioned and detailed.



## Grim Reaper Casting

Clifton Industrial Center  
Mill Rd. & N. Sycamore Ave.  
Clifton Heights, PA 19018  
Voice: (610) 626-8031 Fax: (610) 626-8064  
Mail Order: Yes Catalog: Free

### #1096 Dragonman Warrior

Nasteez\* line  
Sculptor: Cliff Linton  
Scale: 28mm Cost: \$3.00  
Technical: 8 Artistic: 7 Value: 6

The Nasteez line has grown rapidly the last couple of years. Because the sculptors are young and rather new to the industry, they have yet to face the dangerous beasts that all artists eventually fight: redundancy and the mainstream. The Nasteez line is filled with original work and a lot of character.

Minor parting lines are visible in a few locations along the edge of the figure. Other than the edge of the shield, no detail is endangered, so clean up is a snap.

The stance and texture of the creature are very good, and the shield will paint up excellently; but the single most impressive feature is the inside of the wings. The texture is wonderful and totally unique.

## Heartbreaker Hobbies & Games

1260 E. Woodland Ave.  
Springfield, PA 19064  
Voice/Fax: (610) 544-9052  
Mail Order: Yes Catalog: Free

### #322 Shadowmant

### #331 Despairthought

Earthdawn\* line  
Sculptor: Phil Lewis  
Scale: 25mm Cost: \$4.95/\$3.95  
Technical: 9 Artistic: 8 Value: 5

Earthdawn provides an excellent source of strange creatures as yet unknown to gamers, and Heartbreaker didn't waste their opportunity to release some original, intriguing monsters from FASA's RPG. There are only faint traces of parting lines on these figures, so clean-up should take mere moments and you're ready to prime and paint.

The design of the Shadowmant is wonderful, with stinging tail curved over its back like a scorpion and the illusion of flight supported by a rock formation. The pieces fit together very well. A little epoxy will blend over the joint easily.

I don't know what a Despairthought is, but this is a very interesting and creative sculpture.

Painting these figures will be simple and enjoyable, with all that texture working with you.

## Best of Show

Modelers' BOS is Ral Partha's Dracolich, a phenomenal piece that presents such a challenge to modelers that they are bound



Ral Partha's Lord Soth (mounted and dismounted) and Crypt Thing



Grenadier Models' Ultimate Skeletons and Skeletons with Handweapons



Harlequin's Greater Daemon and Skeleton Warriors

to step up to the task, pushing the limit of their skills.

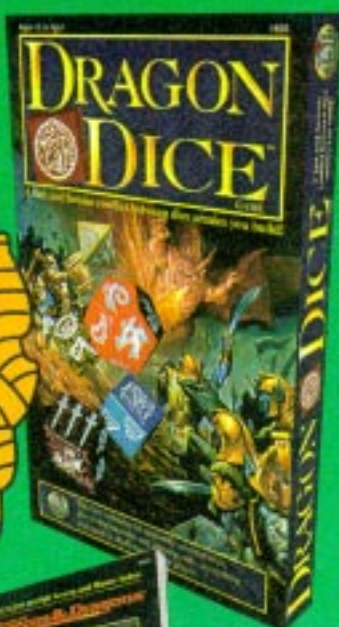
Gamer's BOS is GW's Lichmaster, winning by a nose (and a few other body parts.) The level of detail shows their designers are a dedicated band of game fiends with a love for their work. A close second are the Heartbreaker pair; very different and interesting.



Continued on page 62

Heartbreaker's Shadowmant and Despairthought





ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, DRAGON DICE, PLAYER'S OPTION, FORGOTTEN REALMS, DUNGEON MASTER, MONSTROUS MANUAL, BIRTHRIGHT, DARK SUN, RAVENLOFT, ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA, and the TSR logo are trademarks of TSR, Inc.



# TSR Gift Ideas Available From These Fine Retailers

## ALABAMA

**Anniston**  
Lenlock Hobbies  
Lenlock Shopping Ctr. #17  
(205) 820-9570

## ARIZONA

**Phoenix**  
Hobbytown USA  
5030 E. Ray Road #11  
(602) 598-5282

**Colorado Springs**  
Hobbytown USA  
830 N. Academy Blvd.  
(719) 637-0404

**Hobbytown Unlimited**  
1710 Briarcliff Blvd. Ste. #125  
Chapel Hills Mall  
(719) 531-0404

## ARIZONA

**East Collins**  
Hobbytown USA  
2531 D S. College Ave.  
(303) 224-5445

## ARIZONA

**Montrose**  
Hobbytown USA  
1011 S. Townsend  
(970) 249-5451

**Westminster**  
Hobbytown USA  
6975 West 88th Ave.  
(303) 431-0482

## CONNECTICUT

**West Hartford**  
The Dragon's Lair  
1142 New Britain Ave.  
(860) 231-1915

## GEORGIA

**Griffin**  
Bunjee's Books & Comics  
1414 Highway 16 West  
(404) 412-6723

**Macon**  
Hobbytown USA  
2258 Tom Hill St., Blvd.  
(912) 474-0061

## GEORGIA

**Norcross**  
The War Room, Inc.  
2055-B Beaver Run Rd.  
(404) 729-9588

## IOWA

**Marion**  
H&J Hobbies  
1185 Grand Ave.  
(319) 377-7897

## INDIANA

**Evansville**  
Hobbytown USA  
5464 East Indiana  
(812) 477-7200

## INDIANA

**Lafayette**  
High Octane Hobbies  
518 Main Street  
(317) 742-2045

## INDIANA

**Muncie**  
Wizards Keep  
416 1/2 North Martin  
(317) 286-5145

## KANSAS

**Warsaw**  
Arcadia Hobbies  
2307 E. Center  
(219) 269-7924

## KANSAS

**Hutchinson**  
Hobbytown USA  
1500 East 11th, Suite UC-9  
(316) 682-4499

## KENTUCKY

**Ashland**  
Hobbytown USA  
500 Winchester Ave.,  
Suite #232  
(606) 324-1299

## KENTUCKY

**Covington**  
Johnny's Toys  
4399 Winston Ave.  
(606) 261-6962

## KENTUCKY

**Lexington**  
Hobbytown USA  
2329-B Nicholasville Rd.  
(606) 277-5664

## KENTUCKY

**Red Rock Collectibles**  
809 Liberty Road  
(606) 225-5452

**Collectibles, etc.**  
200 Bolivar Street  
(606) 269-6633

## KENTUCKY

**Paper Heroes**  
2350 Woodhill Dr. Ste. #3  
(606) 269-4522

**Collectibles, etc.**  
115 Locust Hill Dr.,  
Ste. #106  
(606) 269-6633

## KENTUCKY

**Louisville**  
Games People Play  
5000 Shelbyville Road  
Mail Saint Matthews  
(502) 893-8775

## KENTUCKY

**Mayfield**  
Hobbytown USA  
111 S. 7th Street  
The Court Square  
(502) 247-4742

## KENTUCKY

**Owensboro**  
Hobbytown USA  
2680 Frederica Street  
Wesleyan Park Plaza  
(502) 688-9080

## KENTUCKY

**Pikeville**  
Page-3 Comics  
306 2nd Street  
(606) 432-9403

## KENTUCKY

**Louisiana**  
Excalibur Comics, Cards  
& Games  
3122 Line Avenue  
(318) 221-4380

## KENTUCKY

**MASSACHUSETTS**  
Amesbury  
The Toy Soldier #3  
108 Main Street  
(508) 388-2512

## KENTUCKY

**MICHIGAN**  
Adrian  
Tim's Cards & Comics  
108 East Maumee Street  
(517) 263-7479

## KENTUCKY

**Flint**  
Rider's - Flint  
3012 Corunna Road  
(810) 234-4051

## KENTUCKY

**Fitchburg**  
That's Entertainment  
387 Main St.  
(508) 342-8507

## KENTUCKY

**Leominster**  
The Magic Guild  
975 Meriam Ave.  
Twin City Mall  
(508) 537-7115

## KENTUCKY

**Maynard**  
Comically Speaking  
12 Mason Street  
(508) 461-0114

## KENTUCKY

**Waltham**  
The Outer Limits  
463 Moody Street  
(617) 891-0444

## KENTUCKY

**West Springfield**  
The Dragon's Lair  
2025 Riverdale Street  
(413) 731-7237

## KENTUCKY

**Worcester**  
That's Entertainment  
244 Park Avenue  
(508) 755-4207

## KENTUCKY

**Worcester**  
The Dragon's Lair East  
1147 Main Street  
(508) 752-6862

## KENTUCKY

**MARYLAND**  
Frederick  
The Gaming Realm  
69 South Market Street  
(301) 662-4263

## KENTUCKY

**MAINE**  
Bangor  
Wizard's Den  
499 Hammond Street  
(207) 941-1944

## KENTUCKY

**Bath**  
Toy Soldier  
223 Water Street  
(207) 443-3711

## KENTUCKY

**Caribou**  
Mementos  
86 Swenden Street  
(207) 498-3712

## KENTUCKY

**Gardiner**  
Greenhouse Games  
279 Harrison Avenue  
(207) 582-6486

## KENTUCKY

**Portland**  
Classic Impressions  
51 Exchange Street  
(207) 874-6980

## KENTUCKY

**Topsham**  
All About Comics &  
Hobbies  
100 Lewiston Rd.  
(207) 729-9255

## KENTUCKY

**MINNESOTA**  
Hobbsville  
Hobbytown USA  
4818 S. Highway 101  
(612) 470-7474

## KENTUCKY

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
Boone  
Warehouse Comics &  
Things  
4836 Highway 421 E.  
(704) 264-0827

## KENTUCKY

**Garden City**  
Old Guard Hobbies  
27508 Ford Road  
(313) 425-7470

## KENTUCKY

**Grand Rapids**  
Rider's Hobby  
2056 28th St. S.E.  
(616) 247-9933

## KENTUCKY

**Madison Heights**  
Rider's - Madison Heights  
32115 John R Road  
(810) 589-0111

## KENTUCKY

**Marquette**  
Hobby World  
130 West Washington  
(906) 228-4098

## KENTUCKY

**New Baltimore**  
Bob's Comics & Collectibles  
51075 Washington  
(800) 769-9511

## KENTUCKY

**Ottawille**  
Red Dragon  
13258 N. State Rd.  
(810) 631-6635

## KENTUCKY

**Rochester**  
Joe's Hobby Center  
105 S. Livernois  
Campus Corners Shop  
(810) 651-8842

## KENTUCKY

**Royal Oak**  
Alcove Hobby Shop  
2424 N. Woodward  
(810) 545-6237

## KENTUCKY

**Shelby Township**  
Avalon Books  
48530 Van Dyke  
(810) 731-7444

## KENTUCKY

**St. Clair Shores**  
Comic Kingdom II  
29905 Harper  
(810) 777-2323

## KENTUCKY

**Stirling Heights**  
Old Guard Hobbies  
35800 Van Dyke  
Brenwood Plaza  
(810) 977-3969

## KENTUCKY

**Walpole Lake**  
Wendy's Books  
1123 E. West Maple #1  
(810) 960-1030

## KENTUCKY

**Waterford**  
The Store  
4230 Pontiac Lake Rd.  
(810) 673-1880

## KENTUCKY

**MINNESOTA**  
Minnetonka  
Hobbytown USA  
4818 S. Highway 101  
(612) 470-7474

## KENTUCKY

**NORTH CAROLINA**  
Boone  
Warehouse Comics &  
Things  
4836 Highway 421 E.  
(704) 264-0827

## KENTUCKY

**Raleigh**  
Games Galore  
6570 Glenwood Ave.  
(919) 781-4263

## KENTUCKY

**Lincoln**  
HobbyTown  
220 N.H. 68th St., Ste. #228  
E. Park Plaza  
(402) 434-5056

## KENTUCKY

**Lincoln**  
HobbyTown USA  
5130 N. 27th Street A-1  
Lincoln Crossing  
(402) 434-5076

## KENTUCKY

**NEBRASKA**  
Manchester  
Comic Store  
643 Elm St.  
(603) 668-6705

## KENTUCKY

**Nashua**  
Comic Store  
300 Main St.  
(603) 881-4855

## KENTUCKY

**Comic Store**  
493 Amherst Street  
(603) 881-9636

## KENTUCKY

**Nashua**  
The Wizards Tower  
96 Main Street  
(603) 594-0521

## KENTUCKY

**Somerset**  
Paperback Bazaar  
120 Tri-City Plaza  
(603) 742-2626

## KENTUCKY

**W. Lebanon**  
Toys-N-Staff  
55 Main Street  
(603) 298-6111

## KENTUCKY

**NEW JERSEY**  
West Berlin  
Hobbytown USA  
116 Walker Ave.,  
Phase 2, Ste. 6A  
Berlin Circle Plaza  
(609) 768-7550

## KENTUCKY

**NEW YORK**  
Bethpage  
Powerhouse Comics &  
Cards, Inc.  
4254 Hicksville Rd.  
(516) 579-8831

## KENTUCKY

**Rochester**  
Crazy Eggs  
3047 W. Henriette  
(716) 427-2190

## KENTUCKY

**Adventures & Hobbies**  
545 Titus Ave.  
(716) 342-1070

## KENTUCKY

**OHIO**  
Akron  
Spellbinders  
5 Memman Rd.  
(216) 374-7735

## KENTUCKY

**Cincinnati**  
Games People Play  
7875 Montgomery Rd.  
Kenwood Town Center  
(513) 891-0200

## KENTUCKY

**Mavericks Sportscards**  
8522 Winton Rd.  
(513) 521-4900

## KENTUCKY

**JOHNNY'S TOYS**  
30 Esplanade, Greenhills  
Shopping Center  
(513) 825-3070

## KENTUCKY

**Mavericks Sportscards**  
11700 Princeton Pike  
Tri-County Mall  
(513) 671-0505

## KENTUCKY

**Columbia**  
Games People Play  
111 S. 3rd Street  
Columbia City Center  
(614) 224-1980

## KENTUCKY

**Dayton**  
Mavericks Sportscards  
2700 Miamisburg-Centerville  
Rd. Dayton Mall  
(513) 291-1115

## KENTUCKY

**Fairborn**  
Bookery Fantasy & Comics  
35 N. Broad Street  
(513) 879-1408

## KENTUCKY

**Kent**  
Spellbinders  
257 S. Water Street  
(216) 673-2230

## KENTUCKY

**Loveland**  
Mavericks Sportscards  
655 Loveland - Medina Rd.  
(513) 683-1500

## KENTUCKY

**Milford**  
Johnny's Toys  
1001 Lila, Milford Shopping Ctr.  
(513) 831-8434

## KENTUCKY

**Poland**  
Breastplate Hobbies  
3002 Center Road  
(216) 757-9791

## KENTUCKY

**TEXAS**  
Texarkana  
Excalibur Comics,  
Cards & Games  
2811 State Line Ave.  
(903) 792-5767

## KENTUCKY

**VIRGINIA**  
Norfolk  
Campaign Headquarters  
153 East Little Creek  
(804) 583-9451

## KENTUCKY

**VERMONT**  
Manchester  
The Incredible Tree  
Route 7A @ The Jolly Mill  
(802) 362-3629

## KENTUCKY

**St. Johnsbury**  
Comics Plus  
80 Railroad Street  
(802) 748-1377

## KENTUCKY

**WISCONSIN**  
Shorewood  
Napoleon's  
3948 Maryland Avenue  
(414) 962-6730

## KENTUCKY

**FOR INFORMATION ON FUTURE CO-OP ADVERTISING PROGRAMS IN DRAGONS MAGAZINE WRITE:**  
GREENFIELD HOBBY DIST., 32600 DEQUINDRE, WARREN, MI 48093





Thunderbolt Mountain's "Rescue"

## The Year's Best Miniatures

Now that we've looked at some horrific undead, let's try something lighter.

A number of miniatures manufacturer's were kind enough to select one of their favorite releases. Since this is a Best Of of sorts, the figures aren't reviewed, just presented for your appreciation. Figures like these exist to remind us why we became painters and modelers in the first place.

### #1021 Hippogryffe Rescue Thunderbolt Mountain Miniatures

656 E. McMillan  
Cincinnati, OH 45206 (800) 235-3908  
Sculptor: Tom Meier 25mm scale  
\$13.95

Hippogryffe Rescue depicts the rescue of Angelica by Roggerio from Aristo's epic poem *Orlando Furioso*. In the miniature scene, Roggerio and his hippogryffe have struck from the skies to snatch Angelica from the choppy waters, just as she was to become lunch for a foul denizen of its depth.

This is one of Tom Meier's favorites because it exemplifies several features he considers important in miniature models: dynamic action, characterization, and technical precision in representation.

### #02007 Domur "Hunter's Moon" Reaper Miniatures

P.O. Box 293553  
Lewisville, TX 75029 (214) 434-3088  
Sculptor: Julie Guthrie 25mm scale  
\$1.65

Through methods unknown, Reaper has dragged Julie Guthrie, kicking and screaming no doubt, out of her retirement from 25mm sculpting. Possibly the lure of sculpting for their new Dark Heaven line was too much to resist.



Rafm's Necro Drake



Reaper's Domur

In any case, Domur is an excellent piece. He stands concentrating on his spell book while a conjuration of flame grows from his palm. The mischievous faces in the conflagration apparently don't know who's boss here... or do they?



Grim Reaper's Kreegah the Spoiler

### #2014 Necro Drake Rafm Company

20 Parkhill Rd East  
Cambridge, ONT N1R 1P2 (519) 623-4832  
Sculptor: Bob Murch 25mm scale  
\$34.95

Bob Murch's dragon-lich is an impressive presence.

Tattered wings and bleached bones, the Necro Drake crawls across the landscape, bones rattling a warning to all within earshot. It seeks the life-force necessary to sustain itself... or the means by which to end its existence.



## #5108 Kreegah the Spoiler

### Grim Reaper Casting

Mill Rd & N. Sycamore Ave.

Clifton Heights, PA 19018 (610) 626-8031

Sculptor: Cliff Linton 25mm scale  
\$7.25

Summoned from a distant plane, Kreegah's strange appearance—heavily ribbed torso, dimly glowing eyes, and horribly twisted set of teeth—shook the confidence of, and inspired fear in, the most powerful of summoners. It was rumored that whenever Kreegah was summoned, he destroyed his captor and returned home.

#AX002 AXXE

### Mythic Proportions, Ltd.

P.O. Box 1903

Shelton, WA 98584 (360) 426-0104

Sculptors: Erik Pollard and Phillip

Schiefer 25mm scale \$89.95

Perched on the ridge of a rocky mountain, AXXE stood supreme over his domain. Nothing could challenge him: he was death incarnate for his opponents. Only through the gaining of his favor could a lesser creature hope to survive in his realm. So said the stories.

AXXE stands about 16" tall, not including the mountainous base that comes with him. He requires a great deal of assembly and finish work, so he is not for the beginner, but he's well worth the effort, as you can see. AXXE is available by mail order only.

## #8599-B Tyrion

### Games Workshop/Citadel Miniatures

3431-C Benson Ave.

Baltimore, MD 21227

(401) 644-1400

Sculptor: Jes Goodwin 28mm scale  
\$8.50

An aura of elegance and regal stature radiate about the high elf prince, Tyrion. Ladies and lords alike had long admired the presence and power of the prince. Attired for battle, even his armor and weapon were beyond human ken. His steed was a powerful beast, equipped to match his master. The dragon emblem of his birthland, together with the heart symbol of his family, represented power and mercy. Such a combination could rule a land... or a world.

## #2015 Orc Shaman

### Heartbreaker Hobbies & Games

1260 E. Woodland Ave.

Springfield, PA 19064 (610) 544-9052

Sculptor: Kev Adams 28mm scale  
\$2.50

Having poor vision, this sharp-witted orc shaman apparently found himself a seeing-eye-goblin to help him target his powerful magics on enemy units. Possibly an accident in the previous battle taught



Mythic Proportions' AXXE



Games Workshop's Tyrion



Heartbreaker's Orc Shaman

him not to hit his general's unit with nasty magic, or perhaps he just liked having one of the squealing little creatures around.

Kev Adams has done hundreds of orcs in his sculpting career, and we can still see why.

## #3303 Giant Grim Reaper

### Grenadier Models

P.O. Box 305

Springfield, PA 19064 (610) 623-5780

Sculptor: Andrew Chernak 54mm scale  
\$19.95

A symbol of mortality, no man need fear him until fate decrees an end to his mortal existence. The sundial at the Reaper's feet shows him the mortal time, indicating those who's time has run out. With a great slash of his scythe, souls separate from their bodies and gather to him. With another, their journey begins toward a final reward. Emotionless, his task is repeated, day by day, hour by hour, moment by moment...

Andrew Chernak doesn't often get an opportunity to sculpt nowadays. Pity.



Grenadier's Giant Grim Reaper





**Global Games' Archfiend Colossus**



**Stone Mountain's Legion of the Damned**

### #RF1786 Klingon

**Rawcliffe**

155 Public Street

Providence, RI 02903 (401) 331-1645

Sculptor: Julie Guthrie 2½" tall  
\$17.50

The quality of these *Star Trek* pieces will raise some eyebrows.

At least we can take solace in the fact that the sculptor is "one of us," as Julie Guthrie's work has appeared in our hobby since I can remember.

### #1810 Archfiend Colossus

**Global Games**

Sculptor: Dave Summers 28mm scale  
\$39.95

Designed for its psychological impact as much as its battlefield capacity, one can understand the tales told by troops who have fled before the terror of the



**Rawcliffe's Klingon**

Archfiend's presence. Those troops who stayed to fight it are unable to tell tales—they forever lay silent in the monster's wake. Carbon and steel, tungsten and iron, the beast may be the menace to give



**Ral Partha's Armored Balrog**

the self-directed machines, the Legions of Steel, the final advantage.

Between Tom Frank's design and Dave Summers' sculpting, this line just keeps getting better.

### #01-081 Armored Balrog

**Ral Partha Enterprises**

5938 Carthage Ct.

Cincinnati, OH 45212 (800) 543-0272

Sculptor: Tom Meier 25mm scale  
\$5.95

Armored with partial plate and chainmail, the Balrog wields both a flaming sword and cat-o-nine-tails. Leaning its powerful form forward into the fray, what foe can stand before the strongest soldier the Abyss can offer?

The decision-making process to select a **best** of figure seems to have taken its toll on Joe DeCambra at Ral Partha. Can someone in Cincinnati stop by with smelling salts?

### #FAN150 Legion of the Damned set 1

**Stone Mountain Miniatures**

P.O. Box 675

Brighton, CO 80601 (303) 654-7989

Sculptor: Chub Pearson 25mm scale  
\$8.95

Each of the seven shapes was uniquely outfitted and armed, from longsword to two-handed flail. Tales tell of such a unit of skeletal troops serving a powerful necromancer. Who would lead living troops against such a horde? The destruction of the Legion of the Damned could only be won with blood and death.

Chub Pearson has done some great work for Stone Mountain, and this is a fine example.

*\* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc.*



# WARHAMMER

40,000

The Imperial Guard is the largest and most powerful force in the galaxy. Fighting across a hundred war zones and upon ten thousand planets, the ultimate war machine of the Imperium never ceases in the constant struggle against all of mankind's enemies.

This Codex contains everything you'll need for the Imperial Guard, including special rules for weapons and equipment, detailed histories of the most famous regiments, wargear cards, datafaxes, 'Eavy Metal sections, camouflage schemes, tank markings, a complete army list and more.



Codex Imperial Guard provides comprehensive descriptions for all the Imperial Guard, including Commissars, Storm Troopers, and Ratling Snipers. There are also new characters like Lord commander Macharius, Yarrick and Nork Deddog, the Ogryn bodyguard.

**CODEX IMPERIAL GUARD IS NOT A COMPLETE GAME. YOU NEED A COPY OF WARHAMMER 40,000 TO USE THE CONTENTS OF THIS BOOK.**

Games Workshop and Warhammer 40,000 are registered trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd.  
Citadel and the Citadel castle are trademarks of Games Workshop Ltd.  
© Games Workshop Ltd., 1995. All rights reserved.

**GAMES  
WORKSHOP**







# A History of the Rod of Seven Parts

by Skip Williams

Artwork by Terry Dykstra

The legendary Rod of Seven Parts is one of the more famous and less understood of all artifacts in AD&D®. It also has one of the longest and most colorful histories.

## The Rod's Early Appearances

Back in the mid-1970s fantasy role-playing games (FPRGs) were new; big, thick books full of new magical items and artifacts had not yet appeared on the scene. Heck, published modules hadn't even appeared yet. Dungeon Masters were on their own when it came to filling their worlds with rare and wondrous magical items; it was a time when DMs really had to be inventive.

I don't know who first dreamed up an adventure featuring a multi-part item whose individual pieces could lead the bearer to the other pieces, but one of my early dungeons featured a four-piece staff hidden inside a labyrinthine tangle of twisting passages, deathtraps, and teleporters. Players in my campaign never managed to collect more than three segments of the staff. In any case, I shared the idea with the gaming crowd in Lake Geneva, and the actual Rod appeared shortly thereafter. For all I know, I invented the basic concept.

At the time, a few penciled notes scribbled on index cards contained all the information on the original staff. Here's a more complete version, written especially for readers of DRAGON® Magazine:

## The Staff of Cynnus

Anyone with a desire to rule, from a benign monarch to the worst despot, covets this unique item, which was crafted ages ago by a mysterious wizard. The staff consists of four ivory rods that join together to form a shaft 6' long. The individual segments are about 18" long and as thick as a thumb. Each segment is capped at both ends with a platinum flange about 2" wide. All the flanges are inscribed with magical glyphs.

The segments radiate strong enchantment/charm and alteration magic. Any

character grasping a segment and uttering the proper command word can command other creatures as the 1st level priest spell command. Each use of this power drains one charge; the segments have 1d20+50 charges when found, but actually can hold 100 charges. It can be recharged.

A second command word causes the segment to show the direction to its nearest companion. If allowed to rotate freely (balanced in the bearer's finger or open palm or left on a smooth surface), the segment points steadily toward its nearest companion, and will continue to so point for a full turn. The glyph on the end pointing toward the next segment glows; if the bearer moves the segment so the glyph no longer points toward the next segment, it stops glowing. Each use of this power consumes two charges. If the bearer grasps the segment so that it cannot turn freely, or uses it to cast a *command* effect, the segment stops pointing, though it can be command to point again.

If the bearer has two or more segments, a third command word allows him to join them together. Joining two segments drains no charges, but the combined item has only as many charges as the individual segment with the fewest charges. Each time a segment is added, the staff gains new powers:

Two segments: beguiling as a *rod of beguiling*. Each use drains one charge.

Three segments: *suggestion*, as the 3rd-level wizard spell.

Four segments: the bearer gains a charisma of 18 (there is no effect if the character already has a charisma score of 18 or better) and can use the staff to create a *mass charm* effect as the 8th-level wizard spell. The bearer also can control animals as a *potion of animal control* (all types of animal are affected). The *mass*

*charm* and *animal control* powers drain two charges when used. The Charisma improvement drains no charges and operates continuously while the bearer holds the staff.

All powers are cumulative; a character wielding all four segments joined together could command, beguile, mass charm, and control animals, and would have a Charisma of 18. Effects created by a single segment function as though cast by a 6th-level character. As the wielder adds more segments, the casting level goes up for all the staff's powers; two segments function at 8th level, three segments function at 10th level, and four segments function at 12th level. The staff can be recharged no matter what stage of assembly it is in.

XP Value:—

GP Value: 15,000 per segment

## Further Developments

The *Eldritch Wizardry* supplement for the original D&D® game gave the Rod of Seven Parts its first official appearance in a TSR product. *Eldritch Wizardry* was a pamphlet-sized softback released in 1976; it was something of a milestone for TSR. The booklet introduced artifacts, denizens of the lower planes, and psionic powers into the game. It also featured a color cover showing a nude woman lying on an altar. It also marked the first time retailers objected to a TSR product. "Send me 12 copies of all your D&D products—except the one with the nude on the cover," one letter read.

The Rod not only had more parts than *The Staff of Cynnus*, you also had to put them together in the right order or all the parts would teleport away. Also, once assembled, there was a 5% chance that Rod would break apart and the pieces would teleport away. Any of the Rod's



pieces, however, could lead a character holding it to other pieces of the *Rod*. As with all the artifacts from *Eldritch Wizardry*, the *Rod* had no specific powers assigned to it. Instead the DM was directed to a set of tables at the back of the book. So, no player could buy the book and find out exactly what the *Rod* did.

When the original *DUNGEON MASTER® Guide* arrived in 1979, the *Rod* developed a history. Here, it was first revealed that the *Rod* is an artifact of Law built by the Wind Dukes of Aaqa to aid them in a war against Chaos, where the *Rod* was shattered. The book also contained more detailed rules for assembling the *Rod*, including just how far the pieces teleported away if improperly assembled (100–1,000 miles in random directions). The *Rod*'s exact powers were still determined secretly by the Dungeon Master.

When the AD&D 2nd Edition game came along in 1989, the *Rod* came right along with it. The revised *DUNGEON MASTER Guide* revealed still more about the *Rod*. In the book, we learn that the Wind Dukes used the *Rod* in the battle of Pesh against the Queen of Chaos and her consort, Miska the Wolf-Spider. Supposedly, the *Rod* shattered when it was used to slay Miska. A specific list of suggested powers was given for the first time, but they were only suggestions; DMs were encouraged to change the powers of all artifacts to keep players guessing.

In 1993, *The Book of Artifacts* fleshed out the legend of the *Rod* in some detail. Here we learn that the fully assembled *Rod* is exactly 5' long, and that it becomes more powerful as pieces are added. Some details of the battle of Pesh are included, along with a few notes about how the *Rod* might be destroyed. We also learn that Miska the Wolf-Spider wasn't killed in the battle, just sent through a planar rift. Now, the Queen of Chaos seeks the *Rod* so she can find Miska and have him by her side once again.

## The Quest for the Rod

Next August, TSR, Inc. will ship the *Rod of Seven Parts* boxed adventure, which consists of four booklets totaling 208 pages, three full-color poster maps, and six player reference cards. A companion novel will ship a couple of months earlier. I had the pleasure of writing the adventure and working with Doug Niles, the man who wrote the companion novel. The box and the novel, however, are only the most recent installments on a tale that is older than the AD&D game itself.

The *Rod of Seven Parts* boxed adventure and novel pick up where *The Book of Artifacts* left off, pitting the Queen of Chaos against a band of mortal heroes in a race to locate and assemble the *Rod*.

In preparing the novel and the adventure, Doug Niles and I decided that we would work from a common source, but

we wouldn't necessarily tell the same story. Both products therefore feature essentially the same cast of characters, but the book relates the story of Kip Kayle, a none-too-honest halfling who finds the first segment of the *Rod* and becomes enmeshed in the never-ending struggle between Law and Chaos. The adventure, on the other hand, is all about what happens when the *Rod* surfaces one *your* favorite game world. Both tales, of course, feature the *Rod*, which has been slightly redefined. Game players *beware!* The *Rod* itself holds surprises even for diehards who've read all the previously published game material on it.

The Wind Dukes of Aaqa, or Vaati, as they call themselves, have a presence in both products. They are a proud and noble race of immortals, though their struggles against Chaos have weakened them. They are masters of the element of air. They are androgynous and seldom find need for clothes. A prudish mortal brazen enough to chide them for their lack of attire is likely to get a lecture on the myriad ways clothing creates chaos.

The Queen of Chaos looms in the background during both searches for the *Rod*, though she plays a greater role in the adventure than in the novel. She directs hordes of her tanar'ri servants to harass the heroes. The queen is a titanic lord of the Abyss, standing about 24 feet tall. She has a corpulent humanoid torso that sits atop a mass of squid like lower body that sports a mass of powerful tentacles. Direct confrontations with the queen tend to be short and painful for lesser creatures (such as PCs) who displease her.

Miska the Wolf Spider, the queen's grotesque consort, broods inside a hidden citadel, where a cocoon of pure law holds him prisoner. He is a three-headed monstrosity who yearns to spread chaos through the multiverse once again. Miska is an opponent best avoided, if possible.

The spyder-fiends are a hitherto unknown breed of tanar'ri who serve the queen. The weakest of them are about as smart as a wolf and as large as a pony. The worst of them are geniuses as big as elephants and with a host of magical abilities to soften the opposition before closing in for the kill. The spyder-fiends revere Miska and would like nothing better than to follow him to war once again.

## Vaati (Wind Dukes)

CLIMATE/TERRAIN:	WY
FREQUENCY:	Very Rare
ORGANIZATION:	Collective or Solitary
ACTIVITY CYCLE:	Any
DIET:	Omnivore
INTELLIGENCE:	Exceptional to Genius (15-18)
TREASURE:	A (A,W)
ALIGNMENT:	Lawful Neutral
NO. APPEARING:	1d4

ARMOR CLASS:	5 (per caste and level)
MOVEMENT:	12, FI 12 (A)
HIT DICE:	4 (per caste and level)
THACO:	17 (per caste and level)
NO. OF ATTACKS:	1 (per caste and level)
DAMAGE/ATTACK:	by weapon + Strength bonus
SPECIAL ATTACKS:	See below
SPECIAL DEFENSES:	Resistant to air attacks and magical aging
MAGIC RESISTANCE:	Nil
SIZE:	M (7' tall)
MORALE:	Elite to fearless (13–20)
XP VALUE:	2,000 + 1,000 per level beyond 4th

The Vaati (VAH•tee), or Wind Dukes, are a race of immortals dedicated to Law. Vaati look like statuesque humans. They are tall, muscular, and androgynous. As a rule, they wear no clothing, but usually wear belts or harnesses to carry weapons and equipment. Vaati have smooth, ebony skin, brilliantly white eyes that sparkle with inner light, and velvety black hair (which usually is kept closely shaved).

Vaati speak their own language, which is very rhythmic and melodic. It also contains many complex whistling sounds. A group of vaati talking produce something that sounds more like chanting or wind whispering through the trees than conversation. Vaati adventurers also speak common. When surprised or exited, however, a vaati tends to let out a whistle rather than use an exclamation peculiar to its adopted language.

Aeons ago, the vaati ruled a vast empire spread over several worlds on the Prime Material Plane, with footholds throughout the planes. When war between Law and Chaos erupted, the vaati were nearly annihilated. They survived only by creating the *Rod of Seven Parts* and using it to end the war.

**Combat:** Vaati are peaceful and prefer to negotiate rather than fight. If pressed into action, or faced with chaotic foes, they display considerable strength and ingenuity in combat.

All vaati have the following spell-like powers usable at will: *control temperature 10' radius*, *dust devil*, *gust of wind*, and *feather fall*. They can fly at a speed of 12 (some vaati fly even faster), although strong head winds reduce their movement by half. They can use their *gust of wind* ability to double their flying movement for one round. Their spell-like powers function at 4th level or at their character level, whichever is higher.

Vaati are immune to all forms of aging and are resistant to attacks based on the element of air. No air elemental creature will attack a vaati or even approach within 5' unless the vaati attacks first. Even then, vaati receive a +2 bonus to all saving throws, Armor Class, and ability checks involving air-based attacks of any kind, and any damage suffered is reduced by –2 die

(minimum of one point of damage per die).

Vaati have infravision with a 90' range and can see through fog, dust, and similar air-based impediments to vision.

If they cannot avoid a fight, vaati usually try to gain a height advantage over their foes. They bombard the enemy with spells and missiles; they also use their *feather fall* ability to foil incoming missile attacks.

More powerful vaati have additional class and spell-like abilities based on their castes, as detailed below. The level ranges given are only typical values, and higher or lower level vaati are possible.

A vaati's flesh is resistant to blows and provides an excellent Armor Class. More powerful vaati have even better Armor Classes. If a vaati wears armor, he receives either the Armor Class bestowed by the armor or his own Armor Class, whichever is better. *Bracers of defense* and other protective items that bestow a fixed Armor Class work the same way. An unarmored vaati wearing a *ring of protection* or a similar item gets the full benefit from the item.

Vaati have a base morale of 13, which improves by one for each level beyond 4th for a maximum of 20 at 11th level.

**Habitat/Society:** Most of the remaining vaati live in the Valley of Aaqa, a secluded vale ringed with protective mountains. The valley is completely sealed to all means of transit except flight.

Teleportation is ineffective, though there are several gates to the Astral plane. The valley's exact location is a well-kept secret.

The Valley of Aaqa is a well-regulated paradise with a constant temperature of 72 degrees, manicured fields and gardens, and stately pavilions surrounded by exquisite rock gardens. In the entire vale, there is not single blade of grass or leaf out of place. The valley could easily support 10 times more vaati than currently reside there, and most of the pavilions stand empty. Even this last stronghold of the race was depopulated during the war against Chaos.

Vaati society is divided into seven castes. The exact criteria the vaati use to assign castes is unclear to outsiders. All vaati are born into the wergadeam (worker) caste. Sometime after adolescence, a young vaati either joins another caste or remains a wergadeam. In times of need, some members of the wergadeam join other castes where they can be more useful. The other six castes are the houdeam (civil and military leaders, guards, and soldiers), the haikjadeam (teachers, investigators, and lorekeepers), the trygrideam (farmers, animal keepers, and judges), the kheirdeam (physicians and counselors), the vindeam (philosophers, guardians, and advisors), and the bledrudeam (also philosophers, guardians, and advisors).

There is another, unofficial, caste as well: the wendeam, who are wanderers that keep watch over the *Rod of Seven*

*Parts* and the Queen of Chaos. The wendeam are independent beings and essentially outcasts.

The wergadeam never leave the Valley of Aaqa. The other castes, except for the wendeam, tend to remain in the valley unless sent away to handle some matter of vital interest to the race. The wendeam wander the Prime Material Plane and almost never set foot in the Valley of Aaqa.

The vaati employ no badges or markings to indicate caste. To a vaati, another vaati's caste is immediately obvious.

To most observers, even the most open-minded, vaati seem stuffy and overconcerned with formal rules. They are excruciatingly regular in their personal habits and they have rules governing everything. They are quick to criticize any lapse in etiquette. Very lawful creatures usually are impressed by their behavior, but others find it tiresome.

**Ecology:** Though fairly large and powerful, vaati eat very little. They seem to exist primarily on air. The Valley of Aaqa, however, produces a wide variety of foods, and the vaati can offer the occasional visitor a sumptuous repast.

Although they can be slain or laid low by disease, vaati are immortal. Most vaati are at least 3,000 years old, and many are much older than that. Vaati birth rates are very low; there are no more than one or two vaati children born in a century. The race probably never will recover from the losses it suffered during the war against Chaos.

### Wergadeam

Most vaati belong to this caste. They have Strength scores of 17, giving them a +1 bonus to attack and damage. They are typically armed with staves and knives. If prepared for war, they carry long swords and long bows. They have no special powers beyond those common to all vaati.

### Houdeam

The houdeam conduct the vaati's civil and military affairs. They are primarily charged with guarding the Valley of Aaqa and keeping a wary eye on visitors to the valley. During the war against Chaos, the Houdeam formed an elite corps many thousands strong. These were the Captains of Law mentioned in the history of the *Rod of Seven Parts*.

Houdeam are fighters of 5th–14th level (1d10+4). They have Strength scores of 18/77, giving them a +2 attack bonus and a +4 bonus to damage. Their base armor class is 3, and it improves by 2 for every three levels the houdeam has gained beyond 4th. A houdeam is usually armed with a two-handed sword, a long bow, and several daggers. The sword and bow have a +1 enchantment when used by a vaati, and the enchantment improves by one for every three levels the houdeam gains beyond 4th, to a maximum of +4. In the

hands of a non-vaati, the weapons not only lose their enchantment, but also corrode, falling to pieces in 2d6 months. All houdeam are two-handed sword specialists. Even if unarmed, houdeam can make open handed attacks at the standard rate for their fighter levels. These can be resolved as pummeling attacks or as lethal attacks that inflict 1d4+4 points of damage. When making a lethal open hand attack, a houdeam is considered armed (see Chapter 9 of the *PHB*). If the martial arts and weapon mastery rules from the *PLAYER'S OPTION™: Combat and Tactics* book are in play, houdeam are considered specialists in martial arts style C and masters with the two-handed sword. They have one step of mastery for every three levels they have gained beyond 4th.

Houdeam have the spell-like powers common to all vaati, and can make their two-handed swords dance (as *swords of dancing*) three times a day. A houdeam typically makes open handed attacks while his sword dances.

### Haikjadeam

The haikjadeam serve as record keepers, police, and teachers. During the war against Chaos, the Captains of Law included companies of haikjadeam for use against undead troops. The haikjadeam also were responsible for security and kept a lookout for spies.

Haikjadeam are paladins of 4th–13th level (1d10+3). They have Strength scores of 18/97, giving them a +2 attack bonus and a +5 bonus to damage. Haikjadeam's paladin abilities are skewed toward Law and Chaos, rather than Good and Evil. For example, they have the ability to detect Chaos and their aura of protection is effective against chaotic creatures. They can command or turn undead, depending what action they deem most lawful under the circumstances. Haikjadeam of 9th level and higher can cast spells from the combat, healing, charm, divination and law (from the *Tome of Magic*) spheres.

Haikjadeam have a base Armor Class of 3, which improves by 1 for every two levels the haikjadeam has gained beyond 3rd. Haikjadeam are armed just as the houdeam are, though they do not have weapon mastery, open hand attacks, or the ability to make their swords dance.

In addition to the spell-like abilities available to all vaati, haikjadeam can *reveal truth* and *calm air* three times a day. *Reveal truth* functions as a *dispel magic* spell, but is effective only against illusions and other forms of magical deception. The spell can destroy illusion magic of all kinds, force *polymorphed* or *shape changed* creatures back into their true forms, reveal invisible beings, and so on. If cast directly on a creature, the target must attempt a saving throw vs. spells or be forced to speak only the complete truth for 2d4 rounds. The target can refuse to speak, but evasions of the truth are not possible.



*Calm air* quiets all forms of wind in a 30' radius around the haikjadeam. All winds, magical or natural, are reduced to gentle breezes. Creatures from the elemental plane of air cannot enter the radius — the circle of calm collapses if deliberately forced against a creature that normally would be hedged out, just as a *protection from evil* spell does. All sound-based attacks are negated within the radius. The effect lasts three rounds per level of the haikjadeam.

### Trygrideam

The trygrideam are charged with tending all the plants and animals in the Valley of Aaqa. It is they, and teams of wergadeam working under their direction, who maintain the valley's park-like appearance. The trygrideam also mediate any disputes that might arise between vaati, and pass judgment on visitors who break vaati law.

Trygrideam also secretly keep contact with the wendeam. They are keenly interested in the *Rod of Seven Parts* and the Queen of Chaos, and they stand ready to intervene to keep the *Rod* out of the queen's hands if necessary.

Trygrideam are druids of 4th-13th level (1d10 +3). They have Strength scores of 16, giving them a +1 bonus to damage. Trygrideam have full druid abilities and can cast spells from the sphere of Law in addition to the spheres normally allowed to druids. Trygrideam have a base Armor Class of 3, which improves by 1 for every two levels the trygrideam has gained beyond 3rd. They carry druidical weapons, but favor staves.

Despite their lawful alignment, trygrideam follow the druidical ethos as explained in the *Player's Handbook*. They differ from other druids in that they view nature and see proof of a universal order, not a cyclical reality. To them, order is the natural state of the universe and Chaos upsets that order, bringing destruction.

In addition to their druidical abilities and the spell-like abilities common to all vaati, trygrideam can use the following powers three times a day: *solid fog*, *cloudkill*, and *calm air* (see above). Once per hour, a Trygrideam can summon a *vortex blade*. A *vortex blade* is similar to the magical weapon created by the 2nd level priest spell *flame blade* except that it is a blast of high-pressure air that inflicts 1d4+6 points of damage. It has no effect on air elemental creatures, and inflicts double damage (2d4+12) on earth-based creatures.

Once a day, a trygrideam of 8th level or higher can summon one to seven powerful whirlwinds. Each whirlwind is seven feet tall and three feet wide at the top. They fly at a speed of 21 (MC A), have a THAC0 of 10, 30 hit points, and their creator's armor class. They attack once a round for 4d4 points of damage. The creator can direct the whirlwinds at any distance as long as he keeps them in sight. Controlling the whirlwinds requires mini-

mal concentration. Damage to the creator does not dispel the whirlwinds, but the creator can take no action other than movement while controlling them. If the creator is killed or loses consciousness, the whirlwinds dissipate. A whirlwind can freely attack gaseous creatures; it can also disperse magical clouds. Magical clouds with instantaneous durations, such as green dragon breath, are unaffected. Permanent clouds are dispersed only as long as the whirlwind remains in their areas of effect. If skimming along the ground in an area covered with fine dirt, sand, dust, ash, or the like, a whirlwind picks up the loose material, creating an opaque cloud with a 15' radius. Creatures caught in the cloud are blinded while they remain inside and for one round after they leave.

### Kheirdeam

The kheirdeam are the vaati's physicians and spiritual counselors. They tend other vaati the way the trygrideam tend the animals and plants in the Valley of Aaqa. During the war against Chaos, the kheirdeam formed a medical corps that cared for the wounded and acted as reserve troops.

Kheirdeam are clerics of 5th–14th level (1d10+4). They have Strength scores of 16, giving them a +1 bonus to damage. Kheirdeam can cast spells from the sphere of Law and all spells in the elemental sphere that involve air (*air walk*, *cloud of purification*, *conjure air elemental*, *dismiss air elemental*, and *wind walk*) in addition to the spheres normally allowed to clerics. Kheirdeam have a base Armor Class of 3, which improves by 1 for every two levels the trygrideam has gained beyond 3rd. They carry clerical weapons, but favor staves.

In addition to their clerical abilities and the spell-like abilities common to all vaati, kheirdeam can *reveal truth* and *calm air* three times a day as the haikjadeam do. They can command or turn undead, depending what action they deem most lawful under the circumstances.

### Vindeam and Bledrudeam

These two castes are the vaati's wizards. When not busy casting spells, they function as scholars, philosophers, and advisors. In the war against Chaos they served as support troops and magical artillery. Today, they stand ready to defend the Valley of Aaqa. They also conduct most of the vaati's business outside the valley, serving as ambassadors and troubleshooters.

Vindeam and bledrudeam are wizards of 4th–13th level (1d10+3). They have Strength scores of 15.

Vindeam specialize in spells involving the element air or gas. If the optional elemental schools from the *Tome of Magic* are in play, Vindeam have all the benefits and restrictions of air elemental specialists.

Bledrudeam are abjuration specialists,

as described in the *Player's Handbook*.

Vindeam and bledrudeam are Armor Class 4; their armor does not improve as they increase in level. They carry wizard weapons, but favor staves.

In addition to the spell-like abilities common to all vaati, vindeam can cast *solid fog* and *cloudkill* once a day and can summon whirlwinds three times a day as trygrideam can.

Bledrudeam have the spell-like powers common to all vaati and can cast *spell turning* once a day. They can also cast *reveal truth* and *calm air* three times a day as haikjadeam can.

### Wendeam

The wendeam are a handful of wandering vaati descended from the Captain of Law who scattered the pieces of *Rod of Seven Parts* at the battle of Pesh and pursued Miska the Wolf-spider through the planar rift, as described in the history of the *Rod*.

Because they devote all their energies to tracking the *Rod* as it moves from world to world, other vaati see the wendeam as renegades and outcasts; only the trygrideam truly understand how valuable the wendeam's efforts are.

Wendeam are rangers of 4th–13th level (1d10+3). They have Strength scores of 18/97, giving them a +2 attack bonus and a +5 bonus to damage. The wendeam's long struggle against the Queen of Chaos has made them lawful good (which does nothing to improve their reputation among other vaati). They have the normal ranger abilities, and their species enemy is spyder-fiends.

Wendeam have a base Armor Class of 3, which improves by 1 for every two levels the wendeam has gained beyond 3rd. Wendeam prefer lightweight weapons. Most carry long bows, darts, a dagger, and two short swords. They take full advantage of their ranger abilities and use a melee weapon in each hand when unarmored. Wendeam usually have at least one enchanted melee weapon of +1 or greater. Wendeam of 6th level or higher have a +1 weapon of some type and a 60% chance for another weapon of +2 or better. Wendeam of 10th level or higher have one or two +1 weapons and a 60% chance for another weapon of +3 or better.

Wendeam weapons are standard magical items that do not become nonmagical or corrode if separated from their owners.

Wendeam have all the spell-like powers common to all vaati. In addition, they can follow any teleporting creature if they can find its tracks, just as a hound of law can. When following a teleporting creature, a wendeam can carry 250 pounds of additional weight, plus an extra 150 pounds for each level the wendeam has attained beyond 10th.

Ω

Ever wanted  
to cause a  
techno-industrial  
riot?



# ROBO RALLY™

A strategic boardgame that's a wild race to the finish!



A Richard Garfield game • Available at your local game store

Suggested retail price \$39.95 • Wizards of the Coast Customer Service (206) 624-0933



RoboRally is a trademark of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. Wizards of the Coast is a registered trademark of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. Illustration by Phil Eglin. © 1995 Wizards of the Coast, Inc. All rights reserved.



# The Chronology of Krynn



## A Timely look at the Dragonlance® Saga

by Harold Johnson and Sue Weinlein

How many times have you looked at a tantalizing new book on the shelf in your favorite bookstore, ready to take the plunge into its unique setting, only to read on the cover, "Part of the Best-Selling Series"?

The heart of many a book lover sinks at that little phrase. Part of the series? How many books are there?

Where does this one fit in?

What do I read first?

Am I really ready to commit?

The DRAGONLANCE® Saga consists of almost 60 novels and anthologies now, with more on the way, plus nearly 40 additional game-related titles. Where's a reader to start?

TSR's book department recommends beginning your reading with the *Chronicles Trilogy*, by Margaret Weis and Tracy Hickman. Set during the tumultuous War of the Lance, this trilogy started it all. Then, move on to Weis and Hickman's second trilogy, called *Legends*, for the continuing adventures of the Heroes of the Lance.

So far, so good! You're reading the DRAGONLANCE Saga novels in the order of publication. But here's where the confusion sets in. Subsequent novels take place after, before, and during the events in these first six books.

Where do you go now?

Some readers like to cover one area of interest at a time. For instance, if you like elves, you might read the *Elven Nations* trilogy next, followed by *The Kagonesti* and *The Dargonesti*. Other readers want to experience the Saga in order of publication. The appendix to *The History of DRAGONLANCE* book offers a chart outlining the Saga's publishing history.

For those of you who like to read in strict chronological order, the following is a never-before published list of the DRAGONLANCE Saga books, games, and stories dated according to the Timeline of Krynn. Although some dates are only approximate, this list is a handy guide to experiencing the Saga in a whole new way.



<b>Title</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>Product*</b>	<b>Date**</b>
<i>The Irda</i>	Linda P. Baker	Novel	6320-5980 PC
<i>The Kagonesti</i>	Douglas Niles	Novel	3811 PC-79 AC
<i>Covenant of the Forge</i>	Dan Parkinson	Novel	2689 PC
<i>Hammer and Axe</i>	Dan Parkinson	Novel	2596 PC
<i>Firstborn</i>	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Novel	2308-2192 PC
<i>The Kinslayer War</i>	Douglas Niles	Novel	2192—2140 PC
"The Best"	Margaret Weis	Story (Dragons)	2132 PC
<i>The Swordsheath Scroll</i>	Dan Parkinson	Novel	2111—2068 PC
<i>The Qualinesti</i>	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Novel	2000—1892 PC
<i>The Dargonesti</i>	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya Cook	Novel	1793 PC
"Night of Falling Stars"	Nancy Varian	Story (Dragons)	1435 PC

<b>Title</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>Product*</b>	<b>Date**</b>
"Easy Pickings"	Douglas Niles	Story (Dragons)	1021 PC
<i>The Legend of Huma</i>	Richard A. Knaak	Novel	1020—1018 PC
"Silver and Steel"	Kevin Stein	Story (Tales 3)	1018 PC
"Kaz and the Dragon's Children"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (Dragons)	1015 PC
<i>Kaz the Minotaur</i>	Richard A. Knaak	Novel	1014 PC
<i>Knights of the Crown</i>	Roland Green	Novel	891 PC
<i>Knights of the Sword</i>	Roland Green	Novel	881 PC
"The Three Lives of Horgan Oxthral"	Douglas Niles	Story (II Tales 1)	117—7 PC
"The Goblin's Wish"	Roger E. Moore	Story (II Tales 1)	92 PC
"Filling the Empty Places"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (II Tales 1)	89 PC
"Kender Stew"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (II Tales 1)	18 PC
"Colors of Belief"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (II Tales 1)	13 PC
"Six Songs for the Temple of Istar"	Michael Williams	Poems (11 Tales 1)	6PC
<i>The Dark Queen</i>	Tina Daniell	Novel	3 PC—97 AC
"Off Day"	Dan Parkinson	Story (II Tales 1)	1 PC
"The Silken Threads"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Story (II Tales 1)	1 PC
"True Knight"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Story (II Tales 2)	1 PC—0
"Ogre Unaware"	Dan Parkinson	Story (II Tales 2)	0
"The Voyage of the Sunchaser"	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Story (II Tales 2)	0
"Into Shadow, Into Light"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (II Tales 2)	0—1 AC
"No Gods, No Heroes"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (II Tales 2)	2AC
"Seekers"	Todd Fahnestock	Story (II Tales 2)	3AC
"The Word and the Silence"	Michael Williams	Story (II Tales 2)	17—18 AC
"A Good Knight's Tale"	Harold Bakst	Story (Tales 3)	19 AC
"The Cobbler's Son"	Roger E. Moore	Story (II Tales 2)	22 AC
<i>War of the Twins</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novel	39 AC / 357 AC
"Mark of the Flame, Mark of the Word"	Michael and Teri Williams	Story (II Tales 2)	44 AC
"The Night Wolf"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (II Tales 3)	50 AC
"The Bargain Driver"	Mark Anthony	Story (II Tales 2)	56 AC
"The High Priest of Halcyon"	Douglas Niles	Story (II Tales 2)	100 AC
"The Wizard's Spectacles"	Morris Simon	Story (Tales 2)	127 AC
"Seven Hymns of the Dragon"	Michael Williams	Poems (Dragons)	143 AC
"Dragon Breath"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (Dragons)	148 AC
"A Painter's Vision"	Barbara and Scott Siegel	Story (Tales 3)	172 AC / 2800 PC
<i>Weasel's Luck</i>	Michael Williams	Novel	228 AC
<i>Galen Beknighted</i>	Michael Williams	Novel	230 AC
<i>Kindred Spirits</i>	Mark Anthony & Ellen Porath	Novel	258—308 AC
<i>Hederick the Theocrat</i>	Ellen Dodge Severson	Novel	292—349 AC
<i>Before the Mask</i>	Michael and Teri Williams	Novel	313—342 AC
"Harvests"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (Tales 1)	323 AC
<i>Night of the Eye</i>	Mary Kirchoff	Novel	323 AC
<i>Dark Heart</i>	Tina Daniell	Novel	323—342 AC
<i>The Black Wing</i>	Mary Kirchoff	Novel	325—351 AC
<i>The Medusa Plague</i>	Mary Kirchoff	Novel	326 AC
"A Stone's Throw Away"	Roger E. Moore	Story (Tales 1)	329 / 342 AC
<i>The Seventh Sentinel</i>	Mary Kirchoff	Novel	330 AC
<i>Wanderlust</i>	Mary Kirchoff & Steve Winter	Novel	331 AC
<i>Emperor of Ansalon</i>	Douglas Niles	Novel	332—340 AC





Title	Author	Product*	Date**
"Hide and Go Seek"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (Tales 3)	337 AC
<i>The Gates of Thorbardin</i>	Dan Parkinson	Novel	339 AC
"The Exiles"	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Story (Tales 3)	339 AC
<i>The Oath and the Measure</i>	Michael Williams	Novel	339 AC
<i>Book of Lairs</i>	Skip Williams and Nicky D. Rea	Adventure	342 AC
<i>Steel and Stone</i>	Ellen Porath	Novel	343—345 AC
<i>Maqesta Kar-Thon</i>	Tina Daniell	Novel	344 AC
"Snowsong"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (Tales 2)	344 AC
"Hearth Cat and Winter Wren"	Nancy Varian Berberick	Story (Tales 2)	344 AC
<i>The Companions</i>	Tina Daniell	Novel	345—346 AC
<i>Tanis, the Shadow Years</i>	Barbara and Scott Siegel	Novel	346 AC
"The Test of the Twins"	Margaret Weis	Story (Tales 1)	346 AC
"Raistlin and the Knight of Solamnia"	Margaret Weis	Story (II Tales 3)	346 AC
<i>Darkness and Light</i>	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Novel	346—347 AC
"Raistlin's Daughter"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novella (Tales 3)	346—347 AC
<i>Brothers Majere</i>	Kevin Stein	Novel	346—347 AC
<i>Kendermore</i>	Mary Kirchoff	Novel	346—347 AC
<i>Flint the King</i>	Mary Kirchoff & Douglas Niles	Novel	346—349 AC
"Love and Ale"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (Tales 1)	348 AC
"Riverwind and the Crystal Staff"	Michael Williams	Poem (Tales 1)	348 AC
"War Machines"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (II Tales 3)	348 AC
<i>New Beginnings</i>	Mark Acres	Adventure (DLS1)	348 AC
<i>Dragon Dawn</i>	Deborah Christian	Adventure (DLA1)	348 AC
<i>Stormblade</i>	Nancy Varian Berberick	Novel	348—352 AC
<i>Mists of Krynn</i>	Various	Adventure (DL15)	348—354 AC
"Heart of Goldmoon"	Laura Hickman & Kate Novak	Story (Tales 3)	349 AC
<i>Dragon Knight</i>	Rick Swan	Adventure (DLA2)	349 AC
<i>Dragon Rest</i>	Rick Swan	Adventure (DLA3)	349 AC
"Clockwork Hero"	Jeff Grubb	Story (II Tales 3)	350 AC
"The Hand that Feeds"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (II Tales 3)	350 AC
<i>Riverwind the Plainsman</i>	Paul B. Thompson & Tonya R. Carter	Novel	350—351 AC
"A Shaggy Dog's Tail"	Danny Peary	Story (Tales 2)	351 AC
"By the Measure"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (Tales 3)	351 AC
"The Promised Place"	Dan Parkinson	Story (II Tales 3)	351 AC
"The First Dragonarmy Bridging Company"	Don Perrin	Story (Dragons)	351 AC
"Into the Light"	Linda P. Baker	Story (Dragons)	351 AC
"Dagger-Flight"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (Tales 2)	Fall 351 AC
"Hunting Destiny"	Nick O'Donohoe	Story (Tales 3)	Fall 351 AC
<i>Dragons of Autumn Twilight</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novel	Fall 351 AC
<i>Dragons of Despair</i>	Tracy Hickman	Adventure (DL1)	Fall 351 AC
<i>Dragons of Flame</i>	Douglas Niles	Adventure (DL2)	Fall 351 AC
<i>Dragons of Mystery</i>	Michael Dobson	Adventure (DL5)	351—352 AC
<i>Dragons of Glory</i>	Douglas Niles & Tracy Hickman	Adventure (DL11)	351—353 AC
<i>Dragons of Hope</i>	Tracy Hickman	Adventure (DL3)	Winter 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Desolation</i>	Tracy Hickman & Michael Dobson	Adventure (DL4)	Winter 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Ice</i>	Douglas Niles	Adventure (DL6)	Winter 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Winter</i>	Margaret Weis	Novel	Winter 352 AC

Title	Author	Product*	Date**
<i>Night</i>	& Tracy Hickman		
"Finding the Faith"	Mary Kirchoff	Story (Tales 1)	Winter 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Light</i>	Jeff Grubb	Adventure (DL7)	Spring 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Dreams</i>	Tracy Hickman	Adventure (DL10)	Spring 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Spring Dauning</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novel	Spring 352 AC
"The Blood Sea Monster"	Barbara and Scott Siegel	Story (Tales 1)	Spring 352 AC
"Dreams of Darkness, Dreams of Light"	Warren B. Smith	Story (Tales 1)	Spring 352 AC
"The Storyteller"	Barbara and Scott Siegel	Story (Tales 2)	Spring 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Faith</i>	Harold Johnson & Bruce Heard	Adventure (DL12)	Spring/Sum. 352 AC
<i>Dragons of War</i>	Tracy and Laura Hickman	Adventure (DL8)	Summer 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Deceit</i>	Douglas Niles	Adventure (DL9)	Summer 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Truth</i>	Tracy Hickman	Adventure (DL13)	Fall 352 AC
<i>Dragons of Triumph</i>	Douglas Niles	Adventure (DL14)	Fall 352 AC
"Wayward Children"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (Tales 1)	352 AC
"Lord Toede's Disastrous Hunt"	Harold Bakst	Story (Tales 2)	352 AC
"Lorac"	Michael Williams	Poem (II Tales 3)	352 AC
"The Vingaard Campaign"	Douglas Niles	Story (II Tales 3)	352 AC
<i>Time of the Dragon</i>	David "Zeb" Cook	Accessory	352 AC
"The Middle of Nowhere"	Dan Harnden	Story (Dragons)	352—370 AC
"From the Yearning for War and War's Ending"	Michael Williams	Story (Tales 3)	353 AC
"The Potion Sellers"	Mark Anthony	Story (II Tales 3)	353 AC
<i>Tree Lords</i>	John Terra	Adventure (DLS2)	353 AC
<i>Lord Toede</i>	Jeff Grubb	Novel	353—356 AC
<i>Otherlands</i>	Scott Bennie, Scott Haring, and John Terra	Adventure (DLR1)	354 AC
<i>New Tales: The Land Reborn</i>	John Terra	Adventure (DLT1)	354—358 AC
<i>The World of Krynn</i>	Douglas Niles, Michael Gray, and Harold Johnson	Adventure (DL16)	354—358 AC
<i>Time of the Twins</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman		355 PC/1 PC
"Definitions of Honor"	Richard A. Knaak	Story (Tales 2)	355 AC
"Dead on Target"	Roger E. Moore	Story (II Tales 3)	355 AC
"The Final Touch"	Michael and Teri Williams	Story (Dragons)	355 AC
"Fool's Gold"	Jeff Grubb	Story (Dragons)	355 AC
"Into the Heart of the Story"	Michael Williams	Story (Tales 2)	357 AC
<i>Test of the Twins</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novel	357 AC
<i>Dwarven Kingdoms of Krynn</i>	Douglas Niles	Accessory	357 AC
<i>DRAGONLANCE Adventures</i>	Tracy Hickman & Margaret Weis	Rules	358 AC
<i>In Search of Dragons</i>	Rick Swan	Adventure (DLE1)	358 AC
<i>Dragon Magic</i>	Rick Swan	Adventure (DLE2)	358 AC
<i>Dragon Keep</i>	Rick Swan	Adventure (DLE3)	358 AC
<i>Taladas: The Minotaurs</i>	Colin McComb	Adventure (DLR2)	358 AC
"And Baby Makes Three"	Amy stout	Story (Dragons)	358 AC
"Honor is All"	Mickey Zucker Reichert	Story (Dragons)	359 AC
"Scourge of the Wicked Kendragon"	Janet Pack	Story (Dragons)	359 AC
<i>Atlas of the</i>	Karen Wynn Fonstad	Accessory	359 AC

# Buggrot Wants You!



02-\*\*\*



02-145

02-146



02-147



02-149



02-\*\*\*



02-148



02-165

- |        |                   |         |
|--------|-------------------|---------|
| 02-145 | Ogre Commander(1) | \$4.95  |
| 02-146 | Ogre Standard(1)  | \$4.95  |
| 02-147 | Ogre Heavy        |         |
|        | Assault Troops(2) | \$8.50  |
| 02-148 | Ogre Warriors (2) | \$8.50  |
| 02-149 | Ogre Spearmen(2)  | \$8.50  |
| 02-165 | Ogre Ballista (1) | \$10.95 |
| 02-*** | Coming Soon!      | T.B.A.  |

The bellow of a horn and the heavy tread of hob-nailed boots rings out across the land. After generations of preparation the forces of the Ogre Nations are on the march again. The stench is terrible but the figures are great! Start building your forces today or you may be facing them across the table tomorrow.

Coming Soon:  
Ral Partha's  
Website!

TO ORDER OUR PHOTO CATALOG:  
CALL TOLL FREE IN THE USA OR CANADA, MONDAY THROUGH FRIDAY,  
8:30 TO 5:00 EST, 1(800) 543-0272 OR SEND \$4.00 TO:

RAL PARTHA ENTERPRISES, INC.  
5938 CARTHAGE COURT  
CINCINNATI, OH 45212-1197

PHONE: (513) 631-7335 FAX: (513) 631-0028



RAL PARTHA MINIATURES ARE ALSO AVAILABLE FROM THESE LICENSED MANUFACTURERS:  
UNITED KINGDOM: MINIFIGS- 1/5 GRAHAM ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND, SO2 OAX  
FRANCE: JEUX DESCARTES- 1, RUE DU COLONEL PIERRE AVIA, PARIS CEDEX 15, 75505 FRANCE



Title	Author	Product*	Date**
<i>DRAGONLANCE World</i>			
<i>Wild Elves</i>	Scott Bennie	Adventure (DLS4)	359 AC
<i>Oak Lords</i>	Blake Mobley	Adventure (DLS3)	362 AC
<i>Knight's Sword</i>	Colin McComb with Thomas M. Reid	Adventure (DLQ1)	362 AC
"The Story that Tasslehoff Promised He Would Never, Ever, Ever Tell"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Story (II Tales 3)	363 AC
<i>Flint's Axe</i>	Tim Beach	Adventure (DLQ2)	365 AC
"A Dragon to the Core"	Roger E. Moore	Story (Dragons)	368 AC
<i>The History of DRAGONLANCE</i>	Ed. Margaret Weis	Compilation	372 AC
"The Hunt"	Kevin Stein	Story (Dragons)	372 AC
<i>Tales of the Lance</i>	Various	Adventure	372 AC
<i>Player's Guide to the DRAGONLANCE Campaign</i>	Various	Adventure	372 AC
<i>Unsung Heroes</i>	Various	Adventure (DLR3)	375 AC
<i>Leaves from the Inn of the Last Home</i>	Ed. Margaret Weis	Compilation	375 AC
"Kitiara's Son"	Margaret Weis	Novella (2nd Gen.)	378 AC
"The Legacy"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novella (Tales 1)	382 AC

Title	Author	Product*	Date**
"Wanna Bet?"	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novella (Tales 2)	382 AC
"The Sacrifice"	Margaret Weis	Novella (2nd Gen.)	382 AC
<i>Dragons of Summer Flame</i>	Margaret Weis & Tracy Hickman	Novel	383 AC

\* "Dragons" indicates a story from *The Dragons of Krynn*.

"Tales 1" indicates a story from *The Magic of Krynn*.

"Tales 2" indicates a story from *Kender, Gully Dwarves, and Gnomes*.

"Tales 3" indicates a story from *Love and War*.

"II Tales 1" indicates a story from *The Reign of Istar*.

"II Tales 2" indicates a story from *The Cataclysm*.

"II Tales 3" indicates a story from *The War of the Lance*.

"2nd Gen." indicates a novella that first appeared in *The Second Generation*.

Other abbreviations in this column represent game product reference codes.

\*\*PC stands for pre-Cataclius, or "pre-Cataclysm." AC stands for alt-Cataclius, or "after the Cataclysm," according to the dating system Astinus of Palanthas employed in his *Iconochronos*, or "River of Time."



You can send us news, press releases, announcements, and gossip using the Internet at [TSR.mags@genie.geis.com](mailto:TSR.mags@genie.geis.com). We welcome your comments at *Rumblings*, *DRAGON*® Magazine, 201 Sheridan Springs Road, Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A.

TSR is restructuring the **WINTER FANTASY™ Game Convention** to target game masters, con organizers, and club presidents, as well as players. "This new angle on conventions should help breathe new life into convention attendees, as well as those who run them," states Ken Whitman, TSR's convention coordinator. "This will be the first chance for the most influential people in the industry to really talk about the future of gaming." **WINTER FANTASY 1996** will be held at the MECCA Convention Center in Milwaukee, WI, on February 9-11, 1996.

And speaking of conventions... The 1996 **GEN CON® Game Fair** will once again be held at the MECCA auditorium in Milwaukee, WI from August 8-11. This year's special guest is **Robert Picardo**, the holographic doctor on *Star Trek: Voyager*. And of course, all of your favorite TSR writers and artists will be there also.

**Columbia Games**, the makers of the **Dixie\*** collectible card game will release a new game called **Eagles: Waterloo\*** this month. The game plays just like Dixie, with changes to reflect Napoleonic warfare. The cards depict French, British, Dutch, Belgian, Brunswick, and Prussian regiments present during the Waterloo campaign of 1815. There will be three versions of the cards to allow gamers to obtain a complete set while collectors can hunt for the rare cards.

TSR is delighted to present a totally new licensed product from SunsOut, Inc. The new offering is a set of five phone cards featuring TSR's famous fantasy art. The set is limited to 2500 numbered cards and bonus cards are also available. Each card carries 20 minutes and can be used with any type of phone. A complete set of 5 cards costs \$60.

**Games Magazine** has named TSR's **DRAGON DICE™** the adventure game of the year.

\* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc.

Gallery of Champions Cards  
3036 N. College, Fiesta Square  
Payetteville, AR 72701  
AR (501) 444-6707

Waterloo Adventures Games

AZ 213 N. Gilbert  
Gilbert, AZ 85034  
(602) 497-8554

Thomas Games  
540 E. Fry Blvd.  
Savannah, GA 31406  
AZ (802) 459-1719

Discount Books  
1750 30th Street  
Boulder, CO 80501  
CO (303) 447-9953

Earth Bound Comics  
8915 E. Union Ave.  
Englewood, CO 80111  
CO (303) 721-8076

The Bugles City  
8036 Lowmiller Rd.  
Jacksonville, FL 32209  
FL (904) 721-8777

Camelot Books & Games  
3206 E. Bay Dr. STE G  
Largo, FL 34681  
FL (813) 535-4734

Battle Guard Ready  
555 John F. Kennedy Rd.  
Dubuque, IA 52002  
IA (319) 556-5528

Key's Games & Hobbies  
1130 4th Ave.  
Moline, IL 61201  
IL (309) 762-3070

Game Closet  
5075 S. US HWY 41  
Tampa, FL 33611  
IN (812) 259-3709

Tabletop Game & Hobby  
7771 Quince Road  
Lanoka, NJ 08036  
KS (813) 562-4253

Voices of Comics  
3048 St. Charles Pl.  
Walton, MD 20682  
MD (301) 932-9552

Queen City Collectibles  
284 State Fair Shopping Ctr.  
Berkeley, MO 63301  
MO (816) 826-0166

Comic Page  
1375 S. National  
Springfield, MO 65804  
MO (417) 863-1155

Games, Crafts & Hobbies  
5030 Lockland Road  
St. Louis, MO 63114  
MO (314) 423-2146

The Hobby Shop  
4904 Hampton Ave.  
St. Louis, MO 63109  
MO (314) 351-6918

Pain & Dice Games  
379 Lower Mall Drive  
Winston-Salem, NC 27103  
NC (910) 723-7424

Crazy Eggs  
3047 St. Henrietta Rd.  
Rochester, NY 14623  
NY (716) 427-2190

Spellbinders  
257 E. Baker Street  
Kent, OH 44240  
OH (216) 679-2258

Games People Play  
Kerwood Town Ctr. U-307  
1875 Montgomery Road  
Cincinnati, OH 45226  
OH (513) 691-6333

Comic Specialties  
632 East 18th Street  
Cleveland, OH 44119  
OH (216) 383-9839

Great Eastern Comics  
2996 Woodbine  
Northwood, OH 43061  
OH (419) 887-1213

Jenkins Hobby Center  
Greenwood Ave. & Leiden St.  
Jenkintown, PA 19046  
PA (215) 884-7555

Quality Hobby & Leisure  
Montgomeryville Mall  
Rt. 63 (between 302 & 308)  
Montgomeryville, PA 18936  
PA (215) 542-8555

Comic & Collectibles  
4730 Poplar Ave. #2  
Memphis, TN 38117  
TN (901) 683-7171

The Premiere 25mm Fantasy Figure Line the World has waited for!™

# REAPER

## HEAVEN

25mm Fantasy Figure Line



320A Smith St, Lewisville, Texas 75057 PH(214)434-3088 Fax(214)221-2481  
Email: ReaperMini@aol.com or Reaper@Genie.com

Collectors World  
10820 Kingston Pl.  
Suite #10  
Knoxville, TN 37922  
TN (615) 675-6830

Collectors World  
1511 East Main St.  
Murfreesboro, TN 37138  
TN (615) 896-1129

Collectors World  
2751 Nolensville Rd.  
Hickory Plaza SC  
Nashville, TN 37211  
TN (615) 333-9458

Games Extraordinaire  
2713 Lebanon Pike  
Nashville, TN 37214  
TN (615) 563-4800

Texas Game Company  
803 E. Main St.  
Allen, TX 75002  
TX (214) 396-9467

Book Store  
3628 Cudde  
Beaumont, TX 77707  
TX (409) 830-2024

Book Store  
4805 Gulfway  
Port Arthur, TX 77642  
TX (409) 663-6907

Games Unique  
2901 Capital of Texas HWY  
#255  
Austin, TX 78746  
TX (512) 306-1301

Gamewarehouse Unlimited  
335 El Dorado  
Cleveland, TX 77048  
TX (713) 266-6987

Awesome Comics  
108 West Ave. D  
Coppertown, TX 75622  
TX (817) 542-4128

Talon Comics & Games  
107 North West St.  
Denton, TX 76201  
TX (817) 494-6445

Cosmic Comics  
728 E. Marshall  
Grand Prairie, TX 75051  
TX (214) 264-0817

Gemstones Unlimited  
8036 HWY 6 North  
Houston, TX 77065  
TX (800) 763-0486

Frontier Games  
5722 Fredericksburg Road  
San Antonio, TX 78228  
TX (214) 344-6905

Diagrams Keep  
135 N. University  
Provo, UT 84601  
UT (801) 373-3482

Comics Utah  
298 E. 1st South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84111  
UT (800) 927-6647

Game Factor  
13806 Merideth Dr.  
Chantilly, VA 20151  
VA (703) 809-9114

Barry Conklin  
1415 Chestnut St.  
Kenova, WV 26030  
WV (800) 458-1927

Dracul Publishing Inc.  
5004 Vineyard Drive  
Orem, UT 84057  
CAN (413) 627-6170

Seer's Box  
1820 18th Avenue S.W.  
Coquille, OR 97531  
CAN (603) 242-5511

Comics Unlimited  
4 Clair Court  
Bedford, MA 01830  
ENG 01234-218884

Comics Unlimited  
Unit 11  
Aroha, Litchworth  
Herts, SG6 3ET  
ENG 01482-493018

Comics Unlimited  
26 Tyne Center  
Hartford, Conn. 06102  
ENG 01277-250788

Dracul Australia  
4140 Mulgrave Rd.  
Hendrix, Queensland  
Australia 4011  
AUS 07-668-2274

Call to find out how your  
store can afford here!



# The Worlds Of The RPGA® Network



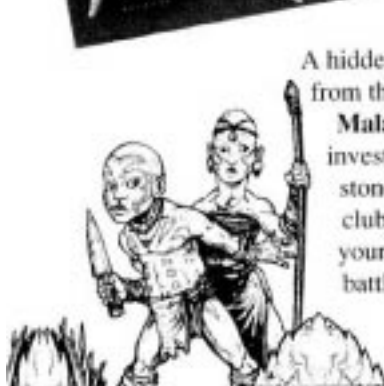
## The Living City™

Enter **Ravens Bluff**, a massive fantasy city in the Forgotten Realms, where your AD&D® character can cut deals, fight evil-doers, find fame and fortune, and live to a ripe old age, if he or she survives. In official RPGA LIVING CITY tournaments, everyone you meet is played by another RPGA member, and every encounter may be the last!



## The Living Jungle™

A hidden realm of mystery far from the lands of civilization, **Malatra** beckons you to investigate. Armed with stone knives, wooden clubs, and blowguns, your AD&D character battles sinister leopard



people, tattooed warriors, enemy tribes, and terrifying garuda (dinosaurs) in official LIVING JUNGLE tournaments!



## Virtual Seattle

Come to the Seattle of 2052 A.D. Your runner stalks the streets of the metropolis after the change: the awakening of the Sixth World. Now magic and cyberware meet in a world gone wired. For your runner, it's either triumph or die trying in official RPGA *Virtual Seattle Shadowrun*® tournaments!



## Join the RPGA Network Today!

Mail with payment in U.S. funds to: RPGA Network Membership,  
P.O. Box 5695, Boston, MA 02206, USA

### United States, Canada, & Mexico

- ☐ \$25 One-year membership
- ☐ \$40 Two-year membership
- ☐ \$20 Renewal, one year
- ☐ \$37 Family membership, one year  
(Please include the names of the family members living in your household with your application)

### International

- ☐ \$45 One-year membership
- ☐ \$80 Two-year membership
- ☐ \$40 Renewal, one year

International subscriptions are sent overseas by Air Mail.

Special international rates are available in Australia, New Zealand and Europe.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Province \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_

Phone (Day) \_\_\_\_\_ Year of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Today's Date \_\_\_\_\_

Make checks payable to RPGA Network. Rates are subject to change without notice.

Shadowrun is a registered trademark of FASA Corp.

® and ™ designate trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

# GALACTIC EMPIRES™

THE COLLECTIBLE SCIENCE FICTION TRADING CARD GAME!

EACH STARTER DECK  
CONTAIN 1 HOLOGRAM  
SPECIAL EFFECT CARD.

GLOW IN THE DARK SPECIAL  
EFFECTS RANDOMLY  
PACKAGED IN BOOSTER PACKS

100 CARD RANDOMIZED  
STARTER DECKS

EACH STARTER DECK IS EMPIRE  
SPECIFIC AND READY TO PLAY.

BOOSTERS CONTAIN 14  
ADD ON CARDS TO HELP YOU  
DOMINATE THE UNIVERSE!

EXPLORE THE UNIVERSE WITH GALACTIC EMPIRES

## UNIVERSE EDITION

GALACTIC EMPIRES IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF COMPANION GAMES INC.  
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED © 1995 COMPANION GAMES INC.



# Escape or Die.

## DeathKeep™

Is AD&D®  
dungeon delving  
the way you like it  
— fast, furious and fun!  
Fight your way through  
more than 25 eerie dungeons,  
each with 8 levels. Explore icy  
caverns, 3 ominous towers  
and a fantastic final dungeon!  
Battle over 30 different  
monsters. Avoid insidious traps.  
Solve brain-busting puzzles. Jump, fly and even fall if you're  
not careful. The 3-D environment means you can look up,  
down, and all around. Everything you view is in a natural  
perspective — including the evil Necromancer who waits at  
the end of your journey!

To order: Visit your local  
software retailer or call  
1-800-601-PLAY with VISA/MC  
(North America only).

Available on CD-ROM  
for WINDOWS® 95 and  
300 Interactive Multiplayer.



### Bonus!

Includes Special Collector's  
Edition Phone Debit Card —  
good for 5 Free Minutes on  
SSI's Hint  
Line!



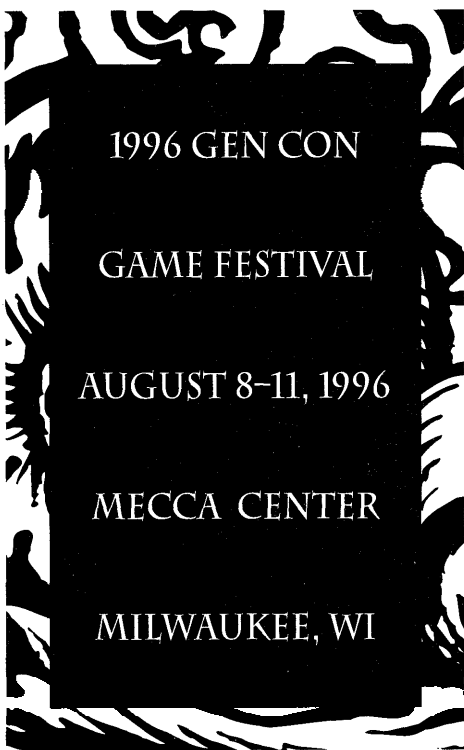
A MINDSCAPE® COMPANY

300 and the 300 logos are trademarks of the 300 Company. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, AD&D, DEATHKEEP, the TSR logo and all TSR characters, character names and the distinctive likenesses thereof are trademarks owned by and used under license from TSR, Inc. ©1995 TSR, Inc. ©1995 Strategic Simulations, Inc., a Mindscape Company. All rights reserved.

**HEAR YE, HEAR YE!** Early registration for the 1996 GEN CON® Game Festival is now open! Join the festival for four full days of adventure games, card games, military and strategy games, miniatures, boardgames, computer, video, and arcade games, and the world's largest game tournaments! Thirty thousand people are expected to attend.



THE 29TH ANNUAL



- Dozens of tournaments, including the RPGA® Network and pinnacle events—and over \$10,000 in prize giveaways and trophies.
- TV, movie, artist, gaming, book, comic, and war college celebrities
- Elaborate fantasy and science fiction costume contests!
- The newest computer, arcade, and video games!
- Breathtaking \$1 million fantasy and science fiction art gallery and alien archives exhibit!
- Top comic book artists, writers, and characters from Marvel, DC, Valiant, Image, and more!
- Non-stop gaming, auctions, demonstrations, freebies, and events!
- Extravagant Renaissance entertainers who will perform throughout the show!

• Plus over 200 companies selling the country's hottest games and accessories!

**REGISTER BY JANUARY 31** and you'll get:

- Admission to all four action-packed days for just \$40.00! (\$50.00 at the door)
- First priority for all events listed in the expanded Registration Book! (mailed in May)
- Priority status for hotel reservations! (over 500 downtown Milwaukee hotel rooms added)
- PLUS for just \$6.95, get a fantastic limited edition 1996 GEN CON T-shirt sent to your home! (includes shipping & handling)



**DON'T MISS THIS OFFER!** All Early Registration forms must be postmarked by January 31, 1996. Just complete the form on the flipside and mail it in!



# GEN CON® GAME FESTIVAL EARLY REGISTRATION FORM

**DEADLINE: POSTMARK BY JANUARY 31, 1996.**

*Please complete and return entire form with payment. Print all information. Retain a copy for your records.*

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP or postal code \_\_\_\_\_

Country \_\_\_\_\_

Daytime phone number (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

Evening phone number (include area code) \_\_\_\_\_

- ☐ I want to run an event! Please send judge information!  
☐ Send information on the February 9-11 WINTER FANTASY™ convention!  
☐ Please send information on the RPGA® Network!

Mail this form and payment by January 31, 1996 to:  
GEN CON Game Festival Headquarters, 201 Sheridan Springs Road,  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147, USA

## T-SHIRT/HOUSING/REGISTRATION BOOK INFO

For just \$6.95, get a limited edition T-shirt with your registration.  
Please indicate T-shirt size: ☐ Large ☐ X-Large ☐ XX-Large ☐ XXX-Large  
T-shirts will be mailed with housing information in April.  
The Registration Book will be mailed in May.

## PAYMENT INFORMATION

*Payment must be included with your Registration Form.*

### FEES (NON-REFUNDABLE)

Check one:

- ☐ 4-day registration still just \$40.00  
☐ 4-day registration and T-shirt \$46.95 (USA)  
☐ 4-day registration and T-shirt \$50.95 (Canada)  
☐ 4-day registration and T-shirt \$54.95 (foreign)

### METHOD OF PAYMENT\* (check one):

#### Money Order:

(US funds, payable to GEN CON Game Festival)

Money order # \_\_\_\_\_

Money order date \_\_\_\_\_

#### Credit Card:

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expiration date \_\_\_\_\_

Name on credit card \_\_\_\_\_

Authorized signature \_\_\_\_\_

\*Personal checks will not be accepted



----- PLEASE DO NOT DETACH. RETURN ENTIRE PAGE. -----

THE 29TH ANNUAL



# GAME FESTIVAL

## RUSH! DATED MATERIAL!

EARLY REGISTRATION INFORMATION  
THE AUGUST 8-11 GAME FESTIVAL

GEN CON® Game Festival Headquarters  
201 Sheridan Springs Road  
Lake Geneva, WI 53147  
USA



PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE



# Convention Calendar

## Convention Calendar Policies

This column is a service to our readers worldwide. Anyone may place a free listing or a game convention here, but the following guidelines must be observed.

In order to ensure that all convention listings contain accurate and timely information, all material should be either typed double-spaced or printed legibly on standard manuscript paper. The contents of each listing must be short and succinct.

The information given in the listing **must** include the following, in this order:

1. Convention title and dates held;
2. Site and location
3. Guests of honor (if applicable)
4. Special events offered
5. Registration fees or attendance requirements; and,
6. Address where additional information and confirmation can be obtained.

Convention flyers, newsletters, and other mass-mailed announcements will not be considered for use in this column; we prefer to see a cover letter with the announcement as well. No call-in listings are accepted. Unless stated otherwise, all dollar values given for U.S. and Canadian conventions are in U.S. currency.

**WARNING:** We are not responsible for incorrect information sent to us by convention staff members. Please check your convention listing carefully! Our wide circulation ensures that over a quarter of a million readers worldwide see each issue. Accurate information is your responsibility.

Copy deadlines are the first Monday of each month, three months prior to the onsale date of an issue. Thus, the copy deadline for the December issue is the first Monday of October. Announcements for North American and Pacific conventions must be mailed to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON® Magazine, 201 Sheridan Springs Rd., Lake Geneva WI 53147, U.S.A. Announcements for Europe must be posted an additional month before the deadline to: Convention Calendar, DRAGON Magazine, TSR Limited, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, United Kingdom.

If a convention listing must be changed because the convention has been cancelled, the dates have changed, or incorrect information has been printed, please contact us immediately. Most questions or changes should be directed to the magazine editors at TSR, Inc., (414) 248-3625 (U.S.A.). Questions or changes concerning European conventions should be directed to TSR Limited, (0223) 212517 (U.K.).

Important: DRAGON Magazine does not publish phone numbers for conventions. Publishing incorrect numbers is always possible and is a nuisance to both the caller and those receiving the misdirected call. Be certain that any address given is complete and correct.

To ensure that your convention listing makes it into our files, enclose a self-addressed stamped postcard with your first convention notice; we will return the card to show that your notice was received. You also might send a second notice one week after mailing the first. Mail your listing as early as possible, and always keep us informed of any changes. Please avoid sending convention notices by fax, as this method has not proved to be reliable.

- ♦ indicates an Australian convention
- \* indicates a Canadian convention
- ⊙ indicates a European convention

\* indicates a product produced by a company other than TSR, Inc. Most product names are trademarks owned by the companies publishing those products. The use of the name of any product without mention of its trademark status should not be construed as a challenge to such status.

## WARP'DCON V, Dec. 2

NJ

This convention will be held at Drew University in Madison, New Jersey. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include an auction and contests. Registration: \$5. Write to: WARP'DCON, c/o Richar DiTullio, P.O. Box 802, C.M. Box 1405, Madison, NJ 07940, or e-mail: rditulli@daniel.drew.edu.

## EVENT HORIZON '95, Dec. 29-31

MD

This convention will be held at the Columbia Inn Hotel in Columbia Maryl. Guests include Hal Clement and Sandy Peterson. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include an auction, a blood drive, and a masquerade ball. Registration: \$25 preregistered. Write to: EVENT HORIZON '95, Attn. Registration, P.O. Box 1438, Sterling, VA 20164.

## GAMES UNIVERSITY, Jan. 5-7

CA

This convention will be held at the Red Lion Hotel in Ontario, Calif. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include a sanctioned Magic: the Gathering tournament. Registration: \$20 preregistered before Dec. 31, \$25 on site. Write to: Ultraviolet Productions, P.O. Box 668, Upland, CA 91785.

## NECRONCON 10, Jan. 5-7

OH

This convention will be held at the Harley Hotel in Columbus, Ohio. Special guest is Kailen Mitchell. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include demos, workshops, dealers, tournaments, a costume contest, and a con suite. Registration: \$12 preregistered, \$15 on site. Write to: Ravenstone Games, 6825 Flags Center Drive, Columbus, OH 43229.

## SUNQUEST '96, Jan. 5-7

FL

This convention will be held at the Sheraton Plaza at The Florida Mall in Orlando, Fla. Guests include Jean Rabe, Tom Prusa, Jackie Cassada, Nicky Rea, Darwin, Peter Bromley, and Ruth Thompson. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include RPGA® Network events, tournaments, an art show and auction, and charity events. Registration: \$20 preregistered before 11/30/95, \$30 on site. Write to: SUNQUEST '96, P.O. Box 677069, Orlando, FL 32867-7069, or e-mail: onGenie [T.REED10], CompuServe [72337,234], AOL [RFarnsl]

## AGOG 9, Jan. 12-14

AZ

This convention will be held at the Tucson Convention Center in Tucson, Ariz. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include a raffle, an auction, and a miniature painting contest. Registration: \$10 preregistered before 12/15/95, \$14 on site. Write to: AGOG 9 c/o Gamers Haven, 2241 East Broadway, Tucson, AZ 85719.

## CRUSADES '96, Jan. 12-14

CT

This convention will be held at the Comfort Inn of Darien in Darien, Conn. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include an auction, dealers, a painting contest, and sculpting and painting seminars. Write to: CGC P.O.Box 403, Fairfield, CT 06430 or e-mail: quillup@aol.com.

## WRIGHT STATE GAME FAIR, Jan. 13

OH

This convention will be held at the Wright State University Student Union in Dayton, Ohio. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments, miniatures painting contests, dealers, artists, movies, and a charity auction. Registration: \$15 on site. Write to: WSU Adventurers Guild, W033 Student Union, Dayton, OH 45435.

## LEGENDS & LEGIONS '96, Jan. 13-14

FL

This convention will be held at Collegiate Village Inn in Tallahassee, Fla. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments, dealers, and a painting contest. Registration: \$10/day and \$15/weekend preregistered before 12/1/95, \$12/day and \$20/weekend thereafter. Write to: nfga-con, 931 Kendall Dr., Tallahassee, FL 32301.

## CONSTITUTION IV, Jan. 19-21

MD

This convention will be held at the Best Western Maryland Inn in Laurel, Maryl. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers and tournaments. Write to: CONSTITUTION IV, P.O. Box 13607, Silver Spring, MD 20911.

## PANDEMONIUM XIII, Jan. 20-21

\*

This convention will be held at the Ryerson Polytechnic University/Ryerson Hub Cafeteria in Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games.



Registration: \$20 preregistered before 1/5/96, \$25 on site. Write to: Peter Fund, 34-118 Roncesvalles Ave., Toronto, Ontario M6R 2K8, Canada.

#### ATCON '96, Jan. 26-28

TX

This convention will be held at the Ramada Inn in Austin, Texas. Special guest is Jean Rabe. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include RPGA® Network events, and a charity auction. Registration: \$15 preregistered for RPGA members, \$12 for GOAT members. Write to: GOAT 3816 South Lamar #2019, Austin, TX 78704.

#### CREMECON 2, Feb. 2-4

WI

This convention will be held at the Manchester East Hotel & Suites in Glendale, Wisc. Guests include Lawrence Watt-Evans, Sue Wienlein, C.H. Burnett, and Richard Russell. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, an art show, a masquerade ball, and workshops. Registration: \$20 preregistered before Jan. 6, \$30 on site, single day rates available. Write to: CREMECON 2, P.O. Box 37986, Milwaukee, WI 53237, or e-mail: cremecon@aol.com.

#### HURRICON, Feb. 2-4

FL

This convention will be held at the Holiday Inn Beach Resort in Ft. Walton, Fla. Guests include Clive Barker, Philip José Farmer, Peter S. Beagle, and Brian LeBlanc. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments, and a charity auction to benefit the Red Cross Hurricane Relief Fund. Registration: \$30 preregistered before Jan. 15, \$35 thereafter. Write to: HURRICON, 328 N. Eglin Pkwy., Ft. Walton Beach, FL 32547.

#### WINTER WAR XXIII, Feb. 2-4

IL

This convention will be held at the Chancellor Hotel in Champaign, Ill. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, an auction, and a miniatures painting contest. Registration: \$6 preregistered, \$8 on site. Write to: Donald McKinney, 986 Pomona Drive, Champaign, IL 61821.

#### MAGNUM OPUS CON-10A, Feb. 15-18

GA

This convention will be held at the Adam's Mark Hotel in Charlotte, N. Carolina. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include dealers, panels, an auction, a lip sync contest, a psychic hot line, and much much more. Write to: MOC-10A P.O. Box 6585, Athens, GA 30604, or e-mail: moc@ix.netcom.com.

#### PREZCON, Feb. 15-18

VA

This convention will be held at the Best Western Mount Vernon Hotel in Charlottesville, Va. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments. Registration: \$15 preregistered before Jan. 15, \$20 on site. Write to: Justin Thompson, P.O. Box 4661, Charlottesville, VA 22905.

#### WAR '96, Feb. 15-18

NC

This convention will be held at the Adam's Mark Hotel in Charlotte, N. Carolina. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments and prizes. Registration: \$25 for the con and \$50 per game entered. Write to: National Association for Professional Gamers, P.O. Box 6585, Athens, GA 30604, or e-mail: moc@ix.netcom.com.

#### DUNDRACON XX, Feb. 16-19

CA

This convention will be held at the San Ramon Marriott Hotel in San Ramon, Calif. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include tournaments, dealers, and a flea market. Registration: \$20 preregistered before Dec. 31, \$35 on site. Write to: DUNDRACON, 1145 Talbot St., Albany, CA 94706.

#### ORCCON 19, Feb. 16-19

CA

This convention will be held at the LA Airport Wyndham Hotel in Los Angeles, Calif. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include a flea market, dealers, and an auction. Registration: \$25 preregistered, \$30 on site. Write to: STRATEGICON 333 N. San Fernando Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 91502.


#### TOTAL CONFUSION X '96, Feb. 22-25

MA

This convention will be held at the Best Western Royal Plaza Hotel in Marlboro, Mass. Events include role-playing, card, board, and miniatures games. Other activities include a dinner theater production and a miniatures painting contest. Registration: \$12/day on site. Write to: TOTAL CONFUSION, P.O. Box 604, North Oxford, MA 01537.

Ω

6 EARLHAM ST.  
LONDON  
WC2H 9RY  
0171-379-4254



4 OLD CROWN  
WINDSOR RD  
SLOUGH  
01753-576457

ORCS NEST

MESSY CHRISTMAS

NAPPY NEW YEAR

PUDDING!

CHRISTMAS IS COMING, THE ORC IS GETTING FAT,  
 HE THINKS HE'S FATHER CHRISTMAS IN HIS  
 STOOID LOOKING HAT!

ALL MANNER OF OLD TRIPE FOR RPGS AND CARDS AND  
 STUFF FROM BOTH SHOPS... AND THE ONE IN  
 SLOUGH SELLS COMICS AND KITS TOO...

OH YES!

GIVING IT LARGE

Europe

1996

NOW AT A NEW VENUE

# Loughborough UNIVERSITY

Leicestershire, England  
5th-8th September 1996

## Why not join us?

- ★ A brand new venue! ★
- ★ Better facilities and lots more space! ★
- ★ Choice of Accommodation! ★
- ★ Europe's largest gathering for official European championships of fantasy role-playing; science fiction; card games and miniature gaming; also exclusive demonstrations; TSR artists; guests of honour; charity auction; film show; trade stands; Vampire freeforms, murder mystery events and a brand new feature for '96 - Full participation in the Rocky Horror Picture Show and much, much more! ★
- ★ Join in, and be a part of Europe's **BIGGEST** Gaming Show of the year! ★

To book your place and for further information contact:  
TSR Limited, 120 Church End, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge CB1 3LB, England.  
Tel: 01223 212517, International 44-1223-212517  
Fax: 01223 248066, International 44-1223-248066



Europe's largest residential  
Fantasy Games Fair!







one Tapper was a surly soul, even for a raven. He had once been a man, but, for some odd reason, the prospect that he might be one again one day did little to improve his disposition. He perched on his companion's thin shoulder and

peered down the valley at the place they had traveled fifty leagues past the Longbone River to reach. He shook his head to clear a red-gold strand from his eyes when a sudden gust caught Marta's unbound hair.

"That is not a temple to Astonei or any other Immortal Power," he said. "That is a hole in the ground."

"Are you forgetting our agreement?" Marta asked. Her tone was deceptively mild.

The raven was quick to demure. "I serve you in all things, as my debt to your late mother and thus to you requires. I try to be as pleasant a servant and companion as you could wish. But fear has a way of smothering that, I am afraid."

Marta nodded. "Me, too. But every portent I can read says that the secret to the Third Law of Power is here. I have only to find it."

"My confidence in you knows no bounds," Bone Tapper said, but Marta ignored him.

They stood beside Marta's cart, just within the shade of the forest, looking out over large grassy valley and across to where a line of cliffs thrust up abruptly from the grassland. At this distance, the temple was just a darker patch near the base of the cliffs, and if Marta did not see as well as the raven, she certainly noticed more. For instance, the broad, beaten path that ran across the valley floor and up to the cave and the small figure trudging along toward the entrance. The faint lines across the top of the cave mouth were recognizable as Westan glyphs even at that distance.

Marta couldn't actually read the glyphs from that far away, but she didn't need to. Astonei was the Immortal Power to which Black Kath's line owed its talent. Knowing the placement of most of her major shrines was simple necessity to those who owed Astonei soul-debt, especially Black Kath's only child.

"We'd best be going," was all Marta said. She unhitched the dappled mare from the wagon and prepared a barrel of water and a good measure of oats for the animal, then hobbled it so it could graze on the grass at the forest's edge without wandering too far.

Bone Tapper ruffled his feathers. "Why leave the wagon here unguarded? Why not just drive to the temple?"

Marta shook her head. "All this valley is holy ground. We walk. Or at least I do. Most of the wards mother placed on her wagon are still there; it's safe enough. The talisman I braided into the horse's mane should keep wolves and such away. If someone decides to steal it—" she looked grim —"they won't keep it long."

"Black Kath's wards might be fading now. I could stay and watch the cart."

"And do what, if it came to doing? Besides, I may need you. Come on."

# The Third Law of Power

by Richard Parks

Artwork by Deran Wright



Bone Tapper obediently perched on Marta's shoulder, and together they started down toward the pilgrim trail. By the time they reached the path, the figure Marta had seen from the ridge was well past them. It was easily identified now as a vigorous old woman keeping a smart pace along the trail, her staff preceding each step like a herald. Marta quickened her step just enough to close the distance without appearing to hurry.

"Blessings of the day to you, Good Mother."

The woman turned back to look at them. Her face was lined by the wear of life and more than a little sun. She pulled off her hood to reveal gray hair still carrying a memory of black. She wore her hair long, and tied back with a red cord. She ventured a faint smile. "And to you, child, though in truth it has been many years since anyone called me mother."

"Have you come to visit the shrine?"

"Most certainly, there being precious little else to draw a body's attention hereabouts."

Marta bowed slightly. "Well struck, well deserved. I had assumed as much and was hoping you could tell me something about the shrine. This is not my country."

The woman smiled at her. "I had assumed as much. Folk from as far away as the Longbone come to worship here, but I think you come from farther still."

'Just a bit,' Marta said with great understatement. Torsa was a good six weeks' journey east of the Longbone, though she didn't think of it so much as home now as simply the place where she had been born. Her home would probably be the place where she accumulated enough of the Laws of Power to begin practicing her craft. The same had been true of her mother Black Kath and *her* mother before that. But right now Marta knew only two of the many Laws of Power, and to attempt to serve Astonei with so little was worse than futile—it was suicide.

"What do you want to know?" the old woman asked.

"Does this shrine contain the Oracle of the Basilisk, as I've heard? I come seeking the divination dream."

The old woman wasn't smiling now. "I would speak that name softly if I were you, child. The Oracle is only consulted at great need, and the price for a basilisk dream is high."

"My need is great," Marta said. "And I will pay whatever I am asked."

"The price will be a steep one, I assure you. The priestess of Astonei will take great pains to dissuade the curious and the foolish. You might be asked for more than you can give for the privilege of the oracle."

"I see I was fortunate to meet you today, Good Mother. Your knowledge of the priestess' whims seems very intimate. Even more than intimate, I dare say." Marta waited.

The old woman nodded evident satisfaction. "I can't speak for the quality of your curiosity, but you are certainly no fool. Yes, child. My name is Lornis. For the past forty years I have been Priestess of Astonei, Mistress of the Basilisk Oracle.

Lornis' quarters were in a room off the main entrance to the cave. It looked like a natural opening that had been refined by a mason's hand into a very comfortable space. There was even a serviceable fireplace carved into the stone of one wall, with a working draft. Lornis brewed tea while Marta sat on one of the priestess' chairs, watching her. Bone Tapper had been given free rein of the quarters with Lornis' permission. He flitted from table to chair to mantel to bed, looking at everything with his cold black eyes. He finally lit on Marta's shoulder.

"I trust your friend is satisfied for your safety?"

Lornis asked, not looking up from her preparations. "What is his name?"

"Bone Tapper," Marta said.

Lornis did glance back at her this time. "I mean his real name. He had one before he was changed."

Marta didn't speak. It was Bone Tapper who broke the silence. "Dryas," he said. "As best I can remember." Bone Tapper looked at Marta and shrugged, clearly indicating that he thought denial pointless.

Marta had to agree, but her heart sank a little. She felt no animosity from the woman, but it was never a good idea to reveal too much at first meeting, even among those who might be friends. Lornis had pierced her mask a little too easily, a little too casually, and with apparent unconcern for what it revealed about herself.

'You're an adept, I see,' Marta said.

"The tea is ready." Lornis said. It wasn't an answer, but then Marta hadn't really asked a question. Lornis served the tea in stoneware mugs. She placed one cup and a bit of cake on the mantle for Bone Tapper, then took her place on a willow-work chair across from Marta. "So tell me, Marta, why have you traveled so far to seek the Basilisk Oracle?"

Marta thought of her options, and decided on the truth. "I'm seeking a Law of Power."

Lornis nodded. "I suspected as much. Which one?"

It wasn't idle curiosity, Marta knew. She'd stated the truth, and clearly Lornis wanted all of it. But it went against every instinct Marta had to surrender everything without at least token resistance.

"Why, the next one," she said. Her face was innocence itself.

Lornis smiled. "So be it, child. Just be aware that there is an order to Laws, and learning one out of turn can be worse than not learning it at all."

"My mother said the Laws come in their own time and their own choosing. I think that part is out of my hands at least."

"Most likely," Lornis said. "Your mother is a very wise woman."

Marta looked away. "She was. She died a year ago." She hadn't meant to say it; a sudden painful memory pushed it out. Marta knew it was a mistake, but it was too late.

"Then young as you are, she could not have had enough time to teach you more than fraction of what you need to know," Lornis said, looking thoughtful. "One Law of Power, perhaps two... yes, your eyes

betray you, child. You seek the Third Law."

Marta nodded, beaten. "Yes."

The priestess smiled. "You know so little. For one who owes soul-debt to one of the Immortal Powers, that is a serious matter. So. What have you brought for the offering?"

Marta had wondered how long it would be before they came down to talking terms. She was almost relieved. "What is customary?"

Lornis shrugged. "I decide what is customary, and as I said before, the price is always high—by proportion. A copper or two for the local villagers and the humbler pilgrims. Silver for a scholar, gold for a noble; though both are rare in these parts. You are none of those," she said. "Show me the sign."

Marta looked blank for a moment, then remembered. She reached down the front of her blouse and pulled out a small bronze pendant hanging from a leather thong. It was cast in the shape of a drawn bow. "My mother gave me this when I was a little girl."

"You're little more than that now," Lornis said primly.

Marta kept her tongue with an effort. She was being challenged again, she knew, but she didn't dare respond. Lornis nodded in evident satisfaction and leaned forward. She took the pendant in her hands, examining it carefully. "Novitiate of the Arrow Path, servant of Astonei," she said. "For such there is a special price."

"Which is?"

"Lornis dropped the pendant and sat back, taking a sip of the bitter tea. "Everything," she said.

Marta followed Lornis down a long tunnel. The priestess wore long, black robes that would have made her nearly invisible except for the stars embroidered on the cloth in silver thread. The uneven floor sloped downward. Lornis moved with serene confidence while Marta had to concentrate on her footing, which was hard to do with Bone Tapper riding nervously on her shoulder. Even harder when he leaned toward her ear every few minutes to whisper, "Have you taken leave of your mind?"

Marta bit her lip and kept silent. In a moment, Bone Tapper was distracted by the sight of a large bone embedded in the walls of the tunnel. The marks of a chisel were clearly visible around it as someone had clearly worked to expose as much of it as possible.

"Upper leg bone. And of a very large animal." Since Bone Tapper's ravenhood began, he had become quite the expert on bones, and the sweet bits of carcass still attached to them. A little farther they spied another, then another. Bone Tapper identified each with professional interest. "Lower leg. Right shoulder. Right front paw... oh, consider the length of that claw." Bone Tapper shuddered delicately.

"Were these all from the same animal?" Marta asked.

Bone Tapper shook his head. "At least three. Probably more. And before you ask, no. I don't know what sort of creatures they were. Nothing I've seen living, that's for certain."

The tunnel ended abruptly in a large round room that seemed part cave and part charnel house. The

floor was littered with bones. Bones protruded from the walls. Bones were have sealed in stalagmites or covered with delicate lacework crystals, clear as ice.

"Oh," Marta managed to say.

"These were the Companions of the Basilisk,"

Lornis said. "Like the few in the tunnel, their nature is unknown. So is the basilisk's, for that matter. Truth to tell, it's called a basilisk, but we don't really know that for certain. on this point, Astonei is silent."

*Astonei is silent on many things*, Marta thought, then quickly suppressed the blasphemy.

Lornis stopped in the center of the chamber, pausing to light two torches mounted on tall stalagmites. "As all things are measured, so are all things given value. The value I give the Oracle is this: Marta, if the Oracle gives you your answer and you have the wisdom to see it, you depart here with what you sought. If you do not, you will remain here as my novitiate. You will surrender the Path of the Arrow for the Path of Solitude and take your place in time as Priestess of Astonei. Swear to this now or depart as you came, with neither honor nor blame."

*Not what I came for*. Marta took a deep breath. "I swear it," she said. Even as she did so, Marta had the feeling that something was missing from the oath, but her mind was racing ahead to what lay down the far tunnel, and it left mere vague doubts behind quickly.

Bone Tapper shook his head. "I've said this before—"

Marta reached up and pressed Bone Tapper's beak firmly shut.

Lornis left Marta and Bone Tapper along among the Companions of the Basilisk. Marta found a smooth bit of stone and sat down, facing a circle of greater darkness on the far wall. it was the mouth of a tunnel, and the end of it was the basilisk's skull. She looked at it for a moment, then closed her eyes.

"Are you praying?" Bone Tapper asked.

"In a way. I'm thinking."

"About what?"

"About how to recognize a Law of Power."

Bone Tapper shrugged. "You're better off praying. Are you not a follower of Astonei?"

"It's not as simple as that. While the ways of any goddess are a mystery to me, there is one thing I know: Astonei wants the soul-debt paid. Why would it matter to her if I develop my talent on the Arrow Path or quietly serve the Path of Solitude? Both are aspects of her will. It does, however, matter to me how the debt is paid. A great deal. If I pray to know her will, would she have an answer? How can I ask Astonei's help in this without increasing the soul-debt? I'm on my own."

"I see your point," Bone Tapper said dryly.

"Frightening thought though it is."

Marta smiled a grim sort of smile. "As it should be. If I fail, your debt to me is transferred to the Temple along with the cart and the horse and everything else that is mine. In you harbor the illusion that Lornis would be a gentler mistress than I, I think you're mistaken."



"I think you're right. And, since there's nothing I can do about it either way..." Bone Tapper yawned and hopped to the top of a stalagmite. He put his head under his wing.

"You could come with me, you know," she said. "The price serves for two."

Bone Tapper glanced at the tunnel and shuddered. "This is too close to being entombed as it is, so I'll stay here in the relative open if it's all the same to you. I doubt the basilisk has anything to tell me that I'd want to know."

Marta didn't say anything, and in a moment she was certain the raven was asleep. She envied him that skill, often demonstrated, of a quick slumber. She didn't even know if she could sleep now, and sleep was the one thing she had to do.

Marta rose and started down the tunnel. She thought of taking one of the torches with her, but the way was too narrow, and a strong draft blowing through the tunnel was likely to push the flames into her face as not. She moved, half bent-over, feeling her way as she went, using the weak light from the chamber behind her as much as possible. The way grew dimmer until Marta was moving almost completely on feel, when she came to the edge of the tunnel.

Or not quite the end.

Marta's fingers touched smooth stone. The tunnel opened abruptly so that now she could stand to her full height again. There was an opening in the stone, and a faint light from above. Marta glanced up and saw stars.

*That explains the breeze.*

The tunnel was open to the sky where the shaft ended. The starlight was faint but it was enough to see the pale, ghostly outline surrounding the hole in the wall. It wasn't a new tunnel—it was the basilisk's skull, embedded in solid rock. Marta traced an outline of a horned beak and crest of bone. The opening was its left eye-socket.

"Now what?" she asked. "Do I meditate on a skull locked in stone?"

There was no answer but the soft moan of the wind. Marta shuddered, hugging herself against the chill. She certainly couldn't sleep here—she'd freeze. She reached out to the eye again, feeling the bone of the upper rim, hard and rough now as the stone it had become. Lower down, the rough texture smoothed out, became almost glassy. She smiled.

"Marta, you are a silly bit of fluff, aren't you?" she said ruefully.

Marta crawled inside the basilisk's eye. There was plenty of room, and once inside she found herself passing through a smaller hole where the inner bone had fractured. Now Marta was in true darkness, feeling her way through a space larger than she expected but still fairly close. It felt more like being shut in a box than being in an open room. Marta felt the walls closing in on her in a way she had not felt any time before within the temple. She mastered an attack of panic through sheer will and forced herself to breathe slowly and deeply until the feeling abated. She stretched out

her hands again, taking the true measure of the inside of the basilisk's skull.

The interior measured about seven feet long, almost as much wide, and about four feet high. There was no draft in it; the air was mostly still, and slightly warmer than in the fissure outside. The surface where she rested was slightly curved, like the bottom of a bowl. It was almost comfortable.

Marta nestled down into the curve of the skull like someone settling into a hammock. She didn't get to sleep quickly—her mind was too noisy a place to allow that—but she managed it at last.

"Hurry up! She's waiting!"

Bone Tapper pecked Marta back to awareness. She was not in the basilisk's skull now. She sat with her back to one of the stalagmites in the Hall of Companions, with Bone Tapper perched on her shoulder and pecking her none-too-gently on the head. It didn't seem such a strange thing for him to be doing. What was strange was why she was there in the first place.

"How did I get here?"

"I assume your mother had carnal relations. It's the usual way. No time for this nonsense." Bone Tapper left her shoulder as she struggled to her feet. "She's waiting for you," he repeated.

"Who is? Lornis?"

But Bone Tapper was already gone. Marta heard his croaking call echo from the tunnel leading back to the main hall of the temple. "Hurry!"

Marta didn't understand what all the rush was about. If she'd returned from the Basilisk's skull, she had done it without any oracle or dream that she could recall, never mind that she couldn't remember returning to the hall, either. She had failed—that was what mattered. Marta followed Bone Tapper up the tunnel.

This time the tunnel opened on Lornis' private quarters.

*This isn't right. . .*

Marta knew the tunnel from the Hall of Companions didn't lead to Lornis' chambers, but this time it did. Marta was certain it was the same room, but now it was very different, quite changed. The chairs Marta remembered were not present; the crystals on the mantle had been replaced by dried herbs in bundles; and even the bed covering and fireplace tools were different.

Bone Tapper perched on a peg by the doorway. "Will you hurry? You have no time to waste!" Then he was gone again, flying out the door and toward the main audience chamber. Marta started to follow because she didn't know what else to do, but she was certainly in no hurry to admit defeat. She paused to glance into a mirror hanging on the near wall, one of the few furnishings that hadn't changed.

*I must look a fright.*

Marta stopped. She didn't look a fright; she looked like someone else. A woman maybe a year or two older than she, no more than that. A woman with long dark

hair and rich clothes, and a face of casual authority. There was something familiar about the face, but Marta couldn't place it. She examined the clothes in the mirror, then looked down and saw the same fine robes in place of her own blouse and breeches, and soft cloth shoes instead of her own sturdy leather boots.

"Who are you?" she asked aloud; then she felt talons on her shoulders, impossibly strong. Bone Tapper perched on her shoulder, grinning. Marta knew that a raven couldn't grin, but Bone Tapper was doing it anyway.

"You will come to the audience hall. Now."

Marta was too stunned and confused to protest, or do much of anything except move as the raven directed her. She went out the door and followed the tunnel to the audience hall. Lornis was already there. Except, of course, it was not Lornis.

The woman was very old. The ceremonial robes of a priestess of Astonei hung off her body like clothes on storage pegs. Bone Tapper didn't release his painful grip until Marta marched herself before the dais and bowed to the seated priestess.

"Have you found what you were searching for?" the woman asked

"No, priestess, I have not." It was true enough, but why did the words feel so empty, as if she were speaking lines from some unknown play? And why did her voice sound so strange? With a little thought, Marta to the answer to that part, at least.

*Because here, now, I am not Marta. But who am I?*

"Then by your own word and the goddess' price, you now belong to the Basilisk Oracle. Have you anything to say?"

"Just that I will serve, as my word has bound me. May I please Astonei."

"So..."

Marta shivered, and the words seemed to fall away from her like echoes across an impossible gulf.

"...be..."

Not impossible. She was there. Had been there...  
...it."

Marta shivered again, and the stone against her back felt as if it were set with a thousand needles. In a moment, she was fully awake and back in the darkness of the basilisk's skull. The dream was over.

Marta did not go back to Lornis' quarters this time, but she did find a mirror along one of the tunnels near the baths. She looked into it for a good, long time, but all she saw was herself.

"Vanity doesn't suit you. Where have you been?" Bone Tapper lit on her shoulder. Marta winced instinctively, but the raven's grip was no worse than usual.

"I could ask the same of you. You weren't in the Hall of Companions when I returned."

"A hole in the ground is no place for a raven. I went out to get some air. Come along, Lornis is waiting for you in the audience chamber."

"Aren't you going to tell me to hurry?" Marta asked, but the raven just blinked at her, uncomprehending.

Marta sighed. "Let's not keep her waiting."

"What did you find?" Bone Tapper asked, trying to sound unconcerned and not quite managing.

"I'm not sure yet. But I can't wait to find out."

Bone Tapper had no reply. He rode her shoulder into the audience chamber, as vast and grand as Marta remembered it, only now it was Lornis who was sitting in the high priestess' chair on the dais. Marta stopped suddenly as the shock of recognition hit her.

It had been Lornis in the mirror. Much younger, but it was her. *Of course! I should have known.*

"Have you found what you sought?" Lornis asked. Her voice seemed to fill the chamber.

Marta looked at her for several long moments. 'You came to the temple for an oracle dream many years ago,' she said. 'You took the place of the high priestess.'

'Yes,' Lornis said, frowning. 'You haven't answered my question.'

'You're not an adept,' Marta said, as if she hadn't heard. 'You recognized Bone Tapper by simple intuition. The signs are there for anyone with wit to read them. I'm so used to Bone Tapper as what he is that I no longer see them.'

Lornis' smile was all teeth. "I never said I was an adept, child. You did."

Marta nodded. "I did. I went beyond the respect that is your due. I gave you power you did not have."

"The Second Law, child: 'What cannot be taken, cannot be given.'"

Marta shook her head slowly. "A misinterpretation of the Second Law, which really has more to do with the limits of pure force. Force had nothing to do with this."

Lornis' face was as a dark cloud considering a storm. "Did you find what you sought?"

"Yes," Marta said. "I did."

Lornis looked skeptical. "Then, what is the Third Law of Power?"

"I can't tell you."

"You mean you don't know."

"I mean," Marta replied firmly, that you don't. I can't tell you because it would mean nothing to you. I can't tell you because many years ago, you came here searching for the Third Law as I did and you didn't find it."

Lornis was silent for several long moments. 'You're wrong.'

There was a seed of doubt in Marta's mind, but it didn't grow. "I don't think so," she said.

Lornis looked weary beyond her years, but she managed a smile. "Well, about part of it anyway. I did find the Third Law. And when I came to stand before Delaset, my old mistress, as you stand before me now, I told her I had not."

Marta blinked. She struck down the denial forming on her lips; she had only to look at the old woman to know she spoke the truth. "But... why?"

"The Arrow Path may be all to you, child, but for me it was a mistake. I was weary of the traveling, of the searching, long before I came to the Basilisk Temple. And here I found a very weary, very ancient priestess



with a settled life and a high office, and both looked very good to me. All I had to do to make it mine was one little lie. So that's my soul-debt to Astonei. It'll be paid soon enough. I have a better offer for you, Marta. Stay with me. You won't even need to lie. It could be your choice."

Marta shook her head. "You are a fine servant of Astonei. I think your choice to stay served a greater truth than the lie you hid to preserve that choice. But if I tried to stay, that would be the lie, and would not serve Astonei at all. Or you. Or me."

"If I had been as wise at your age," Lornis said, "I would have come to the Temple straight-away and saved poor Delaset a great deal of aggravation. I'm sure she knew it all along."

Marta bowed. "Shall I tell you the Third Law?"

Lornis shook her head. "No need. Go in peace."

"That was quick thinking," Bone Tapper said, and it was the first thing he'd said since they had taken their leave of the temple.

"What was?" Marta asked, brushing the mare in preparation to hitching it up again.

"That story about finding the Third Law, of course. You were convincing, I must say. So was she. I'd swear Lornis actually had found her Law and just chose to stay, as she said."

"She did. And she did."

Bone Tapper blinked owlishly. "She could have been pretending, just as you could have... and I thought you were. How could you know otherwise?"

"If I had actually failed, I would have stayed. I would have had to. Lornis knew that."

"I repeat: How?"

"If I still believed that Lornis was an adept at the end of the oracle, it would mean that I had not found the Third Law. And if I believed that about her, subterfuge would have been out of the question. I would have obeyed, and it would be no more that my own perception of Lornis' power that kept me in line. The oath I took in the Hall of Companions was not to

Astonei."

"What about your honesty?"

Marta almost laughed. "Now you talk out of the other side of your beak, Bone Tapper. First you assumed we were both lying."

Bone Tapper ruffled his feathers. "Fine. I give you that one. But what did finding or not finding the Third Law have to do with knowing that Lornis wasn't an adept?"

"My oracle let me live a piece of Lornis' life, enough to suspect. I had assumed that Lornis was an adept because I didn't consider the other option. Which is, that she merely *appeared* to be. That her experience and natural intuition allowed her to seem more than she was. But if you always accept what you see, at face value, how can you distinguish between it and the truth?"

Bone Tapper thought. "I don't think you can."

"And at that point it no longer matters. 'The appearance of power, once accepted, is power itself.'"

"The Third Law," Bone Tapper said, musingly.

"Assume what you will," Marta said sweetly. "I'll say no more on the matter."

Bone Tapper took his place on Marta's shoulder and she steered the wagon back the way they had come. "And how has this knowledge increased your abilities?"

"It allowed me to escape from the temple, didn't it?"

"There was nothing holding you there."

"I believe that was the point," Marta replied dryly, then she smiled. "After our time in the earth, I fancy a bit of sun. Have you ever been to Lyrksa on the coast?"

The raven shrugged. "No, but then, most destinations are the same to me."

"Not to me. I hope my destinations will always be different than one another. It's the path I won't change."

Marta knew the hunt for the Fourth Law had already begun, but for now she was in no hurry. She let the cart horse set its own pace toward magic.

Ω



*Fiction?*  
**FACT:**

A new era for DRAGON® Magazine begins in January. *Be a part of it!*

Bestselling author

# DENNIS L. MCKIERNAN

takes you on a journey of exciting quests and action-packed adventures.

## TALES OF MITHGAR

"A triumph  
of wondrous myths  
and great magics."

—Jennifer Roberson



0-451-45439-1

## CAVERNS OF SOCRATES

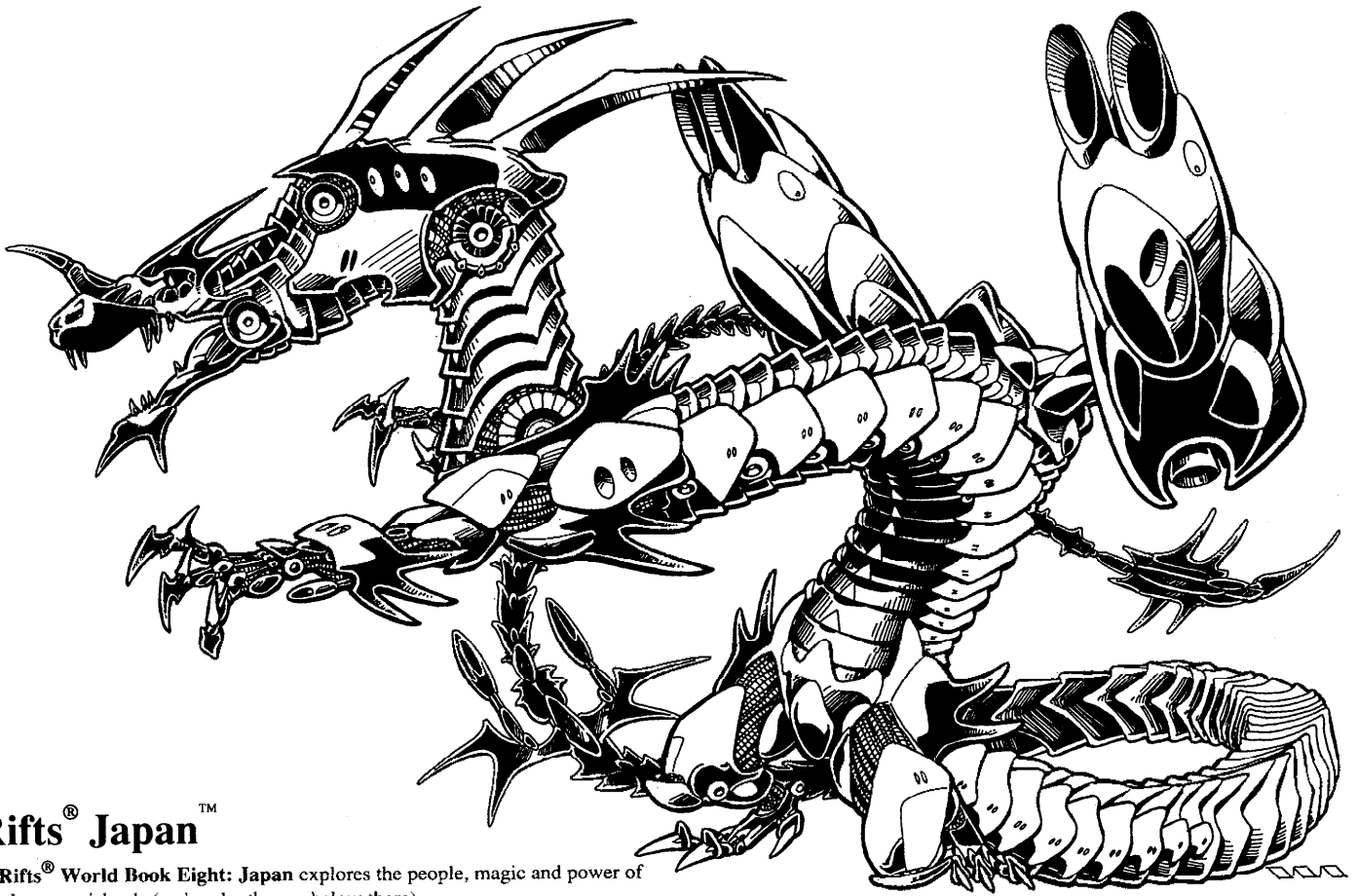
"A fast-paced and fantastic  
adventure that is as thought-provoking  
as it is exciting and entertaining."

—Michael A. Stackpole



Available in a signed limited edition  
trade paperback (0-451-45476-6)  
and hardcover (0-451-45501-0)





## Rifts® Japan™

Rifts® World Book Eight: Japan explores the people, magic and power of the Japanese islands (and under the sea below them).

### Highlights Include:

- Over a dozen new racial and occupational character classes including the Samurai, Mystic Ninja, Tech-Ninja, Juicer Ninja, Glitter Boys, Tengu Birdmen and others.
- Dragon Cyborgs and new bionics and implants
- Over 20 ancient Japanese Gods and dragons.
- Page after page of new power armor, weapons and equipment.
- Robots, demons, pre-Rifts cities and surprises galore!
- The Japanese Republic is a technological power house, while the New Empire has forsaken the "dangers" of modern technology, practice the ancient ways and follow the gods. All kinds of world information and adventure.
- Written by Kevin Siembieda and Pat Nowak.
- Art by Martin, Post, Breaux and Zeleznik.
- 216 pages, \$19.95 plus \$2.00 for postage and handling.

## Rifts® South America Two™

Rifts World Book Nine: South America Two explores the wonders and terrors of Peru, the mysteries of the Nazca Lines, an alien defense system, the return of ancient gods, an alien menace and more. Tons of great new character classes, magic, weapons, armor and equipment.

### Highlights Include:

- Nearly 20 new O.C.C.s and R.C.C.s.
- The Nazca line maker — an ancient magic rediscovered.
- The return of the Inca Empire. A growing human power led and inspired by the return of the Inca gods.
- The Silver River Republic is a collection of human and D-bee alliances constantly involved in conspiracies, alliances and war.
- War machines that rival Triax! Mutants, demons and gods.
- Written by C.J. Carella.
- Art by Kevin Long, Vince Martin, Johnson and others.
- 160 pages, \$15.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Palladium Books®  
Dept. D

12455 Universal Drive  
Taylor, MI 48180

## Rifts® Hardbound Edition

The fans demanded it, so Palladium Book® has produced a hardcover edition of the Rifts® RPG! This five year anniversary, collector's edition will be available in stores everywhere, but is limited to a press run of approximately 15,000 copies — so supplies are very limited (the paper edition has sold over 100,000 copies).

### Highlights Include:

- Silver foil stamped Rifts® logo on a black, leatherette cover, giving it the appearance of being bound in leather.
- High quality production with sewn pages that won't fall out.
- \$32.95 plus \$2.00 for postage and handling.
- Please note that the *paperback* edition (\$24.95) will remain in print.

## Rifts® Underseas

Rifts® Underseas threatens to become the best selling sourcebook in the Rifts line. Of course, when you see it, you'll know why. A fabulous and exciting world as unique and expansive as any Rifts® *Dimension Book*™! Fans may be surprised at the scope of characters, abilities and adventure available to them, both undersea and on dry land.

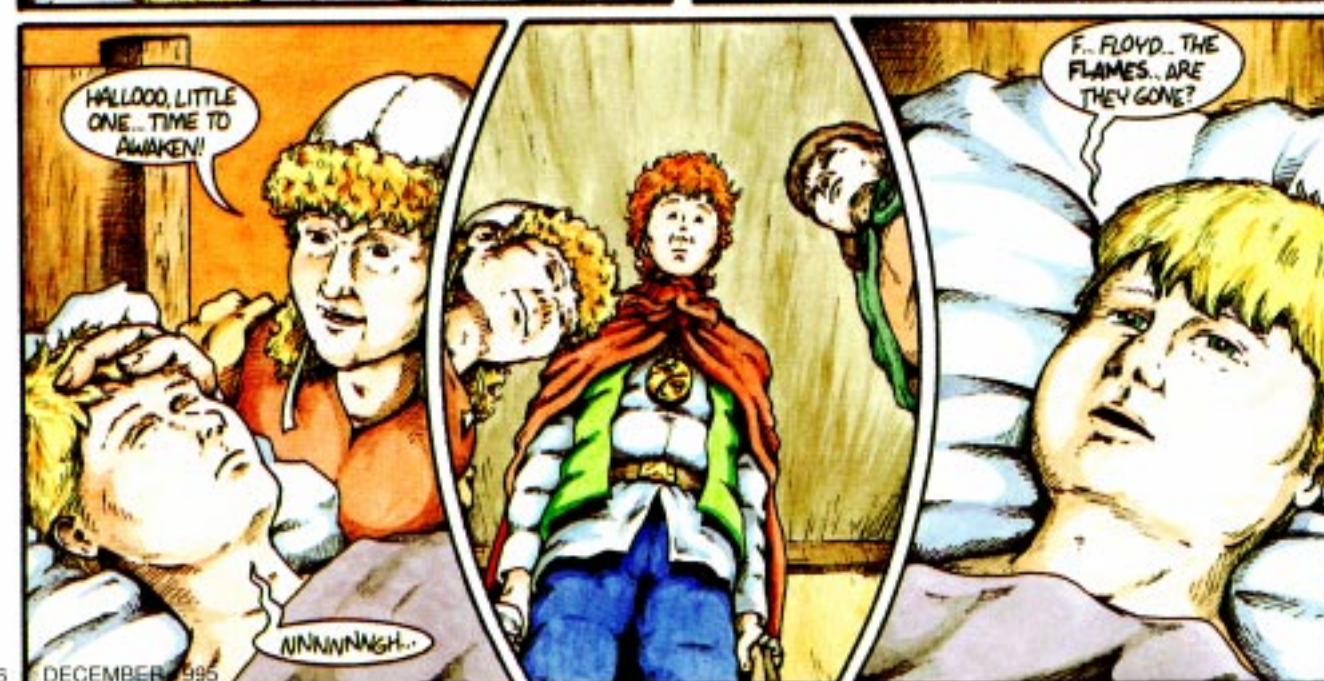
### Highlights Include:

- 10 O.C.C.s, including Marines, Ocean Wizards, Sea Druid, Sea Inquisitor, and the Salvage Expert.
- 20 R.C.C.s, including the Whale Singer, Sea Titan, Amphib, Dolphins, Horune Pirates, Mutants, D-bees and others.
- Over 40 ocean magic spells, 20 whale songs, plus dolphin magic.
- Underwater bionics, power armor and weaponry.
- Submarines, submersible aircraft carriers, mini-sub, aircraft, robots and more.
- Tritonia, the New Navy, and other kingdoms, each with its unique history, technology, and O.C.C.s.
- The Lord of the Deep and his terrible minions.
- More on Triax™, Atlantis and other places.
- Gene-Splicer™ creations, ley line mutants, Dead Pools, and an entire world of adventure as strange and wondrous as any alien world awaits you in Rifts® Underseas!
- Written by Kevin Siembieda and C.J. Carella.
- 216 pages; \$15.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

















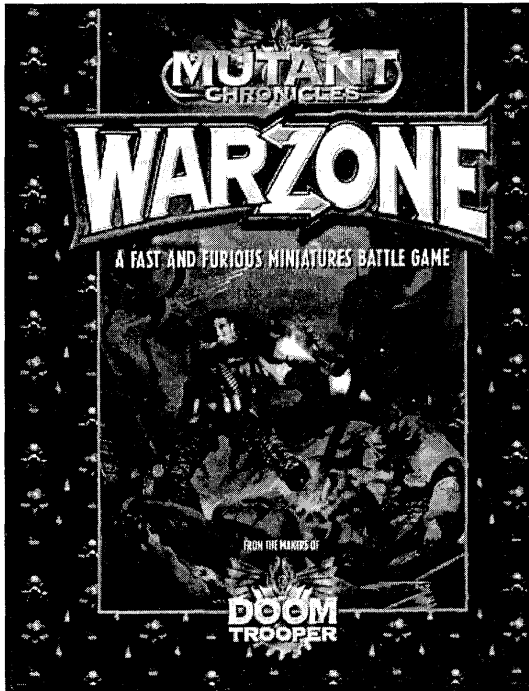




# The Armory

Retailers, call today  
and find out how you  
can be in this ad!

Central Headquarters • 1101 Greenwood Road • Baltimore, Maryland 21208  
(410) 602-8000 • FAX (410) 602-8140



The Solar System is a battlefield. From Mars' deserts to the steaming jungles of Venus, conflict rages. From the huge caverns of the Mercurian underworlds to the cold hells of the Asteroid Belt, battle lines are drawn. The five great mega-corporations make war on each other. The fanatic soldiers of the Brotherhood clash with the undead warriors of the Dark Legion, who, in the names of their evil masters, seek to conquer all who live. There is no peace. There are only small gaps between wars, when the combatants seek to rebuild their strength before another cataclysmic clash with their eternal enemies.

**Heartbreaker**

9401 Warzone Miniatures Game	24.95
<b>Miniatures Unit Packs</b>	
9501 Capitol Troopers	7.95
9502 Blood Berets	7.95
9503 Bauhaus Hussars	7.95
9504 Mishima Samurai	7.95
9505 Undead Legionnaires	7.95
<b>Specialty Singles</b>	
9601 Cardinal Dominic	2.95
9602 Nephariote of Algeroth	2.95
9603 Valpurgius, Nephariote of Alakhai	2.95
9604 Razide	2.95
9605 Pretorian Stalker #1	2.95
9606 Pretorian Stalker #2	2.95

<b>Miniature Singles</b>	
9801 Capitol Captain	2.50
9802 Capitol Sergeant	2.50
9803 Capitol Trooper w/Hvy. Weapon	2.50
9804 Blood Berets Captain	2.50
9805 Blood Berets Sergeant	2.50
9806 Blood Beret w/ Hvy. Weapon	2.50
9807 Bauhaus Kapitan	2.50
9808 Bauhaus Hussar Sergeant	2.50
9809 Bauhaus Hussar w/Hvy. Weapon	2.50
9810 Mishima Samurai Leader	2.50
9812 Mishima Samurai w/Hvy. Weapon	2.50



War Zone is the spectacular new miniatures wargame from Heartbreaker Hobbies. Written by Bill King, formerly of Games Workshop, this game is based on the popular Mutant Chronicles System. This will be a hot game for many years to come. Visit any of the stores listed to get your copy of WarZone, and view the new Heartbreaker WarZone Miniatures. Get your copies today! Retailers order your very special Capitol Retail Pack, or Dark Legion Retail Pack, with free merchandise, only from your friends at The Armory. **Call us today!!!**

Copyright©1995 Target Games AB. All Rights Reserved. MUTANT CHRONICLES, WARZONE and all related character names and distinctive likeness (es) thereof are Trademarks of Target Games AB. Used Under Authorization.

**Call Toll Free (800) NOW-GAME**

The Armory/ West Coast 1 (800) 244-3423 • The Armory/Europe 011-59-422-289

## ARMORY SPONSORS

AZ	TEMPE GAME DEPOT	966-4727
CA	CITRUS HEIGHT GATEWAY COMICS & GAMES	726-8776
CA	COLTON ALL STAR GAMES & HOBBIES	825-9706
CA	DIAMOND BAR ALL-STAR GAMES	598-5098
CA	CAMAILLO FINAL FRONTIER	389-1696
CA	GARDEN GROVE BROOKHURST HOBBIES	636-3580
CA	REDDING COLLECTOR'S CORNERS	246-2370
CA	SAN MATEO GATOR GAMES	571-7529
CA	WEST COVINA ALL STAR GAMING CENTER	339-9662
CD	EDMONTON-ALBERTA ADVENTURE SUPPLY LTD.	483-4263
DE	CLAYMONT BETWEEN BOOKS	798-3378
DE	FREDERICA FREDERICA HARDWARE	335-5219
FL	FT. LAUDERDALE COMIC & GAMING EXCHANGE	742-0777
FL	JACKSONVILLE XENO'S	777-9366
FL	LAKELAND FANTASY FACTORY	646-3813
FL	LARGO CAMELOT BOOKS & GAMES	535-4734
FL	SUNSHINE ROLE-PLAYERS	264-1250
FL	ORLANDO ENTERPRISE 1701	896-1704
GA	ATLANTA CLASSIC COMICS	892-4442
GA	COLUMBUS IRON TOWER	576-5226
GA	NORCROSS THE WAR ROOM	729-9588
ID	COEUR D'ALENE THE BOOK WORM	765-0335
IL	CARBONDALE CASTLE PERILOUS	595-5317
IL	CHAMPAIGN BEAR PRODUCTIONS	355-6806
IL	KANKAKEE CRAZY EDDIE'S COMICS	933-9484
IL	MOLINE THE GAME EMPORIUM	762-5577
IN	MT. PROSPECT GAMES PLUS	577-9656
IN	FORT WAYNE WIZARDS KEEP	471-4336
IN	HAMMOND CRAZY EDDIE'S COMICS	932-7423
IN	INDIANAPOLIS GAME PRESERVE	571-9110
ME	WESTBROOK FULL MOON GAMES	856-1179
MA	BOSTON COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	267-2451
MA	MALDEN EXCALIBUR HOBBIES	322-2959
MA	WEST BOURNHOPE GAME EMPORIUM	836-4411
MD	BELAIR STRATEGIC CASTLE	638-2400
MD	BALTIMORE ARMORY GAME SHOP	602-8000
MD	BALTIMORE CARD CONNECTION	800-227-3761
MD	GAITHERSBURG THE GAME PLACE	208-1970
MD	FREDERICK GAMING REALM	662-4263
MD	SEVERN PSYCHIC PURGE	672-0737
MD	WALDORF SMALLWOOD VIDEO CENTER	645-1981
MI	MIDLAND COLLECTOR'S CORNER	839-2060
MN	MINNEAPOLIS PHOENIX GAMES	823-3222
MO	GRANDVIEW MYTHICAL REALMS	763-5075
MO	ST. LOUIS HOBBY SHOP	351-4818
MS	MERIDAN PETE'S CARDS & COMICS	693-2245
NC	CHARLOTTE DRAGONS NEST, INC.	596-9465
NC	CONCORD TIMELESS TALES	784-4725
NC	FAYETTEVILLE GAMERS GUILD	868-6303
NC	MOOREHEAD CITY TWIN BOOKSTORE	726-1810
NJ	CRANBURY THE GAMER'S REALM	426-9339
NJ	CLAYTON STONEBRIDGE GAMES	863-5552
NJ	CLEMENTON STONEBRIDGE GAMES	863-5552
NJ	FAIRLAWN GAME MASTER LTD.	796-7377
NJ	MAPLEWOOD MAPLEWOOD HOBBY	378-3839
NJ	PHILLIPSBURG NEW FRONTIERS	908-454-3821
NJ	WALDWICK BATTLE ROYAL GAMES	445-7755
NY	ALBANY FANTACO ENT. INC.	463-1400
NY	CHEEKTOWAGA THE DRAGON'S LAIR	677-0121
NY	NEW YORK COMPLEAT STRATEGIST #1	685-3880
NY	NEW YORK COMPLEAT STRATEGIST #2	582-1273
NY	NEW YORK COMPL. STRAT. #3 ROCK. CENTER	265-7449
NY	ROCHESTER CRAZY EGOR	427-2190
NY	RONKONKOMA BEEZ TRADING POST	981-2929
NY	STATEN ISLAND ALTERNATE REALM	966-8282
OH	ATHENS ATHENS BOOK CENTER	592-4865
OH	BOWLING GREEN YOUNG'S NEWSSTAND	353-2176
OH	CLEVELAND THE SOLDIER II	252-3080
OH	COLUMBUS THE DROWSY DRAGON	231-8534
OH	DAYTON CATHARTIC DREAMS GAME & BOOK	461-3990
OH	LAKEWOOD PLANET GAMES	226-1117
OH	NEWARK COMIC SHOP PLUS	344-5471
OR	KEIZER THE GAME PRESERVE	393-3101
OR	PORTLAND ADAM'S FAMILY ENT.	294-1767
PA	KING OF PRUSSIA COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	265-8562
SC	N. CHARLESTON GREEN DRAGON	797-2052
TN	JACKSON THE GAMESCAPE	664-1078
TN	NASHVILLE GAMES EXTRAORDINAIRE	883-4800
TX	DALLAS RIVERBANK GAMES	800-374-0307
TX	EL PASO SIDHE HOBBIES	590-6560
TX	SAN ANGELO SPECIALTIES	651-9503
VA	ALEXANDRIA EAGLE & EMPIRE GAME SHOP	360-5363
VA	FALLS CHURCH COMPLEAT STRATEGIST	532-2477
VA	MANASSAS COMIC WORLD	257-1322
VA	NORFOLK CAMPAIGN HEADQUARTERS	583-9451
VA	STERLING PARK WARGAMER'S HOBBY SHOP	450-6738
VT	BURLINGTON QUARTERSTAFF GAMES	863-3666
WA	BELLEVUE GAMES & GIZMOS	462-1569
WA	KENT BOOKWORLD	824-9422
WA	LYNNWOOD FANTASTIC GAMES & TOYS	775-4871
WA	SEATTLE GARY'S GAMES	800-327-4292
WV	HUNTINGTON DANZIG CORRIDOR	453-4712
WV	SOUTH CHARLESTON ERA'S COLLECTIBLES	744-8153

## ARMORY OVERSEAS

CD	MONTREAL ARMORY CANADA-LAVENIERINT	514-341-1561
ES	MADRID ALFIL JUEGOS	011-34-1-361-06-92
FR	PARIS THE ARMORY/L'OEUF CUBE	011-331-45-35-9683
FRD	MANHEIM THE ARMORY/FANTASY FORREST	621-37-2574
IT	VERONA THE ARMORY/I GIOCHI DEI GRANDI	045-8000319
MAL	SELANGOR D.E. GAME CASTLE	717-8994
SWE	VANERSBORG THE ARMORY WIZARDS GAMES	521-17045
UK	WEST MIDLANDS CHRIS HARVEY GAMES	0922-28181
UK	WEST SUSSEX HOBBYGAMES LTD.	0903-730998
JP	KOBE ENJOYSPACE GUILD	078-331-5133



by Skip Williams

This month the sage pays a brief visit to Krynn, explores optional material for the AD&D® game, and stops to offer advice to a player who's encountered the worst monsters of all.

You can now submit questions to the Sage through e-mail. Send your questions to: [tsrsage@aol.com](mailto:tsrsage@aol.com); we regret that personal replies to questions are not possible.

**Are bards on Krynn (the DRAGONLANCE® world) required to take the test of high sorcery? If a the test is required and a bard decides not to take it, how long will it be before the character is considered a renegade? Do bards have to choose an order of high sorcery?**

Krynn has no native bards at all, so the question of a test is moot. Bards from other worlds need not take a test, but once the native wizards discover that a visiting bard can cast wizard spells they will offer the bard membership in one of the orders. If the bard refuses, he becomes a renegade immediately. A bard who joins an order receives no bonuses or penalties from Krynn's moons, but must abide by his order's spell limitations.

**The shield proficiency table on page 72 of the PLAYER'S OPTION™: Combat & Tactics book shows the bonuses for a normal shield user and a proficient user. However, page 115 of the PLAYER'S OPTION: Skills & Powers book says the proficiency bonus is added to the normal bonus. Which is correct? For example, if a character with shield proficiency is wearing chain mail and carrying a small shield, is his Armor Class 1 or 2?**

No matter which set of rules you use, you apply the proficiency bonus to the character's normal (unshielded) Armor Class. The character in your example would have an Armor Class of 3 (AC 5 chain mail and an additional +2 for proficient use of a small shield). Note that a bonus from a small shield can be used against only two opponents at a time. If the character faces three opponents, one of them gets to attack AC 5. Of course, opponents attacking from the character's rear or unshielded flank always ignore the shield.

**Exactly when are the sprinting checks described on page 13 of the Skills & Powers book required?**

Whenever a character tries to sprint, of course. The reference on page 13 refers to the Jogging and Running optional rule in Chapter 14 of the *Player's Handbook*. If a character has a Stamina score, you check that rather than making Strength checks when a character tries to move faster than normal.

**Although both the Combat & Tactics and Skills & Powers books have rules for weapon mastery, C&T has two extra levels, high mastery and grand mastery. What are the character point costs for these two levels of mastery. What are the costs for martial arts high mastery and grand mastery?**

A level of weapon mastery costs the same number of character points. For example, each level of mastery costs a single-classed fighter 2 character points. That is, once a fighter is a specialist, it costs 2 character points to become a master, 2 more to become a high master, and another 2 to become a grand master. Note that mastery isn't something that just happens, the character has to make a special effort in addition to spending the points. Unarmed and martial arts mastery works the same way. If you're using the optional rule from the *Skills & Powers* book that allows multi-classed fighters, paladins, and rangers to become weapon specialists, these characters have to spend 8 character points on each level of mastery.

**Page 21 of the Skills & Powers book allows wizards to purchase a combat bonus for 10 character points; however, a mage only gets to use a rogue's THACO. On the very next page, specialist wizards can gain a priest's THACO for the same measly 10 points. Is this a mistake?**

Yes it is a mistake. Any wizard who purchases a combat bonus gains a priest's THACO.

**Just how does a polymorph other spell take effect? Does the change in form take place in a puff of smoke? Or does the subject change more gradually, sprouting wings or scales or whatever? If the latter case is true, will a dispel magic cast before the change is**

**complete strand the subject in some intermediate form?**

The answer to this one is entirely up to the DM. There could be a puff of smoke, a twinkle, or the subject could simply begin growing new body parts, as you suggest. In any case, the change is complete by the end of the round in which the spell is cast. Once the spell takes effect, the subject cannot do anything that isn't possible in the assumed form. That is, a griffon that fails its saving throw and is turned into a goldfish loses its ability to fly the instant the spell strikes. A successful *dispel magic* that takes effect before the change is finished instantly returns the subject back to its original form.

**Isn't the long spear a little too potent? The Complete Fighter's Handbook, The Arms and Equipment Guide, and Combat & Tactics all make this weapon better against man-sized opponents (2d6 points of damage) than the two-handed sword or any pole arm.**

I'm inclined to agree that the long spear is a little over rated. I suggest you treat this weapon as just a longer version of the two-handed spear: damage 1d6 + 1/2d6, type p, speed 8 (slow). That's still a little better than an awl pike, but in the *Combat & Tactics* system the awl pike has a reach of 3 and the long spear has a reach of only 2. Pole arms don't inflict much more damage than the revised long spear, but if you're using the *Combat & Tactics* rules most polearms either have better speed factors or better knockdown dice.

**What happens when a wand or staff breaks? In our group, we had always assume that these items went boom. Not long ago, one of our characters snapped a wand of lightning an NPC was holding. As the rest of the party cowered, the DM frantically turned pages in the rulebook, looking for the section on exploding wands. We couldn't find any such rule.**

When a wand, staff, or rod breaks, you have a broken and useless magical item; that's all. Your group probably was thinking of the retributive strike power of the *staff of the magi*, and *staff of power*. A wizard using either of these two staves can produce a blast of energy by breaking the staff. This is a special power that must be deliberately invoked. If the staff is broken normally there is no special effect.

**If a character is fighting a monster that has poison, paralyzation, or a similar special attack, does the character have to attempt a saving throw each time the monster hits, or just the first time?**

If a monster has a special attack that works automatically when the monster scores a hit in combat, the opponent must roll a saving throw each time he is hit. For example, a character fighting a ghast must roll a saving throw vs. paralyzation each time the ghast hits. Every time the ghast

gets its teeth or claws into the character, there is a chance the graveyard filth on them will get into the wound and affect the character. Note that the character only has to save once against the ghast's stench.

**In the new psionics system presented in the *Skills & Powers* book, what happens if a character involved in psionic combat chooses not to defend? For instance, suppose the attacker uses *mind thrust*. The defender might inadvertently give the attacker a +5 attack bonus if he chooses the wrong defense. If, however, the defender opts for no defense at all he forces the attacker to roll against the defender's base Mental Armor Class, right? What happens if the attacker rolls and succeeds? Is the defender's mind automatically forced open? Or would he just lose PSPs as in normal psionic combat?**

Technically, a psionist or wild talent doesn't have the option to present no defense if he has PSPs remaining. The character *must* choose a defense from the list of from the list of defenses he knows and he must spend the PSPs required to mount that defense. If the character's PSP total is so low that there aren't enough PSPs available to power the defense desired, I recommend allowing the character to choose a defense normally; just give the attacker a +2 attack bonus to reflect the feeble defense.

If a psionist really doesn't want to mount a defense, you might decide to let him so chose. In that case, give the attacker a +2 attack bonus. If the attack is successful, the defender's mind is forced open and remains open for 1d4 + 1 rounds.

**What, exactly, happens when a character with a high Intelligence score encounters an illusion? The section on Intelligence in the *Player's Handbook* says the character notices some inconsistency in the illusion that automatically allows the character to make his saving throw. Does this mean the character always makes his saving throw when there is one? Or does it mean that the character automatically disbelieves the illusion?**

If you follow the rules to the letter, creatures with Intelligence scores of 19 or higher automatically make successful saving throws against low-level illusions, as shown on Table 4 in the PHB. If the illusion in question does not allow a saving throw, then the character is still affected. For example, a character with an Intelligence score of 20 is automatically unaffected by any illusion/phantasm spells of 1st or 2nd level, provided they allow saving throws. The character could ignore an *improved phantasmal force* spell, which allows a saving throw, but is affected normally by a *mirror image* spell, which does not allow a saving throw.

When in doubt, check the spell description. If the saving throw entry at the beginning of the spell says "None" the spell has no saving throw. Note that for classic illusions such as *phantasmal force*, *improved phantasmal force*, *spectral force*, and the like, a saving throw and disbelief are one in the same. That's why these spells have saving throws listed as "Special." Normally, characters have to do something (state disbelief) before they roll saving throws against these spells. Creatures with very high Intelligence scores get to disbelieve (and save) automatically.

All of the foregoing aside, the original AD&D game gave creatures with very high Intelligence scores complete immunity to *all* illusion/phantasm spells of a certain level or below. (as shown in the current PHB). Using this approach is completely within the spirit of the rules, it won't affect game balance in your game very much, and it keeps arguments to a minimum.

**A rakshasa is immune to spells lower than 8th level. Does this apply to priest spells? Is a rakshasa also immune to spell-like effects from wands, staves, and rods? What about other magical items?**

Yes, rakshasas are immune to priest spells of level 7 or less, which is all priest spells except quest spells (from the *Tome of Magic*) and true dweomers (from *PLAYER'S OPTION: High-Level Campaigns*). Generally,

# Advanced Dungeons & Dragons®

## FORGOTTEN REALMS

Play-By-Mail Game

Fifty realms will wage war across a million square miles of unexplored territory. Join them.

**The Ultimate Play-By-Mail Campaign!**

**Incredible laser graphics.** Get detailed maps with each bi-weekly campaign report.

**Amazing detail!** Face drow and deva, liches and lamia, goblins and gods. Over 600 mapped sites!

**Simple to learn. Fun to play.**  
Can you conquer the Savage North?  
An entire realm is yours to command!

**Ask us about our other games also!**

**WRITE FOR FREE, NO OBLIGATION, SET-UP AND RULES!**

**Reality Simulations, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 22400  
Tempe, AZ 85285

**VOICE:** (602) 967-7979  
**FAX:** (602) 894-2028  
**INTERNET:** RSI@Reality.Com

ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, and FORGOTTEN REALMS are trademarks of TSR, Inc. © 1994 TSR, Inc. All rights reserved. Used by Reality Simulations, Inc. under license from TSR, Inc.



any immunity or limitation based on a spell's level applies equally to priest and wizard spells.

Level-based spell immunity protects against spell-like effects from magical items if the spells they mimic are of levels low enough to be defeated themselves. A rakshasa, for example, is unaffected by *fireballs* or *lightning bolts* from any source, be they spells, wands, staffs, or other magical items. A character with an Intelligence score of 20 is immune *audible glamor* and *phantasmal force* effects from a *wand of illusion*.

**If a character who is unconscious—not dead—receives a *resurrection* or *raise dead* spell, does the character still have to attempt a resurrection survival roll to stay alive?**

Neither of these spells have any effect on living creatures (though their reversed forms do). No living creature, unconscious or otherwise, has to make a resurrection survival check when subjected to one of these spells.

**A character using the psionic devotion *time shift* cannot affect anything while shifted. But what happens if the character positions himself for an instant kill? Say the character throws an arm around an enemy's neck and puts the point of a knife at the base of the enemy's skull and applies a little pres-**

**sure so that the minute time catches up to the time-shifted character the point goes right in? The power description says the user gets a +4 attack bonus, but I'm having a hard time coming up with a logical reason why that kind of maneuver won't work.**

The absolute best offensive advantage *time shift* can provide is a +4 attack bonus; instant kills are beyond the power's capabilities. The reason the time shifter can't achieve an instant kill is that the power shunts the character into an alternate reality all his own. The character can view future events in the main time line, but what he sees isn't exactly what happens. He can grab an opponent by the neck and stick a knife in a vital spot, but when he returns to the main time line neither he nor his opponent are exactly where the time shifter saw them while in the alternate reality.

**A little less than a year ago, my boyfriend introduced me to the AD&D game, and I enjoy it very much. I'm also pretty good at it, and the local players quickly dropped their reservations about having a newbie in the group and invited me into the campaign. I have several characters who have become important in the campaign, and I've kept a detailed journal of all my character's adventures. Not**

**long ago, my boyfriend and I had a private (not game related) disagreement, and the gaming group decided to take his side. Now, I'm barred from the campaign, and the DM says I can't play my characters anywhere else. (One of my characters started out as an NPC that the DM gave me to play.) Someone in the group even walked into my house while I was away and took my characters and my dice. It was probably the DM; he often uses the game to get his own way. If a player doesn't do what he wants, the player's character gets killed in the next game. I'm really mad because the DM won't give my characters back. My boyfriend and I aren't playing anymore, but I still want my characters back. Can a DM tell a player not to use a character anymore? As a capable female player I used to be pretty hot commodity, but now I'm barred from the game. What should I do? The only thing I can think of now is to sock the DM in the gut until he gives me my stuff (and believe me, I have some friends who would be delighted to do just that). I just want to play AD&D.**

The first thing you should do is step back and take a few deep breaths. If you're involved in a campaign where people carry grudges from real life into the game, and also take them back to real life again, it's high time you found a new campaign.

## HOLD ON TO YOUR SANITY, RAFM HAS

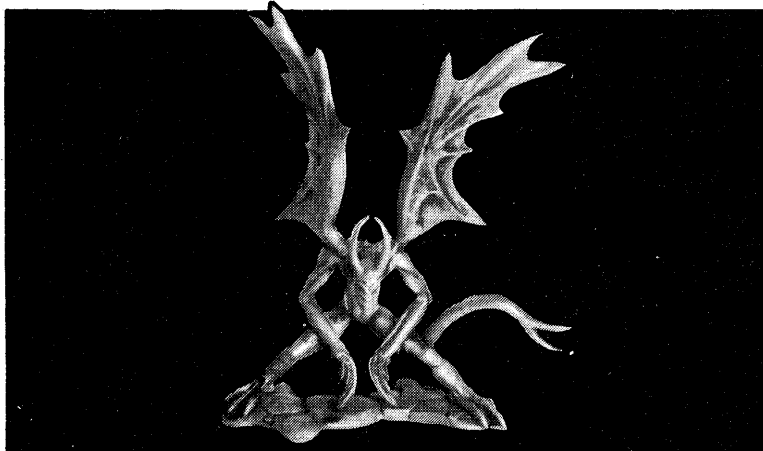


2921	Nightgaunt	\$5.00
2922	Demonic Servitor	\$4.00
2923	Deep Ones	\$4.00
2923	Mutant Fishmen	\$4.00
2924	Dimensional Shamblers (2)	\$7.00
2924	Transcendental Alien Fiends	\$7.00
2925	Great Race of Yith	\$4.00
2925	Monstrous Alien Being	\$4.00
2925	Servitors of the Outer Gods	\$4.00
2926	Parasitic Entities	\$7.00
2926	Cthonian	\$7.00
2927	Carnivorous Giant Worm	\$7.00
2927	Shoggoth	\$7.00
2928	Protoplasmic Horror	\$5.00
2928	Flying Polyp	\$5.00
2928	Aerial Horror	\$5.00
2929	Formless Spawn of Tsathoggua	\$5.00
	Amorphous Guardian	

**RAFM**  
FANTASY MINIATURES

Rafm Company Inc.  
20 Parkhill Road E.  
Cambridge Ont.  
Canada  
N1R 1P2  
1-519-623-4832

## CALL of CTHULHU



Send \$3 For Catalogue

Figures shown are not necessarily actual size.

If you can walk away from it after losing only a few characters and a bag of dice, you should feel lucky. Take a little time away from the game; judging from the full text of your letter (six pages), I'd say your gaming has put you under entirely too much emotional stress. Gaming is supposed to be *fun*.

To answer your rules question, no, there's nothing in the books that says DMs can tell their players what characters to use in other campaigns. If you've got a character you like—even a dead character—from an old campaign and you think it would be fun to play it somewhere else, go right ahead. You should explain to the new DM, however, that you've played the character before. Some DMs don't like to accept recycled characters.

As far as your future involvement in the campaign and any further attempts to get your property (dice and characters) back, here are my suggestions:

First, find another campaign to play in. There are literally millions of AD&D players out there, so your entire AD&D game experience does not depend on this one group. Better yet, start a campaign of your own. Stop being flattered that a group of veterans took you in and start showing a group of newbies how to play the game right—you've certainly got plenty of experience with a game that is played wrong. Your journal should give you plenty of ideas for a campaign of your own.

Second, give up on the NPC you adopted. It's churlish of the DM who gave you the character to ask you not to play it anymore, but the character is not worth the struggle, no matter how much you love it. If you're as good at the game as you say you are, you'll have no trouble creating another great character on your own. Besides, if the DM is on a power trip you'll deny him the satisfaction he gets from withholding the character from you. If you're really fond of the character, create a new character based on the one you lost. Perhaps the new character is the original character's twin, who has gone out adventuring to find out why the original character mysteriously disappeared.

Third, either take legal action to get your stolen property back or let it go. Do not under any circumstance "sock" the DM in the gut or send your friends to snatch your property back. If your former gaming comrades took your property without your permission they're guilty of theft, pure and simple. That is a matter for the police, not for you or for your friends. On the other hand, you can always create new characters and buy new dice. Doing so probably will take less time, effort and anguish than wrestling with the legal system, especially since your case probably isn't going to enjoy a very high priority with the local police and district attorney. It's up to you.

# WARGAMES WEST

presents

## DECEMBER TSR RELEASES

Available at these fine  
Wargames West-sponsored stores:



**1995 MONSTROUS  
COMPENDIUM ANNUAL**  
TSR2158, \$16.00

Every monster created for the entire 1994 line of AD&D game products assembled in one volume! Also includes new monsters appearing for the first time!



**SPELLFIRE™ SET #7:  
UNDERDARK™**  
TSR1127, \$2.50

The SPELLFIRE™ card game goes underground with this newest expansion set in the world of the Drow, Underdark™!



**FOR BIRTHRIGHT™  
CITIES OF THE SUN**  
TSR3103, \$16.00

**WARLOCK OF THE  
STONECROWNS**  
TSR3110, \$9.95

**ARYA**  
TSR3111, \$6.95

**TALINE**  
TSR3109, \$6.95



**WANDERERS OF THE  
JAGGED CLIFFS**  
TSR2439, \$16.00

The first in the "Wanderers' Chronicles" series for the new DARK SUN™ campaign setting, detailing the new locations of the world of Athas.



**CLERIC'S CHALLENGE II**  
TSR9483, \$6.95

A great wizard knows a secret that could save thousands of lives, but he's dead, and says he'll reach out from the grave to kill any visitors who try and take it! A solo adventure for a DM and a cleric.



**NEITHER MAN  
NOR BEAST**  
TSR9499, \$9.95

Lord Markov seeks the human within the beast and the beast within the human, but his experiments may leave the characters as neither in this RAVENLOFT™ adventure!

Hobbycraft, Inc.	Anchorage	AK
Gallery of Champions	Fayetteville	AR
Roaring Panther Too	Glendale	AZ
Roaring Panther	Mesa	AZ
D & J Hobbies	Campbell	CA
Name of the Game	Saugus	CA
Grapevine Comics	Stockton	CA
Gothic Comics & Games	Vallejo	CA
Book & Game Emporium	Fort Walton Beach	FL
Patch Craft Hobbies	Souix City	IA
Ti R Hobby	Souix City	IA
Dark Horse	Boise	ID
Game Preserve	Greenwood	IN
Wizards Keep	Muncie	IN
Game Shop of Wichita	Wichita	KS
Comix Oasis	Allen Park	MI
Rogers	Saginaw	MI
Top of the Ninth	Traverse City	MI
Clinch Books	Kansas City	MO
Diversions	Bloom	MS
Hobby Town U.S.A.	Jackson	MS
Dragon's Lair	Omaha	NE
Game Master	Fair Lawn	NJ
Wargames West on Central	Albuquerque	NM
My Book Store	Las Cruces	NM
Bayshore Hobbies	Bayshore	NY
Neutral Ground	New York	NY
Crazy Eggs	Rochester	NY
Fourth World Comics	Smithtown	NY
Twilight Book & Game	Syracuse	NY
Mark's Comics	Valley Stream	NY
Great Eastern Comics	Northwood	OH
Game Room	Toledo	OH
Hobby Shop	Oklahoma City	OK
Trumps Hobby	Corvallis	OR
Ye Old Hobby	Altoona	PA
Phantom of the Attic	Pittsburgh	PA
Alternate Realities	Greenville	RI
Alternate Realities	Lincoln	RI
Texas Game Co.	Allen	TX
Sunrise Games	El Paso	TX
Eagle Games	Bellingham	WA
Melby's	Spokane	WA
Gateway	Morgantown	WV
Canada:		
Dragonstika	Victoria	BC

TO GET A FREE 136-PAGE CATALOG OF  
GAMES AND ACCESSORIES, WRITE TO:  
PO BOX 9496 ALBUQUERQUE NM  
87119-9496, OR CALL  
**1-800-SOS-GAME**

® and TM designate trademarks of TSR, Inc.



Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®

# BIRTHRIGHT™



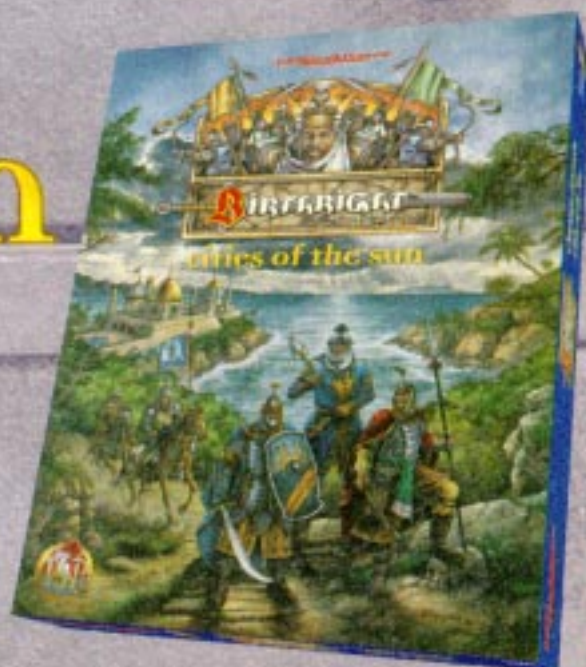


# Jewels of the Southern Coast



## **Cities of the Sun;** Khinasi Campaign Expansion

The first expansion for the BIRTHRIGHT™ campaign setting details the Khinasi—a fabled Arabic culture in a desert paradise. For hundreds of years, the city-states of this region have maintained vigilance against the dreaded awnsheghien, and must continue to survive! New naval rules, cultural information, an adventure, and 107 new war cards are included.



TSR #3100 • Sug. Retail \$10.00; CAN \$26.00  
£12.99 U.K. incl. VAT • ISBN 0-7659-0194-0



**Warlock of the Stonecrowns;** Annuke Adventure  
TSR #3110 • Sug. Retail \$9.95; CAN \$11.95; £5.99 U.K.  
ISBN 0-7659-0185-0

A mysterious drain of magical energy leads the PCs to a sinister plot by a previously unknown awnshegh, the Warlock of the Stonecrowns! Can they stop him before he conquers a nearby kingdom?



**Ariya Domain Sourcebook;** Khinasi Accessory  
TSR #3111 • Sug. Retail \$8.95; CAN \$9.95; £4.50 U.K.  
ISBN 0-7659-0186-1

The first domain sourcebook for the Khinasi: The most powerful Khinasi state is detailed here for PCs to rule.



**Talinle Domain Sourcebook;** Annuke Accessory  
TSR #3109 • Sug. Retail \$9.95; CAN \$9.95; £4.50 U.K.  
ISBN 0-7659-0184-2

This coastal Annukean domain is detailed in full; and needs a savvy PC ruler to avoid a deadly war with its southern neighbor.



**Advanced  
Dungeons & Dragons®**

TO FIND THE STORE NEAREST YOU: 1-800-361-4TSR. QUESTIONS? CALL ROB TAYLOR AT 1-414-248-2902.

® and ™ designate trademarks owned by TSR, Inc. ©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.



# DragonMirth

Djinn  
&  
Tunic

By Jeff Geraci



"...and, what makes you think  
you qualify for this position,  
Mr. Ho-Tep?"

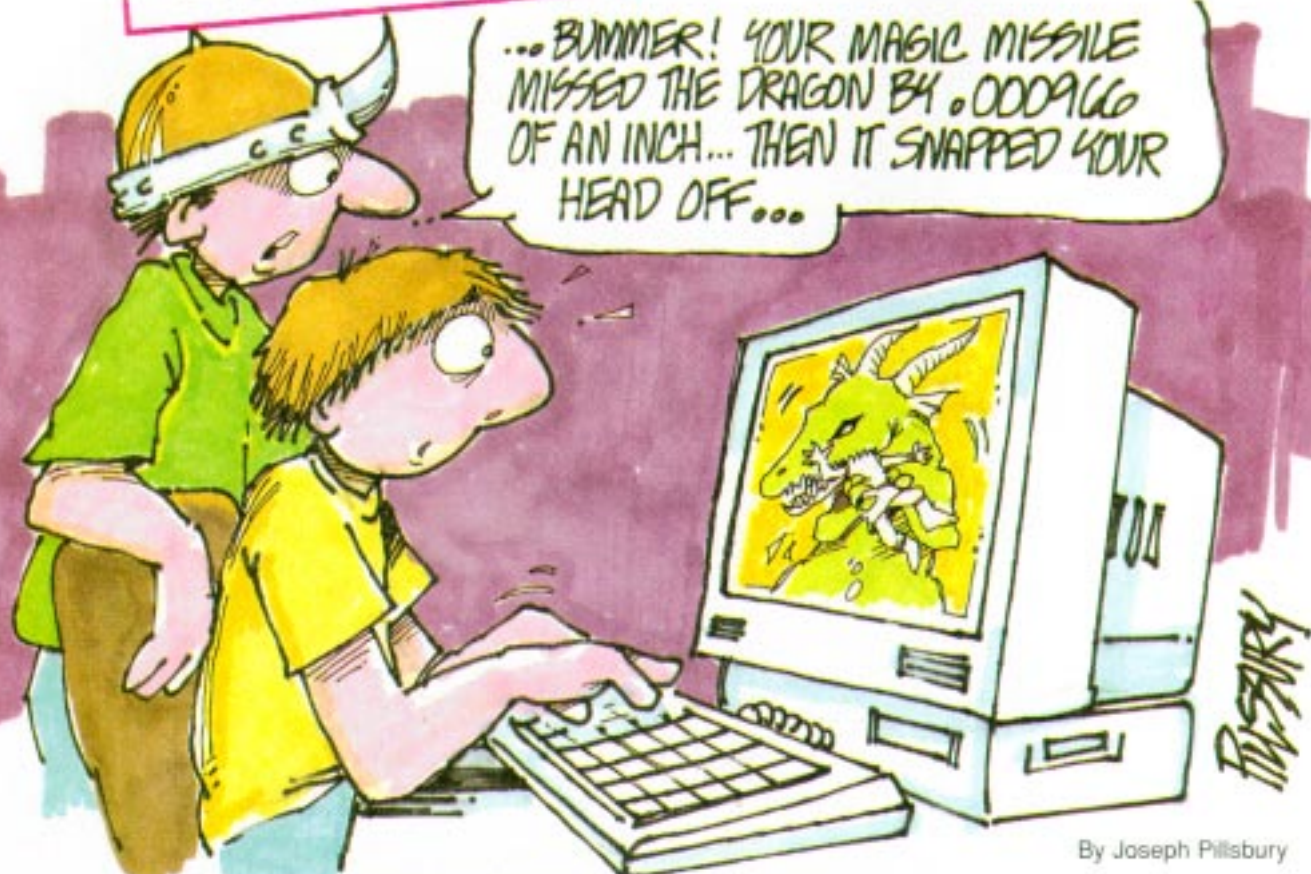
GIFT WRAP

HELP  
WANTED



By Aaron Williams

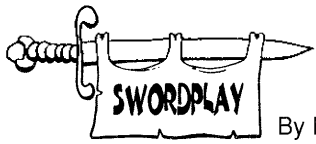
...BUMMER! YOUR MAGIC MISSILE  
MISSED THE DRAGON BY .000966  
OF AN INCH... THEN IT SNAPPED YOUR  
HEAD OFF...



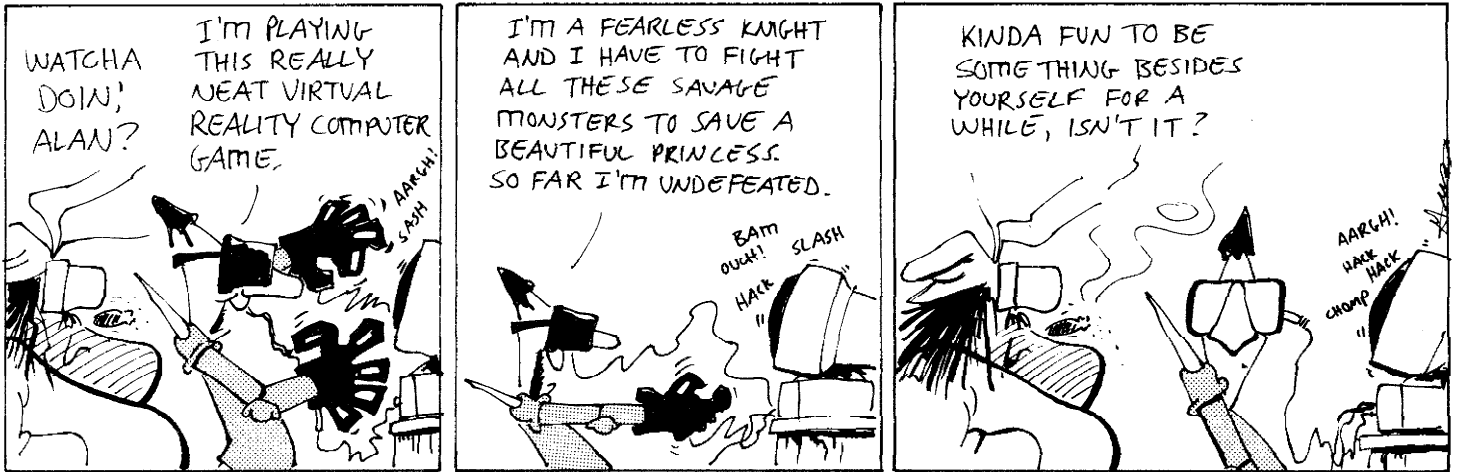
Pillsbury

By Joseph Pillsbury

Another Senseless Pentium Death...



By Mathew Guss



By Jeff Haas

"The service here is lousy but it's got great atmosphere"



# Yamara

AS CAPTAIN, OUTRAGEOUS OR OTHERWISE, OF THIS VESSEL, "THE DARK TREACLE," BY THE POWER INVESTED IN ME BY OUR CO-CREATORS, AND OUR CO-CREATORS' GOD, AND BY THE LAWS OF THE SPACE/NAVAL FLEETS OF EVERY RPG SYSTEM, I HEREBY PRONOUNCE YOU MAN AND WIFE, WOMAN AND HUSBAND, JOINED AT THE HIP UNTIL SOMEBODY'S CONSTITUTION SCORE GIVES OUT.



I SHOULD HAVE TOLD YOU, JOE. I REALLY SHOULD HAVE MENTIONED MY PACT WITH THE DARK GODDESS BEFORE NOW...

SHE WILL NEVER FIT IN THAT DRESS AGAIN.

WELL, THAT'S ONE REASON SOME WOMEN RISK DYING AND BEING RAISED BEFORE THEIR WEDDINGS. JUST SO THEY CAN SLIMMING—



IT IS NOW SAFE TO KISS EACH OTHER.

NO. WE CAN NEVER BE SAFE. I HAVE TRADED RESURRECTION FOR A HOPELESS QUEST AGAINST YOCCHI, RULER OF THE WORLD—

—NOW EVERY MAN WILL BE AFTER US, AFTER ME, PERHAPS FOR THE REST OF OUR FLEETING TIME TOGETHER.

...WOW. I THOUGHT ALL THAT STUFF ABOUT FIREWORKS WAS JUST HACKNEYED, OVERRATED TRIP!

WE'RE GENUINELY UNDER ATTACK, HONEY.

...OH, WELL. WHO'S PAYING ATTENTION?

QUICK!! EVERYONE INTO THE LIMO!!

DRAGON IS REVAMPING! SO THIS MAY BE THE LAST "YAMARA" YOU'LL SEE FOR A LONG TIME. OUR SPECIAL LONG-STANDING THANKS GO OUT TO STEVE JACKSON, ROGER MOORE, LARRY SMITH, MANA ELEIMU AND JOE CIRILLO. WATCH FOR US AT DREAMATION AND DEVOLO IN 1996, AND KEEP ABREAST OF YAMARA AND OTHER STUFF AT: YAMARA@AOL.COM

Bruce Mearns

— THANKS TO THE FANS, FOR MAKING IT WORTHWHILE!

MR WITHERS. YOU MAY OPEN FIRE AT WILL.

PERSEY?? HOW DO I BACKSTAB A LIGHT CRUISER?? —PERSEY??



## Second Edition Palladium Fantasy RPG™

### The "Rifts®" of fantasy gaming

The **Second Edition Palladium Fantasy RPG** is a dramatically revised and *updated* second edition of the original fantasy game rules — the first significant revision since its release in 1983.

Kevin Siembieda is personally writing the comprehensive second edition and had this to say:

"The fantasy RPG is the game that launched my company and has been its cornerstone for over a decade. The fans love this game as much as I do, so the second edition will be true to the original, but more fun and detailed than ever before. Not only will it be completely compatible with **Rifts®** and all our other RPGs, but it will be the *Rifts of fantasy gaming* — epic fantasy adventure, limited only by the player's imagination!

"I guess I'm pulling a 'George Lucas,' because I'm going back to update and retool the game as the high fantasy world I have always envisioned. Loyal Palladium RPG fans and those discovering the fantasy game for the very first time will *not* be disappointed." The emphasis on the Second Edition will be on making the game better than ever, with clean, entertaining descriptions, exciting concepts, quick playability, and a better presentation of information and ideas.

The end result will be the first step into the bold and dangerous world of *high fantasy*. A world of magic and conflict. A world dominated by human civilization built on the bones of the non-humans who reigned before them. A world of unparalleled heroic adventure filled with magic, inhuman creatures and intrigue!

#### The Second Edition will Feature:

- The addition of the S.D.C. system, along with hit points.
- An emphasis on characters and role-playing.
- More world information and history.
- Clearer rules and information.
- More skills (and less clumsy charts).
- More equipment.
- New cover and great, new artwork by Siembieda, Martin, Post, and McKenna.

- The same great Occupational Character Classes and Racial Character Classes like the long bowman, paladin, diabolist, mind mage, changeling, wolven, ogre, elf, faerie folk, and others. Plus dozens of optional player races and O.C.C.s as presented in *Monsters & Animals* and other Palladium fantasy RPG titles.
- The same great magic system, but modified to the P.P.E. system.
- The same great psionic powers and I.S.P. system.
- The same quick-playing combat and balanced game system.
- And for long-time fans, the changes, although significant, will *NOT* make the old edition RPG and sourcebooks completely obsolete. With a little modification, the new and old material can be made completely compatible! No stupid changes, we promise.
- Updated to fit in with **Rifts®**, **Heroes Unlimited™**, and the entire **Megaverse®**. Written by Kevin Siembieda.
- 320 pages! \$24.95, plus \$2.00 for postage and handling. Available at stores everywhere.

The **World of Palladium Fantasy™** is one of epic fantasy. Players can be any number of unique creatures such as the werewolf-like wolven, the bearmen of the north, or the loathsome changeling who can assume the form of any humanoid creature. Additional player creatures include ogre, troll, goblin, orc, dwarf, elf, human, and dozens of optional races.

Magic is unparalleled, with the inclusion of the spell casting wizard, elemental aligned warlock, ward wielding diabolist, circle using summoner, psionically empowered mind mage, the metamorph druid and others.

Combat is realistic and fast playing. The world intriguing. If you play any of our other games then you're already familiar with the game mechanics. This is the original RPG system that all the other Palladium role-playing games grew out of.

### Second Editions

**Second Edition Book Two: Old Ones:** An updated version of the original title with rules modifications, new information about the Old Ones, additional new artwork and a new cover. Still contains the maps and descriptions of 34 major communities in and around the *Timiro Kingdom*. Plus adventure in the mysterious dwarven ruins known as the *Place of Magic*. The dreaded Old Ones and six adventures. Over 200 pages. \$16.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**Second Edition Book Three: Adventures on the High Seas.** In addition to being a super-sourcebook that maps and explores the islands around the Palladium Continent, including the *Isle of the Cyclops*, the second edition includes a variety of additional new source material, magic items, magic curses, ship to ship combat, six adventures and ideas for a dozen more. Over 200 pages. \$16.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**Second Edition Monsters & Animals** presents nearly a hundred new monsters. Many, like the Bearmen, Coyles, Rahu-men, Ratlings, and Lizard Mages, are optional races available as player characters. Most are quite new and original, not your usual repeat of monsters from myth. This sourcebook also contains 200 different, real life animals, all with complete stats and maps indicating their location in the Palladium Fantasy World. The updated version makes it even more *compatible with Rifts and the entire Megaverse*. Over 180 pages. \$16.95 plus \$1.50 for postage and handling.

**Palladium Books' 32 page Catalog** presents our entire Megaverse® of RPGs, sourcebooks, T-shirts and other role-playing products. Only 75 cents, postage included.

### The Old Kingdom Mountains™ (new) and Old Kingdom Lowlands™ (new)

These two books are being delayed until the Spring and Summer of 1996. They will be preceded by the *new Second Editions* of **The Palladium Fantasy RPG**, **Second Edition Adventures on the High Seas**, **Second Edition Monsters & Animals**, and **Second Edition Old Ones**. Each with updated rules and new material. The Old Kingdom books and all subsequent fantasy titles will be updated and improved as well.

**Palladium Books®**  
Dept. D

**12455 Universal Drive**  
**Taylor, MI 48180**

Copyright © 1995

Palladium Books®, Rifts® and Megaverse® are registered trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books® Inc. Other titles are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books Inc.

**Available at hobby and book stores everywhere!**



# Gamers Guide

## CAST YOUR OWN FANTASY FIGURES



**NOTICE**  
Six new molds are here and the  
figures are great. Call or write  
for illustrations!

Write for our catalog  
with over 200 molds!  
\$1.00  
(409) 364-2020

**THE DUNKEN CO.**  
P.O. Box 95 D  
Calvert, TX 77837

## GameAholics

### Join our National Club!

- All Games at least 10% off
- No Shipping & Handling Fee
- No Sales Tax or added charges
- 20% off on Advance, Software, & Out-of-Stock orders
- Every RPG, Hobby, Strategy, Simulation, Miniatures, Board, Card, Video & Computer Game
- Timely New Product Info.
- Opponent Info. Service
- Visa, Mastercard, C.O.D.

**(800) GAME - CLUB**

## Museum Replicas Catalog

Authentic Edged Weapons,  
Battle Gear & Period Clothing.



Unique 68 page catalog offers accurate  
copies of original pieces. Includes  
daring choice of swords, daggers, axes,  
spears, helmets & shields. Features tunics,  
gauntlets, boddies, plus jewelry,  
sculpture, books & more.  
Covers Roman to Renaissance.  
Affordable prices. Satisfaction guaranteed.

Send \$1\* for a year's subscription to our catalog  
REFUNDABLE on your first order.

**Museum Replicas Limited**  
P.O. Box 840 CYP Conyers, GA 30207

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

### EMPERORS CHOICE

144 Roycroft Blvd.  
Snyder, NY 14226  
(716) 839-4469

All games & accessories 20-30%  
off retail

Call or write for current figure offer  
and list of manufacturers carried

or  
Send \$5 for catalog and two sample  
figures (receive a voucher for credit  
on your first order over \$25)

We also accept VISA/Mastercard

**MONOLITHIC.  
WONDROUS.  
EERIE.**

**FREE.**



**THE WARGAMES WEST  
MAIL ORDER CATALOG  
CALL 1-800-SAY-GAME**

or write: PO Box 9496 Albuquerque NM 87119-9496  
Foreign catalog requests: \$4.00

## Dungeon Dwellers

Screen Saver Collection for Windows

At last a screen saver collection for fans of  
fantasy role-playing games and books. The  
collection contains nine modules: Arms and  
Armor, Brownie, Dragon, Dwarfven Mine, Flying  
Falchions, Grow Spell, Rune Stones, Will O' The  
Wisp, and Wizard. Download the first module for  
free. The file "DDWELLER.ZIP" is available on  
CompuServe: "WINAV" forum and America  
Online: "WINMAG" area.

**\$19.95 - \$3.00 S&H**

For VISA and M/C orders call (203) 861 - 0063  
or send check or money order to:

CI Software  
44 Davenport Ave  
Greenwich, CT 06830

## TRUE ADVENTURERS WANTED

For Online  
Human and Computer  
Refereed Role-Playing



- Explore dangerous wide-open 3D worlds
- Match wits against human run monsters
- Negotiate challenging 3D combat boards

Seeking Online Play Testers Now!  
For info or sign-up send e-mail to:  
[info@gameworld.com](mailto:info@gameworld.com)

See Adventure Zone Monthly and the  
Adventure Online Gaming Home Page  
<http://www.gameworld.com>



RPG International

# 1-800-945-4670

Order Monday Through Friday, 9am to 5pm using VISA, MC or Discover  
Most orders ship UPS Ground within two days of order.  
Please allow 7 to 10 days for delivery. Shipping \$3/1 item, \$5/multiple items

New Products Available December 1st, 1995



\$11

SHAMAN



\$12

WIZARDS & ROGUES OF THE REALMS



\$8

THE GOTHIC EARTH



\$24

PLANES OF CONFLICT  
BOXED SET



\$24

NIGHT BELOW: AN  
UNDERDARK™ CAMPAIGN

Buy everything you need to start playing  
**ADVANCED DUNGEONS & DRAGONS®** adventures in  
one convenient package!

## RPGi Christmas Kit!

OUR MOST POPULAR BUNDLE OF THE YEAR!  
WE'RE GIVING SANTA A HAND THIS YEAR BY  
CREATING A BUNDLE OF ADVENTURES THAT WILL  
KEEP EVERYONE IN YOUR HOUSE ENTERTAINED  
FOR HOURS!

INCLUDES: THE PLAYER'S HANDBOOK, THE  
DUNGEON MASTER™ GUIDE, THE  
MONSTROUS MANUAL™, THE  
FORGOTTEN REALMS CAMPAIGN SET, THE  
RUINS OF UNDERMOUNTAIN, FRI  
WATERDEEP AND THE NORTH, A SET OF  
POLYHEDRAL DICE, CHARACTER RECORD SHEETS,  
PENCILS AND PENCIL SHARPENER!

PUT THE RPGi CHRISTMAS KIT UNDER THE TREE  
THIS YEAR, AND SPEND THE REST OF THE  
HOLIDAYS ADVENTURING IN THE WORLDS OF YOUR  
IMAGINATION!

\$96

## RPG International Kits - More Value, More Products!

### CD-AUDIO BOXED SETS

- RED STEEL ..... \$24
- RED STEEL Savage Baronies ..... \$16
- Player's Primer to the Outlands ..... \$12
- A Light in the Belfry ..... \$12

### AD&D® KITS

- Basic PC Class Kit  
Fighter, Priest, Wizard, Thief ..... \$57
- Specialty PC Class Kit  
Druid, Bard, Ranger, Paladin ..... \$57
- PHB Demi-human's Kit  
Elves, Dwarves, Gnomes &  
Halflings, Humanoids ..... \$57
- Revised 2nd Edition Kit  
PHB, DMG, Combat & Tactics,  
Skills & Powers ..... \$65

### FORGOTTEN REALMS®

- Ruins of the Realm ..... \$24
- Ruins of Undermountain I & II,  
plus Ruins of Myth Drannor ..... \$49
- Volo's Guide to the Realm  
Volo's Guides to Waterdeep, the North,  
the Sword Coast & Cormyr ..... \$49

### RAVENLOFT®

- Lectures of Dr. Van Richten  
Guide to the Lich, Guide to the  
Created, Guide to the Ancient Dead  
& Guide to Fiends ..... \$40

### PLANESCAPE™

- Module Kit 1  
The Eternal Boundary, In the  
Abyss, The Deity Spark ..... \$25

## Start Your Campaign Today!

### FORGOTTEN REALMS®

\$59

2nd Edition Campaign Set, City of Splendors,  
FORGOTTEN REALMS Book of Lairs & MCs  
FORGOTTEN REALMS Creatures.

### RAVENLOFT®

\$52

RAVENLOFT 2nd Ed Box Set, MC10, MC15  
& MC18 RAVENLOFT Creatures

### DARK SUN®

\$59

Revised DARK SUN Campaign Setting,  
Dragon Kings, MC12 DARK SUN Creatures  
& MC19 DARK SUN Creatures.

### BIRTHRIGHT™

\$47

BIRTHRIGHT Campaign Setting, Blood  
Enemies, Roesone Domain, Endler Domain

### PLANESCAPE™

\$75

PLANESCAPE Campaign Set, A Player's  
Primer to the Outlands, The Facet's  
Manifesto, In The Cage: Guide to Sigil,  
MC16 PLANESCAPE Creatures

Products Available January 1st, 1996



\$50

CLERIC'S  
CHALLENGE II



\$12

DARK SUN®  
WINDRIDERS OF THE  
JAGGED CLIFFS



\$8

NEITHER MAN NOR  
BEAST



\$15

MONSTROUS COMPENDIUM®  
ANNUAL II



\$5

ELMINSTER: MAKING OF  
A MAGE PAPERBACK

## SPECIAL CHRISTMAS INFORMATION

TO GET YOUR PACKAGE BEFORE  
CHRISTMAS WITH EXPRESS SHIPPING,  
ORDER BEFORE DECEMBER 21!





We're spilling ink to bring you the lowest prices in North America!

- ▲ All Role-playing Games
- ▲ Collectable Card Games
- ▲ Novels
- ▲ Miniatures

**We Have Everything!**

SEND \$2.00 FOR CATALOGUE TO ZAVAZ GAMES, 6830 AVE DU PARC, MONTRÉAL, PQ, CANADA SUITE 372 H3N 1W7  
ORDERS: 1-800-690-2616  
INFO: (514) 278-9669

all your gaming needs

**GAME MASTER Ltd.**

☆ **NEW BIGGER LOCATION** ☆  
26-13 Broadway (rt. 4 w.)  
Fairlawn, NJ 07410  
(201) 796-7377  
games, wargames & supplies  
& much more



*the* **Gameskeeper**

**MAIL ORDER SERVICE**

We can supply a wide range of gaming products to any address in the UK or Europe quickly and at competitive prices. Send an A5 stamped envelope or International Reply Coupon for a free price list. You may telephone your order with Visa or Mastercard or visit in person 9.30 - 5.30 Mon-Sat.

**105 COWLEY ROAD  
OXFORD OX4 1HU  
ENGLAND**  
Tel: +44 0865 721348

**GAMES WORKSHOP®**



Call for a **FREE** Hobby Pack detailing all about the Games Workshop Hobby. Mention **DRAGON®** Magazine and receive a **FREE** Gift Certificate redeemable only from Games Workshop Mail Order.

**CALL NOW!**  
**1-800-394-GAME**

DRAGON is a registered trademark of TSR, Inc.

**DIAMOND DICE, Inc.**  
324 S. Fairview, Park Ridge, IL 60068  
(708) 692-7165 — **DEALERS INVITED** —  
All orders add \$1.00 for postage / Send \$1.00 for catalog

**4-6-8 DICE SALE 4-6-8**  
**10-12-20 10-12-20**

**BONUS—6 FREE dice with each set**

All sets contain six different dice. (4-6-8-10-12-20)

Sets of solid dice — White, Red, Dark Red, Tan, Green, Blue, Dark Blue, Brown, Baby Blue, Violet, and Black	\$1.50
Sets of inked solid dice — White, Red, Tan, Green, Blue and Purple	\$2.50
Sets of solid dice/silver ink — Black, Dark Red, Dark Blue and Brown	\$3.00
Sets of inked transparent dice — Green, Yellow, Diamond and Red	\$3.00
Sets of transparent dice/silver ink — Blue, Purple, Red and Green	\$3.50
Bag of 100 assorted solid dice — (Inked \$21.00)	\$16.00
Bag of 100 assorted transparent dice — (20 Frosted \$4.00)	\$21.00
Bag of 20 assorted 6-sided dimpled dice	\$3.00
Bag of 8 assorted transparent Jumbo dice	\$4.00

— **NEW** —  
Set of "Rainbow" inked diamond dice (each clear die inked in six different colors — Blue, Red, Green, Black Silver and Purple) \$4.00

## PLAY-BY-MAIL-GAMING

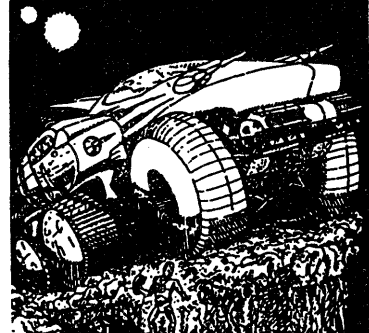
**PAPER MAYHEM**  
"The Informative PBM Magazine"

Paper Mayhem has been leading the way for over 13 years by informing people about PBM gaming. Articles, reviews, biographies, PBM game & company ratings and more fill each bimonthly issue.

So why delay and miss out on all the fun? Read Paper Mayhem and take advantage of PBM gaming.

US Subscriptions: Single issue \$5.00  
1 year \$24.00 - 2 year \$42.00

Send subscriptions to: **PAPER MAYHEM**  
Dept DM, 1518 Adams St.  
Ottawa, IL 61350-4770



**GALACTIC PRISONERS**

**2440 AD** - When expanding into space, humans encountered a vastly superior race, the Nibor. Because of the highly aggressive nature of humans, peace with the Nibor was not possible. The Nibor were forced to destroy all humans except for a very few.

Because of your character's unique personality, intelligence and leadership, the Nibor have selected him as the captain of an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV). He has been given a crew of 100 humans who were his fellow prisoners.

Galactic Prisoners is a unique, realistic, exciting, computer-moderated, futuristic, play-by-mail game. There are numerous avenues of play. Some characters will build walled forts or a vast labyrinth of tunnels. Some will establish colonies to increase production and income or will become warriors and take what they want from others by force. There will be much to explore and discover. Many different aliens will share this prison with humans. You are permitted to move as fast as once a week or as slowly as you like.

Send your check for \$18.00 to receive the rulebook, setup and 4 turns. Subsequent turns will be \$3.00 each. Any player who recruits a new player will be given two free turns. We offer discounts which would lower your price to as low as \$2.64 per turn.

**Grandel, Inc.**  
P.O. Box 4386  
Wilmington, DE 19807-0386

**THE JOURNAL OF THE PBM GAMER**

Information on play-by-mail games and companies, which includes descriptions, prices, etc. about various PBM games on the market today.

Send \$4.00\* for 9th edition to:

**PAPER MAYHEM**  
Dept. DM  
1518 Adams St.  
Ottawa, IL 61350

\*Overseas orders send \$6 in US funds.

**JOIN THE PLAY BY MAIL CONSPIRACY!™**

If you think you have what it takes to conquer the known universe (by mail) write or call today for our free catalog of play by mail games.

Flying Buffalo Inc,  
PO Box 1467, Dept D  
Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
Phone 602-945-6917.



**Want the latest news?**  
**Here it comes!**

Wondering what games and supplements TSR is about to release next? Turn to this issue's "TSR Previews" and find out!

**SPECIAL!**  
Foreign Editions of  
**MAGIC**  
The Gathering  
Now Available

# MAGIC<sup>TM</sup>

The Gathering



Available  
or  
Coming  
Soon...

**HOMELANDS**  
**RAGE** **Star Wars**  
**ICE AGE** **Star Trek**  
**WYVERN** **SIM City**  
**Chronicles**

Call for availability and pricing

**1/800/900-GAME**  
4 2 6 3  
**FREE SHIPPING!**

P.O. Box 4351-779  
Hollywood, CA 90028



☐ **Yes!** Rush me your **FREE** catalog

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

( ) \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

Rage is a trademark of Atlas Games, Inc. © 1994 White Wolf, Inc. All rights reserved. Ice Age, Chronicles and all other Magic: The Gathering including Jyhad, Homelands and Vampires: The Eternal Struggle products are trademarks of Wizards of the Coast, Inc. Atlantis at the Coast is a Registered trademark. Wyvern is a trademark of U.S. Games, Inc. U.S. Games is a Registered trademark. Star Trek: The Next Generation is a Registered trademark of, and all characters and related marks are trademarks of Paramount Pictures, Inc. Authorized user. Humana is a Registered trademark of Steve Jackson Games. On the Edge is a Registered trademark of Atlas Games. Sim City is a Registered trademark of Maxis Games. Star Wars is a Registered trademark of Lucas Films, Inc. Authorized user.







## A Visit With Powerful Protectors of Law and Good



e were known as the  
Company of Singing  
Soldiers. We had traveled a

great distance to reach the foothills of the Roaring Mountains, wherein lay the temple of my forefathers, an ancient stronghold against evil but one long forgotten to song and tale. At first, our journey went easily, but as we climbed higher into the mountains, the way became more difficult. With each step our muscles ached and our backs strained under our load.

On the 15th day of our journey, we spotted orc tracks. As fate would have it, the weather grew foul we were pelted by wind and rain.

On the 21st night, before dawn, we were attacked. After a fierce battle, those that remained of us made for the heights. Half way up, our path was suddenly blocked by boulders and felled trees. An ambush. The orcs flew over them with mad glee, outnumbering us ten to one. We ran, fighting as we fled, but were lost; our strength was waning, and the last of our arrows was spent. No amount of valor could hold off so numerous an enemy for long. One by one we fell; there were just the three of us now, the other four unmoving at our feet. I, too, finally began to give in to the pain, to the exhaustion.

As I fell, a crack of light slammed into the orcs. They cried in sudden shock and panic. Another bolt of light flashed before me; the scent of sulfur and burnt flesh filled my nostrils. Again and again lightning exploded in the orcish ranks, and they fell back. In the sky appeared winged lion-beasts who dove at the orcs with flames and lightning leaping from their massive paws.<sup>1</sup> My head throbbed horribly, and as my thoughts faded into darkness, in my delirium, I could have sworn that I was flying over the battlefield, watching orcs squirm in the grasps of trees.<sup>2</sup>

**W**e awoke to find ourselves lying on piles of fresh rushes in a bare room with no windows and only one heavy wooden door. We were in the temple. My limbs ached and my mouth felt parched, but I was otherwise in good health; though we still wore our tattered and stained garb, our wounds were healed, and our hands and faces were clean of blood.

"What were those beasts?" I asked. "What do they want from us?"

"They're manticores," said Lorien.

"They've brought us here to eat us at their leisure."



# The Lammasu

by Belinda G. Ashley

Artwork by Tom Baxa

"I don't think so," Sharyllon said. "I've never seen a manticore cast a lightning bolt."

"Manticores wouldn't bother healing us just to turn around and eat us," Bromar added. "Maybe we can reason with them."

As we slowly, painfully, rose to our feet, the bolt on the door pull back. The doorway was at once filled with the body of one of the winged lion-beasts. Though its mane and eyes were that of a lion, the face was human and wore an amused expression.

"Well, warriors," it said, humor in the baritone voice, "I'm glad to see that you're awake. My name is Raliendar of the Krondak Pride and I am to be your advisor."<sup>3</sup>

I introduced our company and—with more than a bit of apprehension—asked what he planned to do with us.

He gave a deep chuckle. "What do you think? Eat you?" Then he laughed a great laugh that made our chests rumble with the sound. "Are the songs so old and forgotten that none know of the Rewarrien, Harwei nak Grwellin? In your language we are called *lammasu*." When we didn't answer, he shook his shaggy head and sighed. "You have much to learn. Well, I would imagine you are all hungry. Dinner is waiting, if you'll follow me please."

We followed Raliendar through ancient marble halls, occasionally catching glimpses inside the rooms. In several, the lion-beasts—*lammasu*, did he say?—lay sprawled across the stone floor, leisurely cleaning their tawny coats and feathered wings. In others, adults supervised playful cubs as they swatted each other with their

paws. Many of the rooms, however, were empty. Raliendar told us that most of the pride had gone to the war council.

"The Defenders and Enlightened are making battle plans to rout the enemy," Raliendar explained.<sup>4</sup> "We were aware of the orc's army but were waiting for the gathering of Whitemoon to hear from the elders and the Pride Lords. All the prides have now gathered here in preparation of war."

I asked him how many prides there were.

"There are six within the area you call the Wilderlands. Each one is responsible for keeping a lookout for such evils as this. Come, let me show you something." He stopped in front of two ornately carved doors and opened them for us to see within. On the floor of the room, drawn in chalk, was a detailed map of the area. A dozen or more stern faced *lammasu* bent their heads over the map, speaking in tense tones.

"They look different from you somehow," I whispered.

"These are the Pride Lords; they are the greater *lammasu*." See the tall one to the far right? That is Krondak, our Lord," said Raliendar proudly.

Raliendar told us that each pride's Defenders, Enlightened, and Pride Lords were here discussing tactics for the upcoming battle. "The Enlightened are informers and surveyors. They give the Defenders the needed information to lay battle plans. The Defenders are our protectors; they use strategy and spells to drive back and defeat our enemies."



He turned and motioned us to follow. We passed from the war room into a brightly lit hall. In the center of the room stood a large table with heavy oak chairs. Arranged on the table was an assortment of fresh vegetables and melons. "Ah! Your meals are ready," said Raliendar. "I am sorry that we do not have utensils for you; we have little need of such items."

Bromar looked at the food hesitantly, "Will you be serving any meat by chance?" Raliendar frowned, "We do not eat the flesh of animals with whom we share our homes. We are not the only ones to live under the sanctuary of the Temple. There are many here who help us in our cause and deserve protection."

"Of whom else do you speak?" I asked. "I've seen no one here but you lammasu."

"Well, there are the forest creatures that help us keep an eye on things. And then, of course, there are the brownies."<sup>7</sup>

"Brownies!" we said in unison.

Dalysyn looked shocked. "Brownies up here? In this rocky area?"

Raliendar chuckled softly. "Of course! They help us tend the gardens. Beyond the ridge is a green valley in which we grow our food. It is not cultivated like the gardens of man, and to the uneducated eye it looks like an overgrown meadow. But with the brownies' help we've more than enough food to keep everyone happy. Enough questions. Eat! I must see how the council fares. Wander around as you please; I shall join you later."

After eating, we strolled around the buildings and headed for the temple. We had not actually seen it as yet; we had only wandered through the outlying halls and living quarters. Climbing the well-worn steps, we came to a level courtyard, and there, across the uneven stones, it stood.

I trembled with excitement. The building glowed with the setting rays of sunlight and from within floated the beautiful sound of voices. We entered solemnly. Before us stood dozens of lammasu singing before a golden altar. Amber light poured through stained glass windows, bathing their tawny bodies in a holy radiance. Though their words were unknown to me, the purity of the song overwhelmed my heart with peace.

Raliendar later joined us and asked if we would come with him. We passed from the temple through a tiled foyer and entered a small chapel called the Tomb of Souls. "Beneath these marble stones," he said, "Lie your forefathers. We have kept these tombs sacred for many an age against the dark rulers who would defile this holy place."

He spent most of the night telling us about his kind. We discovered he was a Healer and one of those who had rescued us from the orcs. Healers, he told us, weren't just for healing wounds of the body but for healing the soul as well. They dedicate their lives to teach the pride the sacred songs of the First Elders. "Song

worship is how we keep our history and faith in our gods."<sup>8</sup>

"First Elders?"

"The Illuminated Ones. The first pair to have walked upon the world and breathed life into our kind. Rhamaldrig the Father, Lord Protector, and Chareah the Mother, Queen of Knowledge."<sup>9</sup>

After our wounds healed, our company lent a hand in the great battle against the orcs for which our hosts had been planning. We were amazed at the organization of the lammasu. Every member, except the cubs and den mothers, helped in the conflict against the orcs.<sup>10</sup> An entire pride would make themselves invisible, split into three units, and set up an attack. We joined them on the second day of battle as part of the second line of attackers.

The morning sun had not yet risen, and the sky was still a misty grey. Rain fell on leaves with a soft pitter-patter, muffling our footsteps through the woods. The lammasu had spotted a small group of orcs that had become separated from the main army; this was our target. The Enlightened positioned themselves on the orc's left and right flanks as we positioned ourselves in the center. Silently we drew our swords and bows and tensed ourselves for the moment of battle.

Without warning, the Enlightened hurled their first attack. Bushes and small pines grasped the enemy in leafy boughs. Orcs yelped in surprise, struggling with their woody opponents. Lightning leapt into their ranks and sent those not yet entangled running for their lives.

The Lords and Defenders descended from the air, sending bursts of flames among the orcs. We rushed forward, keeping clear of the entangling plants, and set upon the retreating enemy. The Healers, who were hidden at the rear of the orc army, cast a wall of spiked plants to prevent escape. No orc escaped their wrath. After a week, the orc army dispersed and scattered across the great Wilderlands.

Months went by; heavy rains held us within the mountain's grasp. Yet the Temple was dry and comfortable, and so we spent a peaceful season within its halls. But alas, with the coming of summer our spirits once more yearned for adventure, and we readied ourselves for the long march ahead. We gave heartfelt farewells to our new friends and set ourselves on the path homeward.

Several years have passed, and I can still recall the beauty and splendor of the lammasu and their great love of song. Most of all I remember their cunning and courage against their enemies. And now, on every Fallfest, I raise a toast: To the lammasu, for bravery, wisdom, and justice, I salute you. May the gods' breath be always under your wings.

1. Common spells that the lammasu use in combat are, *lightning bolt*, *produce flame*,

*entangle*, *plant growth*, and *spike growth*.

2. Lammasu will seldom allow any to ride upon their backs except in dire need, and the being carried must be small-sized or smaller. They can, however, carry large items grasped in their great forelimbs for short distances. Their maneuverability class in this case would be two levels lower than normal.

3. A pride consists of 10–35 members and takes the name of its lord. All members of the pride are responsible for foraging for food, raising the young, and keeping their dens clean and orderly.

4. The lammasu have a strict hierarchy. Each member of a pride belongs to one of three groups: Defenders, Enlightened, or Healers. Each of the three groups is commanded by an elder. Though all lammasu can cast spells, each group memorizes spells that benefit his group. For example, the Enlightened would take *detect* spells, *endure cold/heat*, *pass without trace*, *know alignment*, and *messenger* as typical spells to have for surveillance.

5. The Pride Lord is not of any one group but is representative of all groups. The elder of each group chooses the Pride Lord; these four, elders and lord, will always be greater lammasu unless there are none available for these positions. The Pride Lord is always a male.

6. Greater lammasu have black tipped manes, tails, and wing feathers.

7. Lammasu get along well with most sylvan creatures, but they are especially fond (and protective) of brownies, who are also lawful good. Brownies will always show up when lammasu are near, no matter the area, and will offer their help in tending the gardens and doing any occasional writing needing to be done (as lammasu can not hold pens with their massive paws).

8. The lammasu keep no written records of their histories; however, they have excellent memories and use song and stories to pass on the knowledge of one generation to another.

9. Rhamaldrig and Chareah are celestial lammasu. (See *MONSTROUS COMPENDIUM*® tome 8.)

10. "Den mother" is a term used to denote those responsible for the young and does not refer to gender.

### Other Notes

The lammasu do not have infravision but have eyesight as keen as a cat and can see well even on a moonless night. They also have sensitive hearing.

Lammasu mate for life and live to be approximately 150 years old. Greater lammasu can live to be as old as 200. During their life they will only have two or three breeding periods, giving birth to one to two cubs per period.

Of the three groups, the Enlightened are the most likely to run into PCs, as they are often out scouting their terrain for trouble.

Ω

# **HOBBYGAMES LTD**

**EUROPE'S LEADING DISTRIBUTOR**

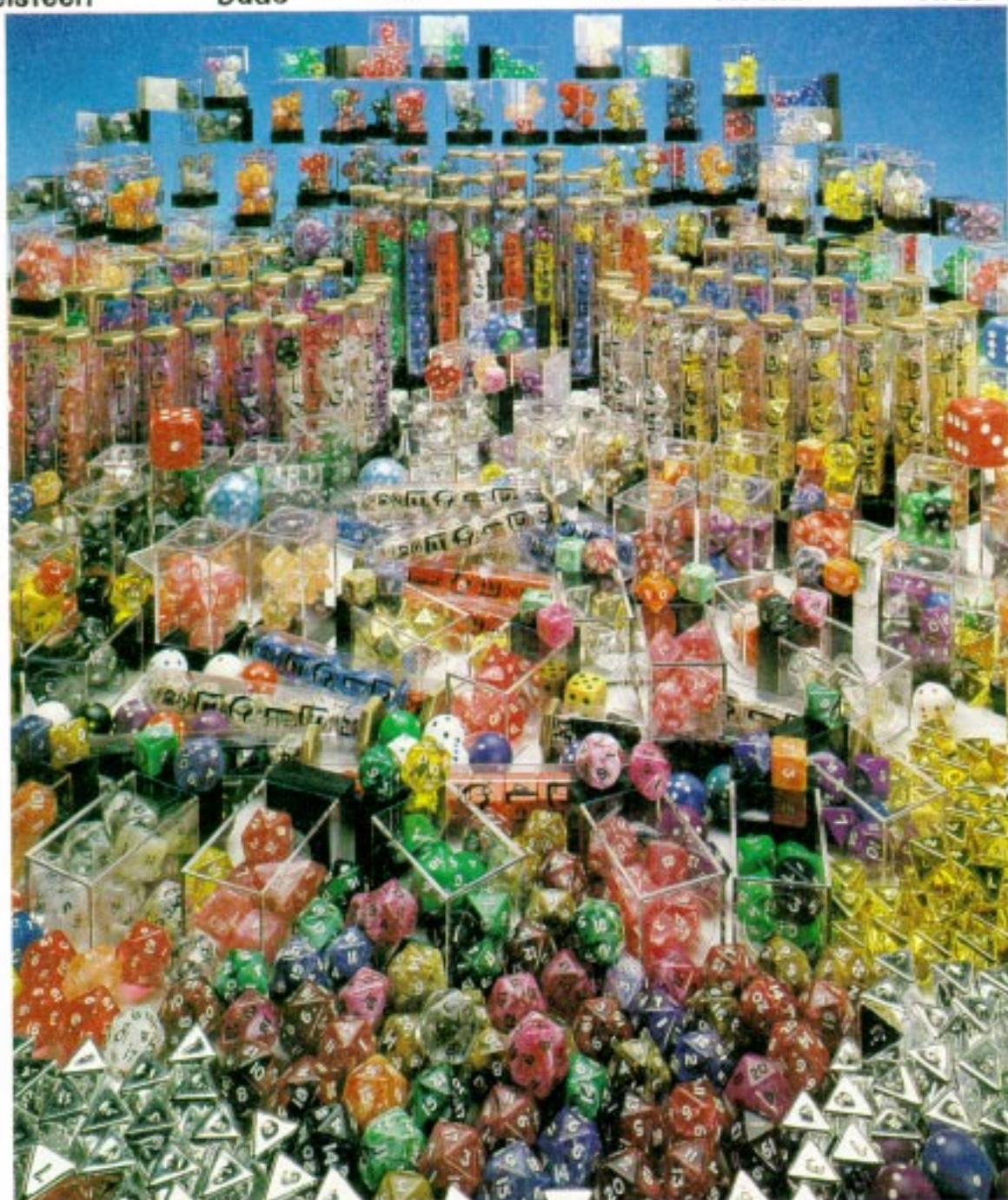
**Unit S4, Rudford Industrial Estate, Ford Airfield, Nr. Arundel,  
West Sussex, BN18 0BD, U.K.**

**Telephone: +44 0(1903) 730998**

**Fax: +44 0(1903) 731141**

**HOBBYGAMES DICE IN ANY LANGUAGE MEANS QUALITY**

Terning	Dé	Würfel	KOCTH	Kostka	Dis	Tärning
Dobbelsteen	Dado	Zar	Dice	Kocka	Hracl kostka	



**AND MORE GAMES FROM HOBBYGAMES LTD**

**QUALITY UK MANUFACTURED DICE**

**PLEASE CONTACT US FOR WHOLESALE / TRADE PRICES - DOLLARS OR STERLING**





Coming December of 1995



**middle earth**  
THE WIZARDS

A Collectible Card Game set in the world of J.R.R. Tolkien



Iron Crown Enterprises, Inc.  
P.O. Box 1605  
Charlottesville, VA 22902 USA  
E-mail: metwice@aol.com

Published by Iron Crown Enterprises, Inc. (ICE), P.O. Box 1605, Charlottesville, VA 22902 USA, the exclusive worldwide license holder for adventure games based on J.R.R. Tolkien's *The Hobbit* and *The Lord of the Rings*.

Copyright © 1995 Tricorne Enterprises, a division of The Saul Zaentz Company, Berkeley, CA. *Middle-earth: The Wizards*, *The Hobbit*, *The Lord of the Rings*, and *Middle-earth*—and all characters and places therein—are trademark properties of Tolkien Enterprises.

# TSR *reviews*

## NEW PRODUCTS FOR DECEMBER

### **ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA™ Volume IV**

**An AD&D® accessory  
by slade**

Here it is: the last volume in the best-selling series that details every magical item. This 416-page tome of magical items contains dozens of B&W and color illustrations. A must-have for AD&D players.

\$25.00 U.S./\$32.00 CAN./£15.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 2161

ISBN: 0-7869-02892

### **Night Below: An Underdark™ Campaign An AD&D campaign setting by Carl Sargent**

Discover hundreds of miles of underground caves, tunnels, dungeons, and even an ocean in this new boxed campaign! New skills, spells, monsters, magical items, and more to aid players in the wonderful discovery of the Underdark. Included are three 64-page booklets, six maps, and more!

\$30.00 U.S./\$39.50 CAN./£18.50 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 1125

ISBN: 0-7869-01799

### **Shaman**

**An AD&D accessory  
by Kevin Hassall**

This accessory introduces the shaman as a new type of spellcaster to the AD&D game. Shamans alone possess the abilities to hear spirits and learn their secrets. All powers are detailed in 96-pages along with new skills, spells, and amazing discoveries of the spirit world itself!

\$12.95 U.S./\$16.95 CAN./£9.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 9507

ISBN: 0-7869-03260

### **Wizards and Rogues of the Realms**

**A FORGOTTEN REALMS® accessory  
by William W. Connors**

Wizards and rogues unique to the Realms are detailed in this 128-page accessory. Find out what makes a Realms wizard different, and uncover the mysteries of specialty wizards and unusual thieves.

\$15.00 U.S./\$19.00 CAN./£9.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 9492

ISBN: 0-7869-0190X

### **Planes of Conflict**

**A PLANESCAPE™ campaign expansion  
by Dale Donovan**

This deluxe expansion is an amazing tour of the six planes that comprise the Planes of Conflict. Inside players will find information on Bytopia, Elysium, the Beastlands, Gehenna, the Grey Waste, and Carceri. The set contains five booklets, six maps, a supplement detailing unique creatures of the Planes, and more!

\$30.00 U.S./\$39.50 CAN./£18.50 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 2615

ISBN: 0-7869-03090

### **The Gothic Earth**

**A RAVENLOFT® accessory  
by William W. Connors**

Explore the worlds of Bram Stoker, H.G. Wells, and Edgar Allan Poe during the dark nights of the 1890s. This accessory is the stalking ground of legendary villains, and can be used with any other role-playing game set in the 1890s. Featured within are a dozen of short adventure synopses, and a full history and "Who's Who" of the end of the 19th Century.

\$9.95 U.S./\$11.95 CAN./£5.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 9498

ISBN: 0-7869-01934

### **Joshua's Almanac**

**A MYSTARA® accessory  
by Ann Dupuis & Liz Tornabene**

The wanderer Joshuan takes readers on a tour of the kingdoms of the MYSTARA campaign world in this pocket-sized almanac. Our traveler gives us his own brand of news and information on people and places, as well as revealing a smorgasbord of rumors and lore.

\$12.95 U.S./\$16.95 CAN./£7.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 2517

ISBN: 0-7869-01926

### **Elminster: The Making of a Mage**

**A FORGOTTEN REALMS novel  
by Ed Greenwood**

The story of Elminster, the ages-old wizard, takes readers through his history, including his personal battle against the Magelords and his dealings with Mystra, the goddess of magic.

\$5.99 U.S./\$6.99 CAN./£4.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 8548P

ISBN: 0-7869-02035

### **The Ariya Domain Sourcebook**

**A BIRTHRIGHT™ accessory  
by Allen Varney**

Ariya, the oldest city in Cerilia is ravaged by pirates, religious zealots, and its own neighbors. Now the citizens turn to you, their newly crowned prince, to restore peace and bring glory to the shores of The Sea of the Golden Sun. Only through your leadership and command will Ariya enter a new golden age!

\$6.95 U.S./\$8.95 CAN./£4.50 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 3111

ISBN: 0-7869-01861

### **The Talinie Domain Sourcebook**

**A BIRTHRIGHT accessory  
by Allen Varney**

To maintain your throne you must appease greedy guildmasters and a power-hungry archduke. But beware of the traitors within your own court who may have murdered your predecessor!

\$6.95 U.S./\$8.95 CAN./£4.50 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 3109

ISBN: 0-7869-02558

### **Cities of the Sun**

**A BIRTHRIGHT campaign expansion  
by Rich Baker**

Discover the mysteries of Khinasi, the Sun Coast of Cerilia, in this 96-page expansion for the BIRTHRIGHT campaign. Included are rules for trade and war at sea, a short adventure, and detailed descriptions of each domain.

\$18.00 U.S./\$26.00 CAN./£12.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 3103

ISBN: 0-7869-01942

### **Warlock of the Stonecrowns**

**A BIRTHRIGHT adventure  
by Wolfgang Baur**

The evil Warlock of the Stonecrowns is draining other regents' sources of magical power and forming an army of ogres and orogs. Are you prepared to take on this awnshegh and challenge his powers? This adventure is suitable for use with either mid- or high-level player characters.

\$9.95 U.S./\$11.95 CAN./£5.99 U.K.

TSR Product No.: 3110

ISBN: 0-7869-01853



## NEW PRODUCTS FOR JANUARY

### MONSTROUS COMPENDIUM® Annual

An AD&D fundamental reference  
Every new creature created for the 1994 line of AD&D game products is included in this volume along with all the new monsters that were introduced in the pages of DRAGON® Magazine, DUNGEON® Adventures, and POLYHEDRON® Newszine.  
\$18.00 U.S./\$23.00 CAN./£10.99 U.K.  
TSR Product No.: 2158  
ISBN: 0-7869-01993

### Cleric's Challenge II

An AD&D adventure  
by Paul Culotta

This one-on-one adventure is designed for one cleric PC and the DM, but can be adapted to accommodate more players. Your PC has been commissioned to discover a secret that will save thousands of lives, and risk his life to find it!  
\$6.95 U.S./\$8.95 CAN./£4.50 U.K.  
TSR Product No.: 9483  
ISBN: 0-7869-02000

### Neither Man nor Beast

A RAVENLOFT adventure  
by Jeff Grub

This adventure finds the PCs as objects of horrible experiments performed by Lord Markov—experiments which may leave the player characters as neither man nor beast!

\$9.95 U.S./\$11.95 CAN./£5.99 U.K.  
TSR Product No.: 9499  
ISBN: 0-7869-02051

### Windriders of the Jagged Cliffs

A DARK SUN® accessory  
by Monte Cook  
\$15.00 U.S./\$19.00 CAN./£9.99 U.K.  
TSR Product No.: 2439  
ISBN: 0-7869-01691

Unless otherwise noted:

\* designates registered trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.

™ designates trademarks owned by TSR, Inc.

©1995 TSR, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

### Coming next month

#### DRAGON® Magazine #225

Cover art by Jeff Easley  
Unveiling the new Dragon Magazine!  
The theme for this issue is "Building the Better PC." Included are:

- I'm Okay, You're One Dimensional
- Caste of Characters
- Campaign Classics: The Greyhawk Grimouires

Plus all our regular columns such as "Sage Advice," "Convention Calendar," and "Forum," plus "Floyd".

\$3.95 U.S./\$4.95 CAN./£1.95 U.K.  
TSR Product No. 8112-05

## TSR Announces New Customer Service Lines

TSR, Inc., proudly announces its new Consumer Services and Store Locator phone lines. If you have a brief question about TSR's products, call

**1 (414) 248-2902.**

To find the store nearest you that carries TSR products, call

**1 (800) 384-4TSR.**

### Coming next month DUNGEON® Adventures #57

Cover art by Bob Ruppel

This issue's adventures include:

- "To Cure a King" (AD&D; levels 5-8) by John A. Hartshorne
- "The Rose of Jumlat" (AL-QADIM®; levels 3-7) by Jerroen Grasdyk
- "The Murder of Maury Miller" (AD&D; levels 1-2) by Cameron Widen
- "Carcass Fracas" (AD&D SideTrek; level 1) by Stephen J. Smith

\$3.95 U.S./\$4.95 CAN./£1.95 U.K.  
TSR Product No. 8199-05

## STOP PAYING TOO MUCH FOR GAMES!

# RIDER'S

- HUGE SELECTION!
- LOW PRICES!
- FAST SERVICE!

## BIG SAVINGS ON NEW TSR RELEASES!

TSR2161	ENCYCLOPEDIA MAGICA™ Vol. IV - AD&D® Accessory	reg. \$25.00	Sale \$18.75
TSR1125	Night Below: The Undertark Campaign - AD&D® Campaign Setting	reg. \$30.00	Sale \$22.50
TSR2615	Planes of Conflict - Campaign Expansion for PLANESCAPE™	reg. \$30.00	Sale \$22.50
TSR9492	Wizards and Rogues of the Realms - FORGOTTEN REALMS® Accessory	reg. \$15.00	Sale \$11.25
TSR9507	Shaman - AD&D® Accessory	reg. \$12.95	Sale \$9.95
TSR2517	Joshua's Almanac - Accessory for MYSTARA®	reg. \$12.95	Sale \$9.95
TSR9502	RED STEEL® Campaign Themes - Audio CD Accessory	reg. \$14.95	Sale \$11.25
TSR9498	The Gothic Earth - RAVENLOFT® Accessory	reg. \$9.95	Sale \$7.49
TSR8369	Dragons of Summer Flame - DRAGONLANCE® Saga Hardcover Novel	reg. \$22.95	Sale \$17.25
TSR8556	Curse of the Shadowmage - FORGOTTEN REALMS® Novel	reg. \$4.95	Sale \$3.75
TSR8155	Summerhill Hounds - FIRST QUEST™ Novel	reg. \$3.95	Sale \$2.95
TSR8100	The 24-Hour War - GAMMA WORLD® ENDLESS QUEST® Novel	reg. \$3.95	Sale \$2.95

## NEW WEB PAGE!

Rider's old Web page was great but our new Web page is AMAZING!!

CHECK IT OUT!  
<http://riders.com>

RIDER'S GAMES'95 catalog, the MAGNA TABULA costs just \$3.00.  
Included is a coupon worth \$5.00 towards your first purchase!

## MAGNA TABULA!

# CALL 1-800-RIDERS9

# 1-800-743-3779

(ORDERS ONLY PLEASE!)

Question Line (313) 668-6151  
International Customers (313) 668-0836  
Fax Number (313) 668-8722  
email: [info@riders.com](mailto:info@riders.com) URL: <http://riders.com>

**HOURS:**  
M-F 10-9  
SAT 12-8  
SUN 12-5

### EASY PAYMENT TERMS

We accept Visa, Discover, Mastercard, and Money Orders. Please, no checks.

Orders over \$100.00 FREE shipping!  
Otherwise add \$4.95\*

### MAILING ADDRESS

RIDER'S GAMES  
115 W. LIBERTY  
ANN ARBOR, MI. 48104



# Encyclopedia Magica<sup>®</sup>

## Volume IV, S-Z and Index On Sale Now

The most far-reaching and detailed compilation of magical items ever published for any role-playing game is now complete!



Twenty-one  
years in the making!

- Volume IV includes an index of all entries from Volumes I-IV!
- Includes every magical item ever published by TSR!
- From every TSR campaign world, accessory, adventure, and magazine article, even the *Strategic Review* and *Imagique*!
- Each magical item completely detailed!
- Volume IV, S-Z and Index, features dozens of new color and B&W illustrations!

## Collect Them All!

**Volume I, A-D**  
On Sale Now  
TSR #2141  
ISBN 1-56076-842-8

**Volume II, D-P**  
On Sale Now  
TSR #2152  
ISBN 0-7869-0124-1

**Volume III, P-S**  
On Sale Now  
TSR #2157  
ISBN 0-7869-0187-X

**Volume IV, S-Z  
and Index**  
TSR #2161  
ISBN 0-7869-0289-2



Sug. Retail Each \$25.00;  
CAN \$32.00; £15.99 U.K.



# NEUTRALITY IS RELATIVE

## PLANES OF CONFLICT

They've been called the "neutral planes" by the clueless. Bytopia, Elysium, and the Beastlands rise above, holding fast against corruption. Gehenna, the Gray Waste, and Carceri fall below, stained red by the eternal Blood War.

Together, they display extremes of ecstasy and despair while resisting the pull of law and chaos. Call them "in conflict." That's certainly how you'll find them.

### PLANESCAPE™

Planes of Conflict Campaign Expansion  
• 3 guidebooks • 6 poster maps  
• adventure book  
• Monstrous Supplement

## FANTASY... TAKEN TO THE EDGE

50395



ISBN 0-7869-0309-0



9 780786 902750